DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps, History and Museums in accordance with the provisions of CNO ltr Op-942D323 joy, Ser: 10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

P. B. Tiffany 3/2/77

Signature/date

1ST BN/4TH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY FEB 1966

(Tab N-d)

(2 of 2 pts)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 271 AS OF 011600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact:

a. At 311707H, two squads of Company D positioned at the base of Hill 69 (BT 465073) received orders from the Battalion CP to move out to the area (BT 450089) in response to information of a VC roadblock on Highway #1. Tanks were standing by also, and a combined armor/infantry force moved to the scene. Six VCS were apprehended at the scene of the roadblock and were returned to the Battalion CP forward (BT 465073).

b. At 312100H, D-1 Red, a squad size ambush of Company D, detected movement at (BT 467064). Illumination was requested and received from the Howtars on Hill 69. D-1 received two incoming grenades one of which was a dud. These two were followed almost immediately by a third grenade which exploded in the same area. The estimated origin of these grenades was (BT 467064). Automatic weapons fire was directed into the suspected enemy area. Four people were observed to be moving away from the immediate area. The D-1 squad leader fired their claymore and no more movement was seen. Immediately following the action approximately 20-25 rounds were received in the ambush area from the same vicinity as the grenades. Approximately eight to ten grenades were exchanged between the enemy and friendly forces; however only two went off. D-1 returned a heavy volume of automatic and semi-automatic weapons fire. Approximately 1450 rounds were expended. The VC broke contact but were still able to fire 6-8 rounds of small arms fire as D-1 withdrew from their compromised ambush site. D-1 returned to the Company CP and two squads reinforced with one machine gun section and a section of 3.5 rocket launchers was dispatched to the area to search for VC bodies and swept with the hope of reengaging the enemy. No further action was reported.

c. Company D conducted a company (-) sweep commencing at 010700H and returned at approximately 011500H. The first contact came at 1023H when the sweeping force at (BT 430084) received sporadic small arms fire from (BT 428088). No fire was returned. At 1033H 2-4 rounds of S/A fire were received from the same coordinates; two M-79 and 4-5 small arms rounds were returned. Again at 1045H 6-7 S/A rounds were received. Return fire directed at (BT 424090) consisted of one 3.5 round, 20 rounds of S/A and 3 M-79 rounds. When fired upon again at 1050H from the same coordinates, the sweeping force returned one 3.5 round, four rounds of 60mm mortar fire and 4-5 rounds of small arms. At 1100H one VC in the open, possibly a sentinal for a VC ambush, was spotted at (BT 416091). The Company D FO contacted IVAN 8" Battery which fired for effect at 1126H. Surveillance indicated one VC KIA (3 rounds landed on top of VC sentinels hiding place).

P. H. Rupertus

P. H. RUPERTUS
1stLt USMC
S-3A

#271

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 3 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP # 271

UNIT	STYLE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	032330H	040200H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	032100H	032300H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	031900H	032100H	529107	
A	FT	3,7,8,9	040230H	040500H	527110	SATURATION AMBUSHES
A	FT	4,6,10	040230H	040500H	529107	SATURATION AMBUSHES
B	SQD	B-3B	032200H	032400H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2B	040200H	040600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	032300H	040500H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	032000H	032300H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	032300H	040200H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-8	040230H	040500H	525089	SATURATION AMBUSHES
D	SQD	OLD CROW	032000H	032400H	487102	2030-2300
D	SQD	SEAGRAMS	040200H	040600H	487102	0230-0500
H&S	FT	SEA LION	031900H	040600H	524091	

FORWARD POSITIONS

A	FT	A-1	032000H	040630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	032000H	040630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	032000H	040630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	032000H	040630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-I	032300H	040500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-G	032300H	040500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	WHITE	032200H	032400H	
D	SQD	TUNA-1	031900H	040630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TROUT-2	031900H	040630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BASS-3	031900H	040630H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.

   B. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

UNCLASSIFIED

#271 [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 3 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN-2	031300H	031600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	030900H	031100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-3A	031200H	031500H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2A	030700H	031130H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	031330H	031630H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	030815H	031115H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	031330H	031630H	525089	
D	SQD	ASAHI	030900H	031200H	487102	
D	SQD	NIPPON	031200H	031430H	487102	
D	SQD	SWAN	031400H	031600H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	031200H	031500H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	031430H	031800H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	030600H	030900H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	030830H	031200H	524119	

FORWARD POSITIONS

A	FT	ORANGE-1	031330H	031630H
A	FT	ORANGE-2	030800H	031100H
A	FT	WHITE	031300H	031500H
A	PLAT	A-2	030900H	031500H
D	PLAT(+)	D	030930H	031500H

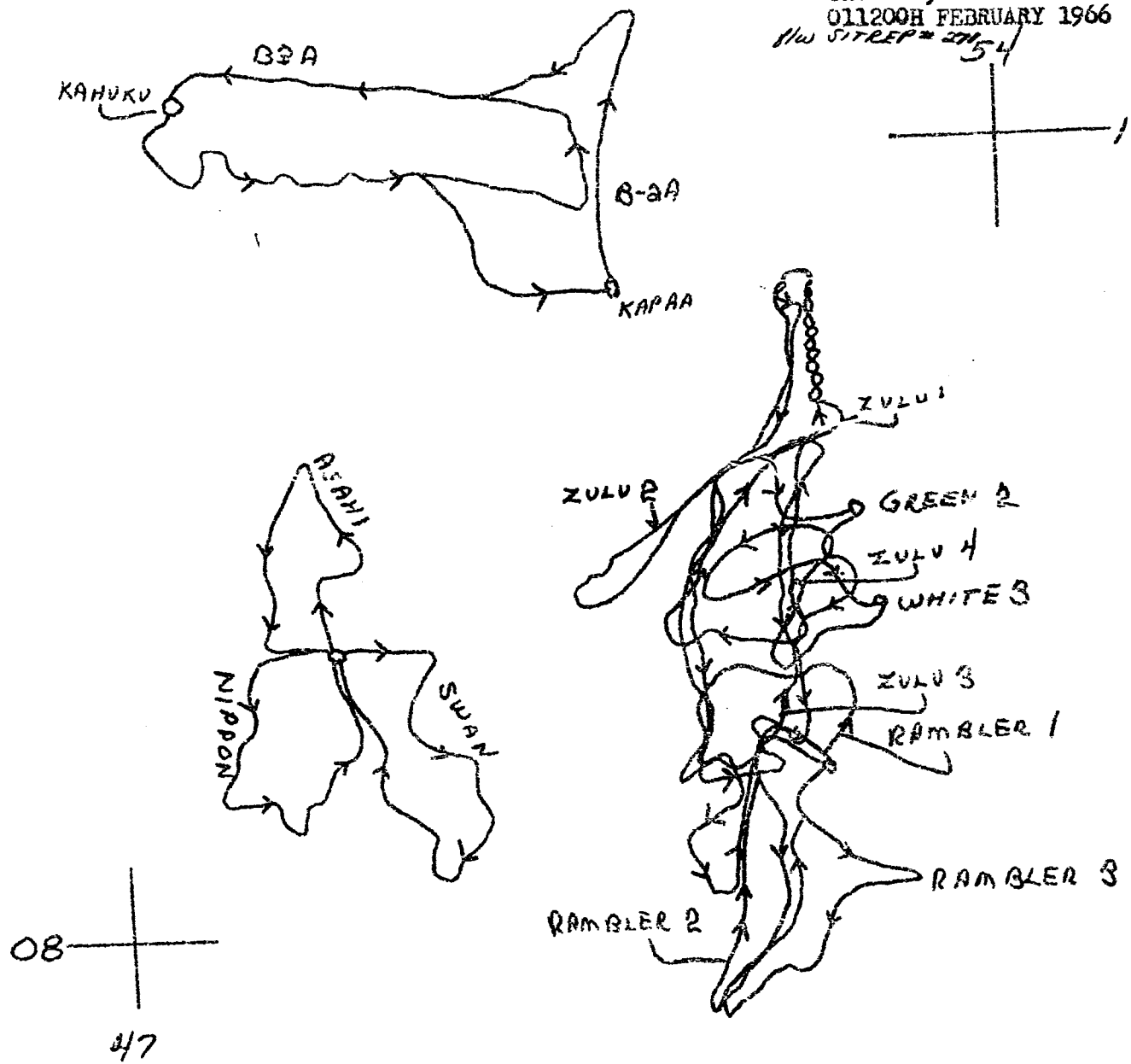
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
011200H FEBRUARY 1966

DAY PATROLS FOR
3 FEBRUARY 1966



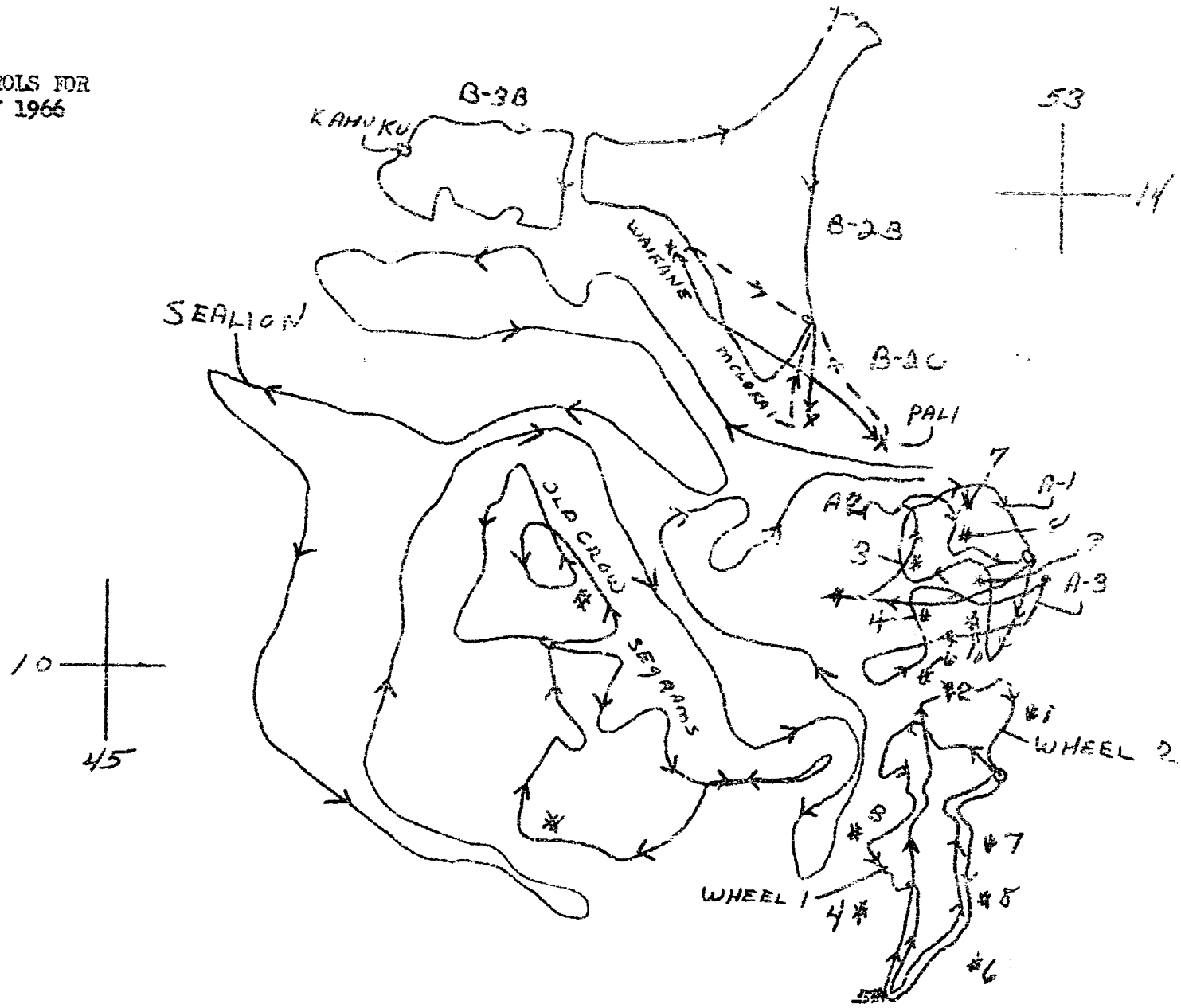
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CHU LAI, VIETNAM 1/4
011200H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #271

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
3 FEBRUARY 1966

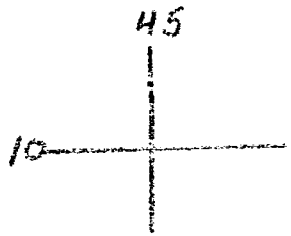


#271

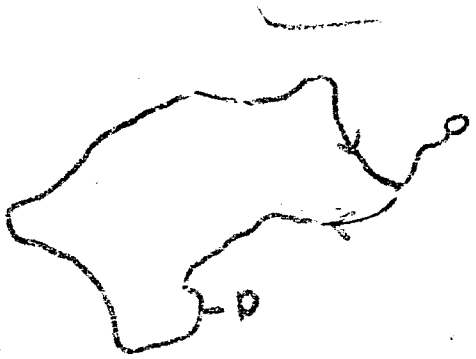
DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

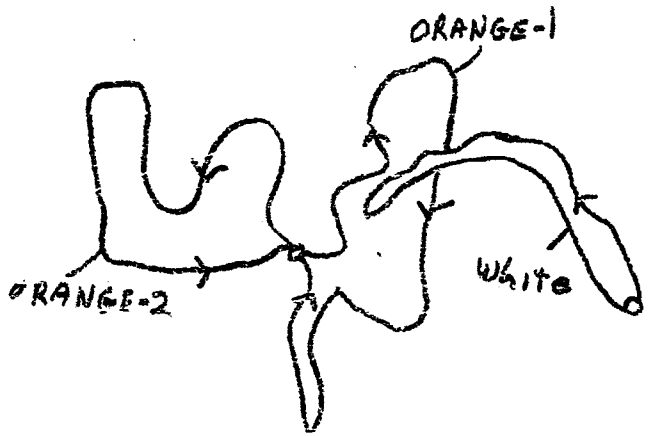
CONFIDENTIAL

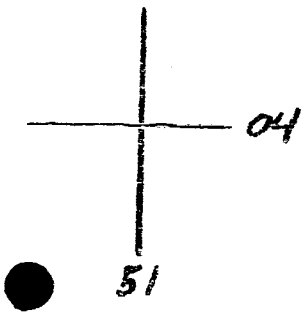
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
011200H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP # 271



DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
3 FEBRUARY 1966







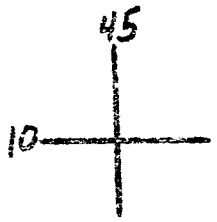
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

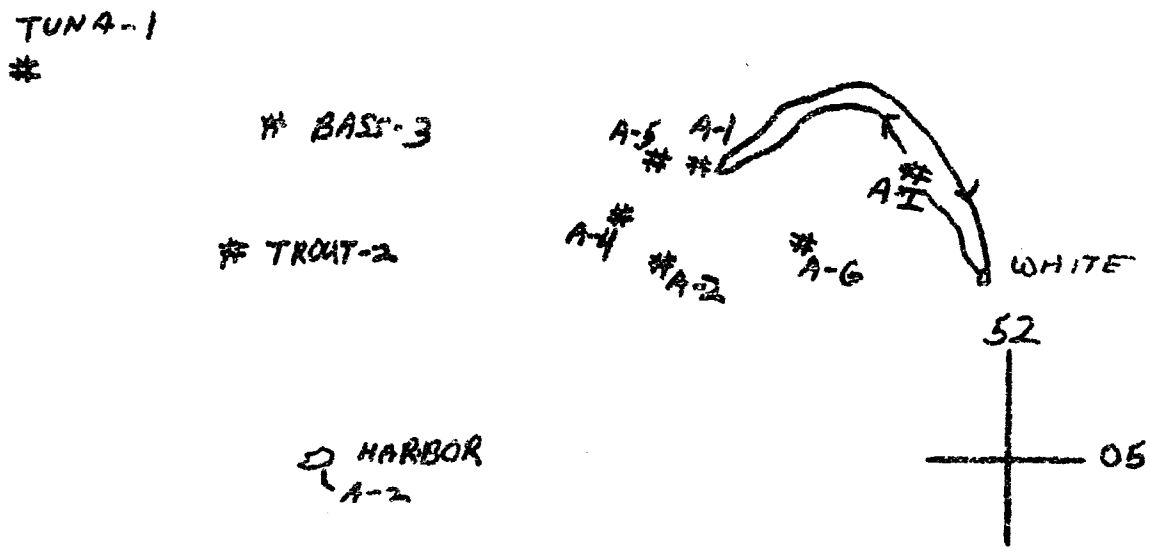
#271

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
011200H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #271



NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
3 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
QUANG TIN		2 Sqds		Co D	Unk				
BT 450089	311707H	2 Tanks	Sweep	0	0	UNMC	0	0	6 NCS
QUANG TIN				Co D	Unk				
BT 467064	312100H	Sqd	Amb	0	0	Enm	0	0	0
QUANG TIN				Co D	Unk				
BT 428088	011023H	Co(-)	Sweep	0	0	Enm	0	0	0
QUANG TIN				Co D	Unk				
BT 416091	011100H	Co (-)	Sweep	0	1 VCK	Enm	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, fw SITREP # 271

122 #

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 31 TO 1 Feb 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		15		8				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	6*	5	7				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

Co (-)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 1 TO 2 Feb 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)		3				
AMBUSH (AMB)		22		8		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	7*	6	5		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)						
CLEARING (CLR)						

A-1 PLAT HARBOR

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

H/W SITREP # 271

DECLASSIFIED

#271

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 272 AS OF 021600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 020130H, a Company B squad patrol apprehended two curfew violators at (BT 515155). The two curfew violators were turned over to the Village Chief for disposition the following morning.

b. At 020915H, a Company A platoon patrol in the vicinity of (BT 445025) received approximately eight rounds of S/A's fire from (BT 438024). Five to ten VC were observed running west from THANH MY TRUNG (1) Hamlet. S/A fire was returned by the patrol but no casualties were observed.

c. At 021000H, a Company A platoon patrol in conjunction with a PF squad apprehended a VCS at (BT 438023). The VCS was turned over to Chu Lai Collection Point.

d. At 021115H, a Company D platoon patrol located at (BT 456080) received one S/A round from (BT 445082). The patrol returned 10 S/A rounds and advanced toward the origin of the firing where the patrol picked up one VCS. The VCS was turned over to Chu Lai Collection Point.

2. Miscellaneous.

a. PF Training. The only PF training conducted during this period was combined PF/USMC patrols and ambushes. The one problem encountered was the language barrier. This did not appreciably detract from the overall cooperation and progress of the PF platoon which was considered good.

P. H. Rupertus

P. H. RUPERTUS
1stLt USMC
S-3A

CONFIDENTIAL

#272

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 4 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP # 272

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	050430H	050600H	527110	
A		A-2	042200H	042400H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	041900H	042200H	529107	
A	FT	2,3,7,8	042400H	050400H	527110	SATURATION AMBUSHES
A	FT	4,5,10	042400H	050400H	529107	SATURATION AMBUSHES
B	SQD	B-2D	050100H	050300H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3C	050100H	050600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3D	042100H	050300H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	042000H	042300H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	042000H	042300H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-8	042400H	050400H	525089	SATURATION AMBUSHES
D	SQD	BOSTON	042100H	050100H	487102	
D	SQD	CLEVELAND	050130H	050530H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEA LION	041900H	050600H	524091	

FORWARD POSITIONS

A	FT	A-1	042000H	050630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	042000H	050630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	042000H	050630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	042000H	050630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-L	042300H	050500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-K	042300H	050500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN	042000H	042200H	
D	SQD	TUNA	041900H	050630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TROUT	041900H	050630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BASS	041900H	050630H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.

   B. B-2D IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#272

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 4 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN-3	041300H	041600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	040900H	041100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-3A	040700H	041000H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3B	041100H	041500H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	040800H	041030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	041330H	041600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	041315H	041545H	525089	
D	SQD	MIAMI	041300H	041500H	487102	
D	SQD	DALLAS	041000H	041200H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	040830H	041[illegible]00H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	041200H	041500H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	041430H	041800H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	040600H	040900H	524119	
D	SQD	MEMPHIS	040800H	041000H	487102	

FORWARD POSITIONS

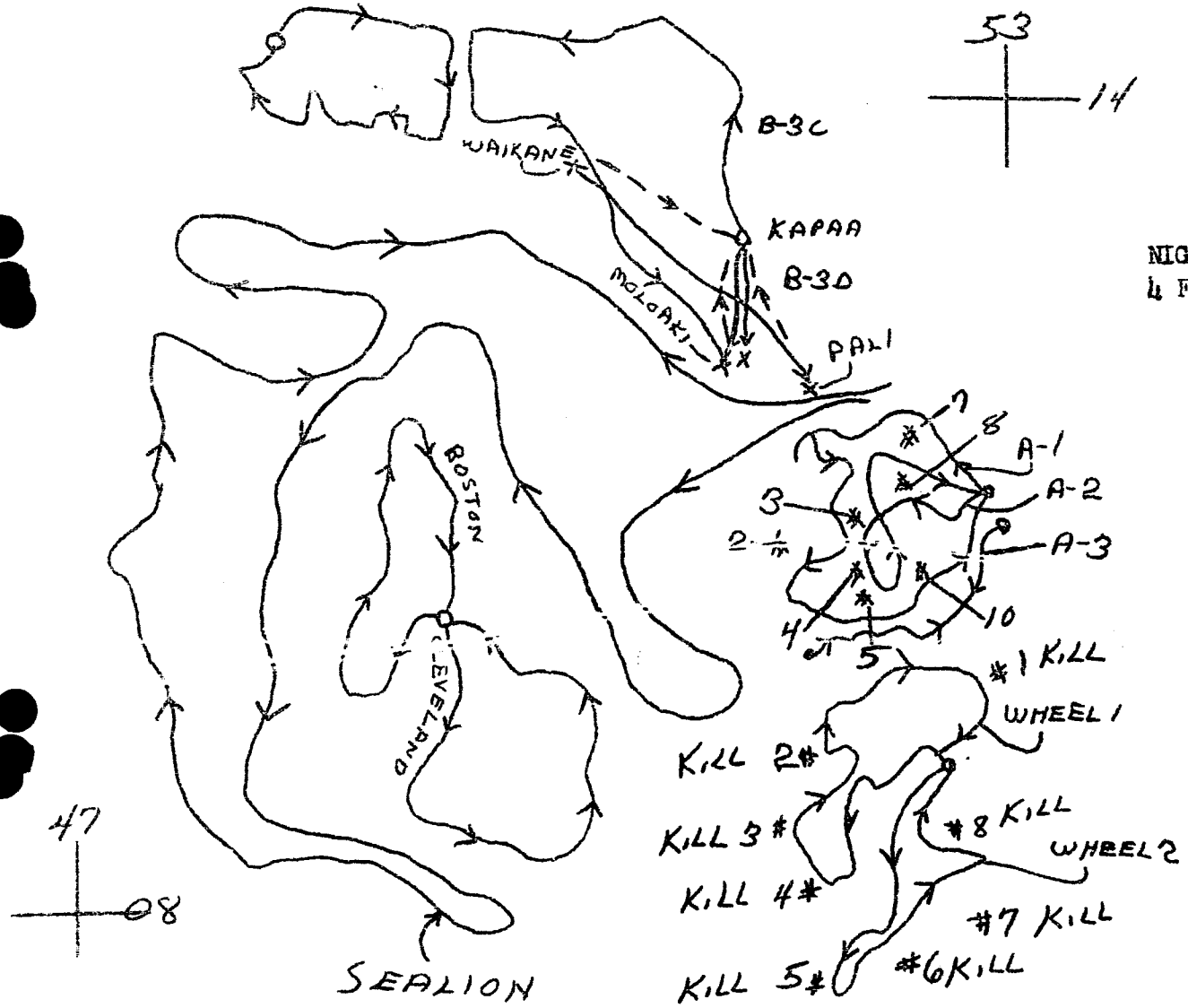
A	FT	ORANGE-1	040745H	041100H
A	FT	ORANGE-2	041300H	041600H
A	FT	GREEN	041500H	041700H
A	SQD	A-2	040800H	041200H
D	PLAT(+)	D	040930H	041430H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
021200H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP # 272

2



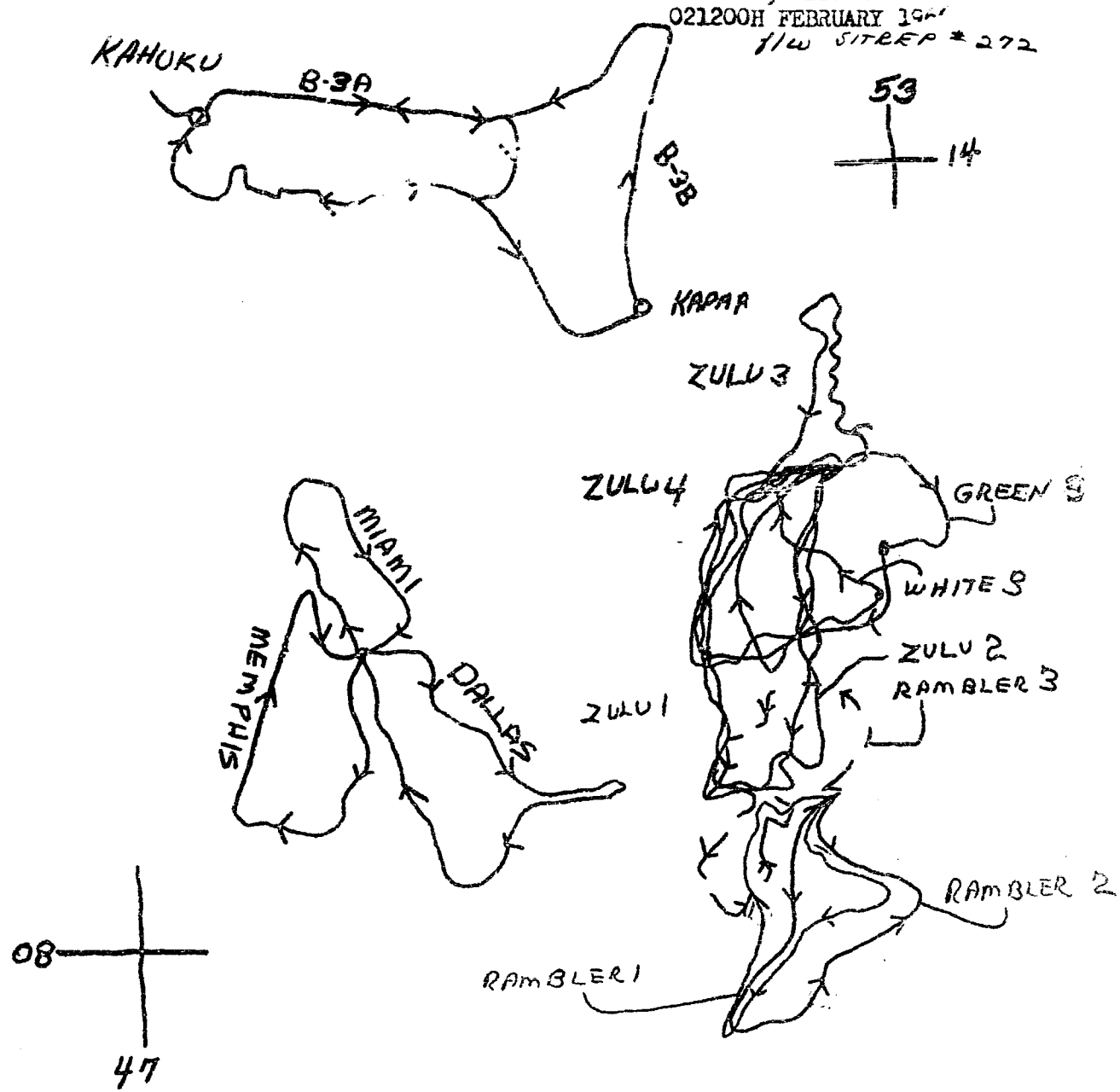
NIGHT PATROLS FOR
4 FEBRUARY 1966

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
021200H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP # 272

DAY PATROLS FOR
4 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

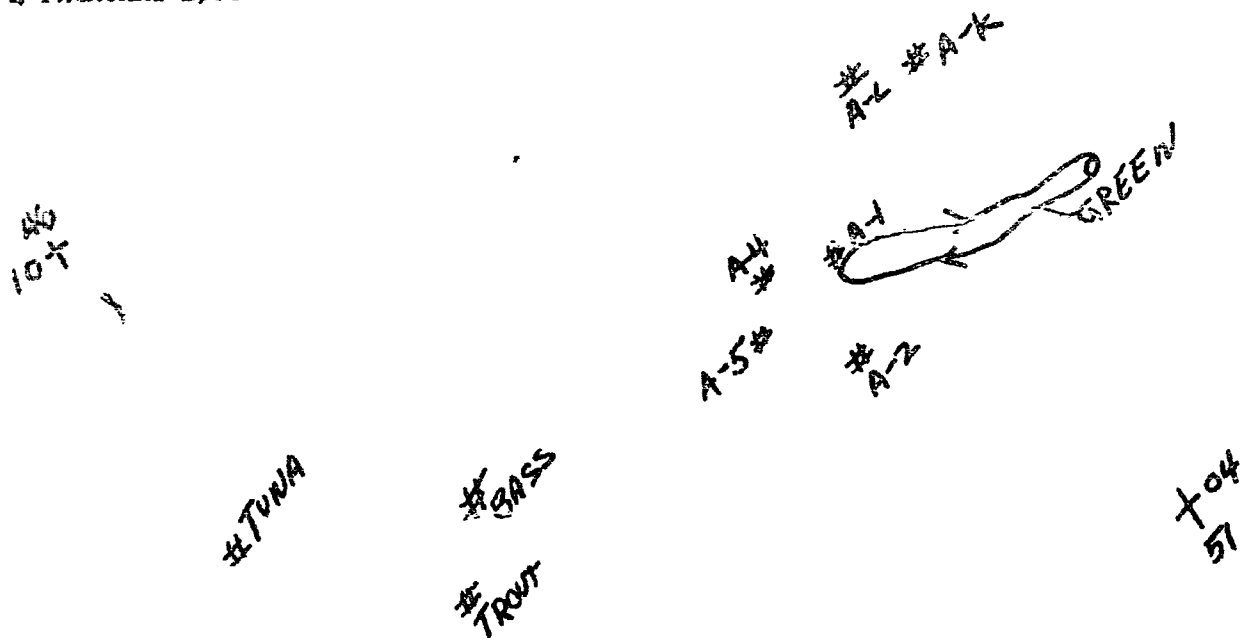
DECLASSIFIED

272

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
021200H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #272

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
4 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

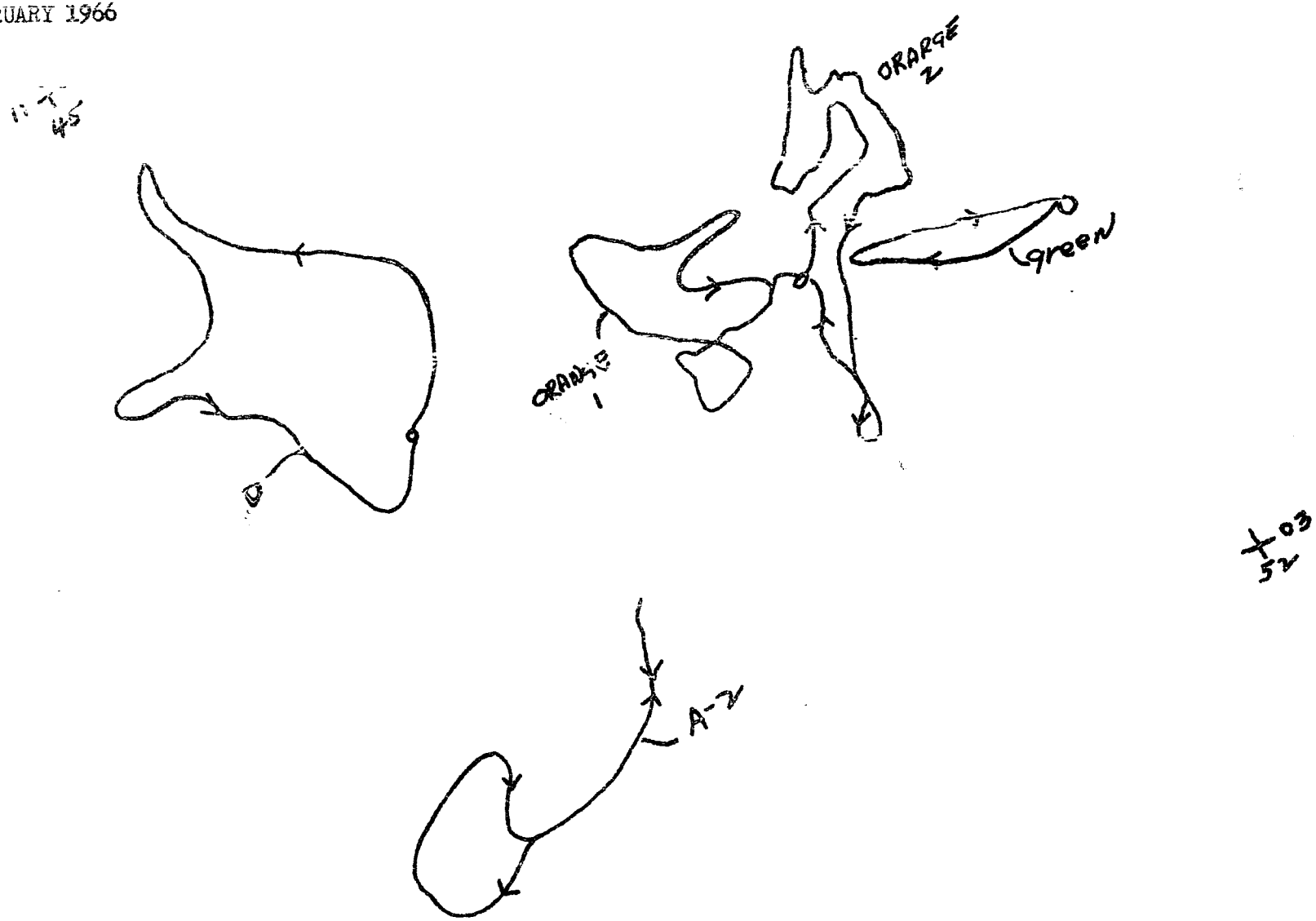
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
021200H FEBRUARY 1966
flw SITREP # 272

DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
4 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

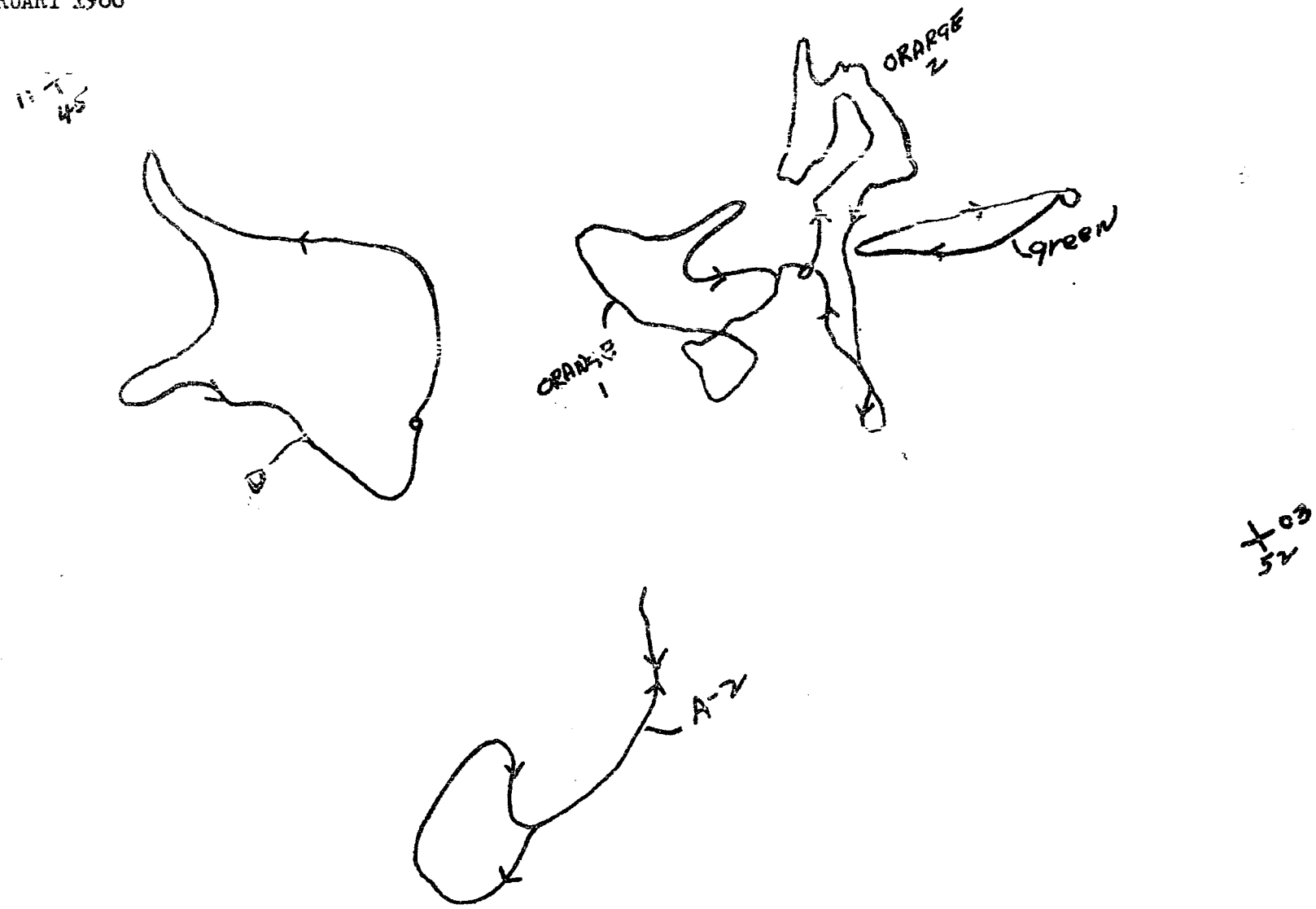
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
021200H FEBRUARY 1966
flw SITREP #272

DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
4 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 1 TO 2 Feb 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		22		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	7*	6	5				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

A-1

2

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 2 TO 3 Feb 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		19		2				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	10*	5	5				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

COMBAT Patrol

2

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	ACTION TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	MATERIAL WEAPONS CWC	MATERIAL WEAPONS CAPT OTH*
QT.	020130H	SQD	SEC	B/1/4	UNK	US	0	0	0
BT515155				0	2VCS				
QT	020915H	PLT	SEC	A/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT445025				0	0				
QT	021000H	PLT	SEC	A/1/4	UNK	US	0	0	0
BT438023				0	0				
QT	021115H	PLT	SEC	D/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT456080					1VCS				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITREP 272

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

file

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 273 AS OF 031600H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Action with Contact.

a. At 0[illegible]15H, a fire team listening post from Company B vicinity ([illegible]00130) apprehended 13 curfew violators. At 030205H four curfew violators and at 030250H two more curfew violators were apprehended. All curfew violators were turned over to the Village Chief for disposition.

b. At 030203H, Company A in their defensive positions received two incoming hand grenades, vicinity (BT 514063). Area was illuminated, however, nothing was observed. Area was searched with negative results.

c. At 030330H, a fire team patrol from Company C activated a booby trap consisting of two M-26 hand grenades placed on each side of the trail with a trip wire connecting the two. When the wire was tripped only one of the grenades was activated which was a dud. The wire broke and the pin from the second grenade was not pulled. EOD team was dispatched and destroyed the grenades the next morning.

d. At 031115H, a platoon from Company D vicinity (BT 444055) received S/A fire from vicinity (BT 4[illegible]053). Fire was returned and VC broke contact and fled the area before the platoon could close and destroy.

2. Plans.

a. On 5 February a two Company search and destroy operation will be conducted on KY KHUONG Peninsula vicinity (BT 4410). The duration of the operation will be for one day.

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

273

14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 2 TO 3 Feb 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		17		3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	5	10*	5	5				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

COMBAT PATROL

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 3 TO 4 Feb 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		18		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	8*	6	5				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

COMBAT PAROL

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP #273

#273

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	ACTION TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	MATERIAL WEAPONS CWC	CAPT OTH*
QT BT 500130	030115H	FT	LP	B/1/4 0	UNK 19VCS	US	0	0	0
QT BT 514063	[illegible]	SQD	DEF	A/1/4 0	UNK 0	VC	0	0	0
QT BT 517074	030330H	FT	SEC	C/1/4 0	UNK 0	VC	0	0	*
QT BT 44055	031115H	PLT	SEP	D/1/4 0	UNK 0	VC	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

* Two M26 grenades attached together by [illegible] type [illegible] wire.

1/4, SITREP #273

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#213

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 5 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP #273

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	052330H	060300H	527110	2400-0230
A	FT	A-2	060230H	060530H	527110	0300-0500
A	FT	A-3	051930H	052130H	529107	
A	FT	A-4	052000H	052330H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-5	060400H	060600H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2B	052000H	052200H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3B	052400H	060400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3C	052100H	060300H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	051930H	052230H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	052000H	052300H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-3	060230H	060500H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-1	052300H	060300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	052230H	060230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	05[illegible]30H	060230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	052300H	060300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	052330H	060330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	[illegible]	KILL-6	052330H	060330H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	PROVIDENCE	060200H	060600H	487102	
D	SQD	ROCHESTER	052000H	060200H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEA LION	051900H	060700H	524091	

FORWARD POSITIONS

A	SQD	A-5-1	051900H	060700H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	A-5-2	051900H	060700H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	052000H	060630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	052000H	060630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	052000H	060630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	052000H	060630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-K	052300H	060500H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-I	052300H	060500H		AMBUSH
A	FT	WHITE	051700H	051900H		
A	FT	GREEN	060100H	060300H		
D	SQD	TUNA	051900H	060630H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	BASS	051900H	060630H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	TROUT	051900H	060630H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#273 H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COORDIN[illegible]NG INSTRUCTIONS (CON'T)

. [illegible]-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSI[illegible]ONS AT [illegible]ALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERA[illegible] RO[illegible]ES

4. THERE [illegible] BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR [illegible]ION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY PATROLS FOR 5 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	WHITE-3	050900H	051100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN-[illegible]	051300H	051600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2A	051100H	051400H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3A	050900H	051300H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	051330H	051600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	050800H	051100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	051300H	051530H	525089	
D	SQD	DETROIT	050900H	051100H	487102	
D	SQD	OAKLAND	051200H	051400H	487102	
D	SQD	PORTLAND	051[illegible]	051[illegible]0H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	05063[illegible]	050900H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	05[illegible]	051200H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	051200H	051500H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	051430H	051800H	524119	

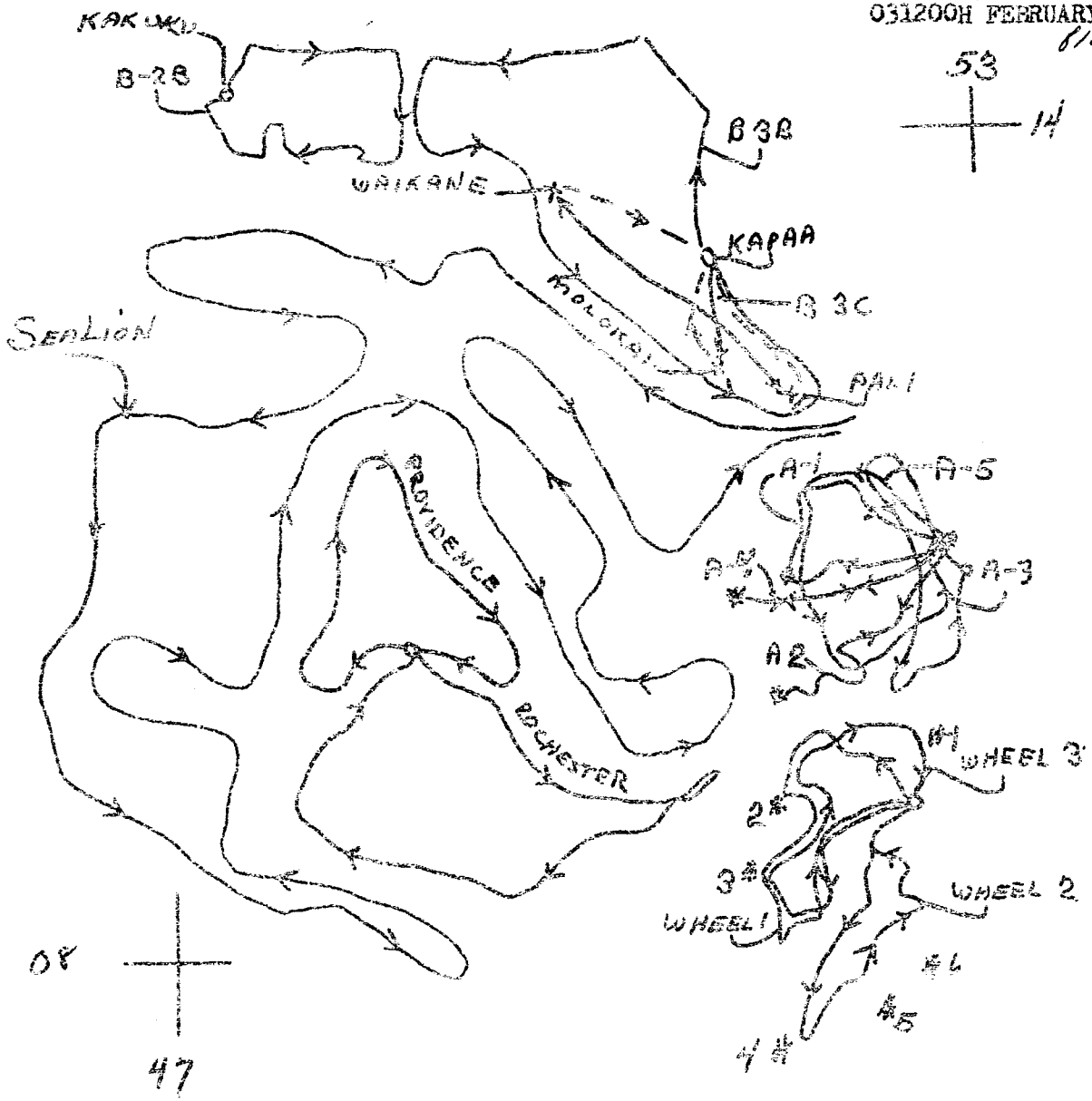
FORWARD POSITIONS

A	FT	OR[illegible]	050800H	051130H
A	FT	OR[illegible]-2	051230H	051600H
A	[illegible]	A-[illegible]	050800H	051100H
D	[illegible]	D	051000H	051400H

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
031200H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #273

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
5 FEBRUARY 1966



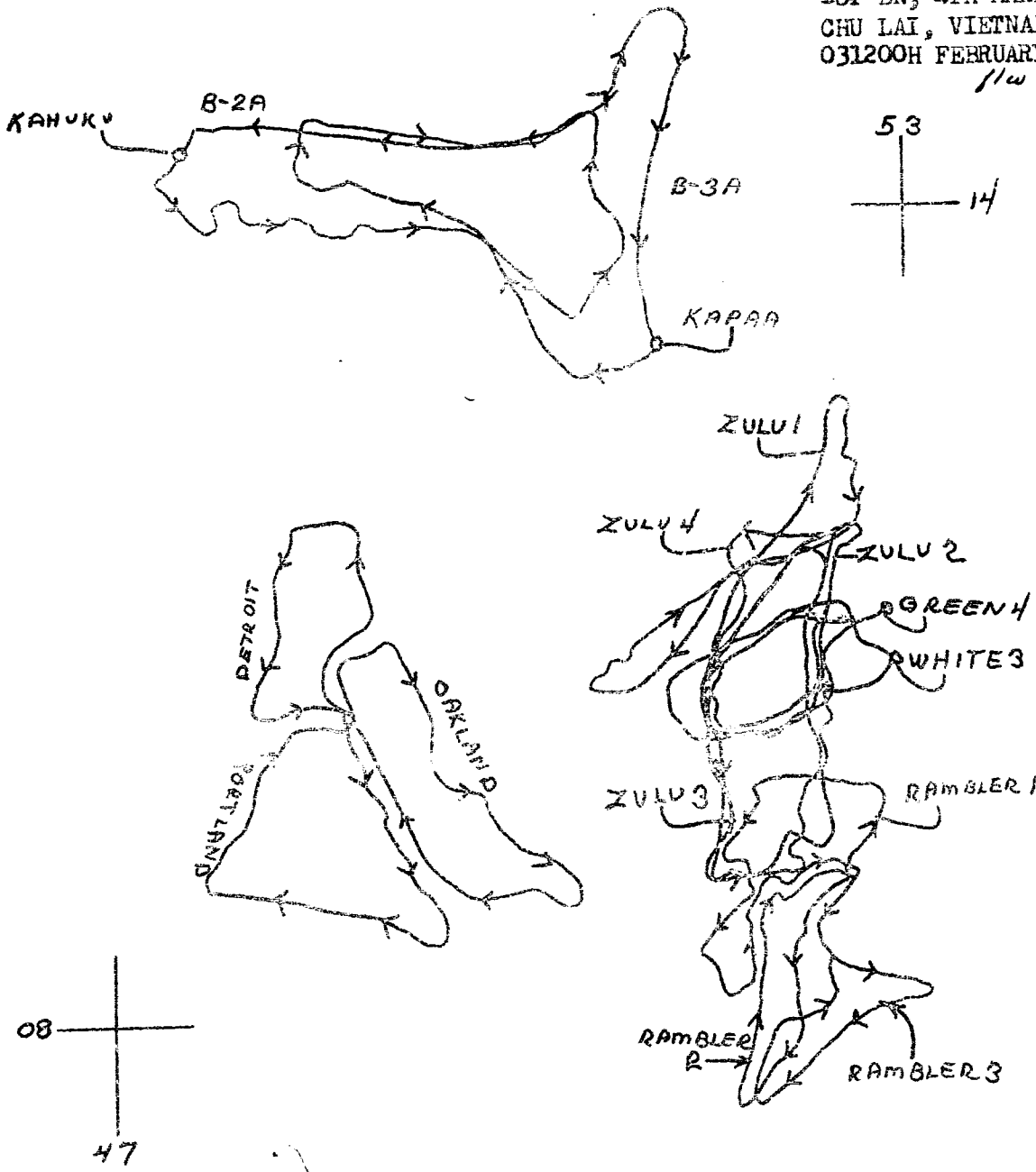
#273

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
031200H FEBRUARY 1966
/lw SITREP #273

DAY PATROLS FOR
5 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

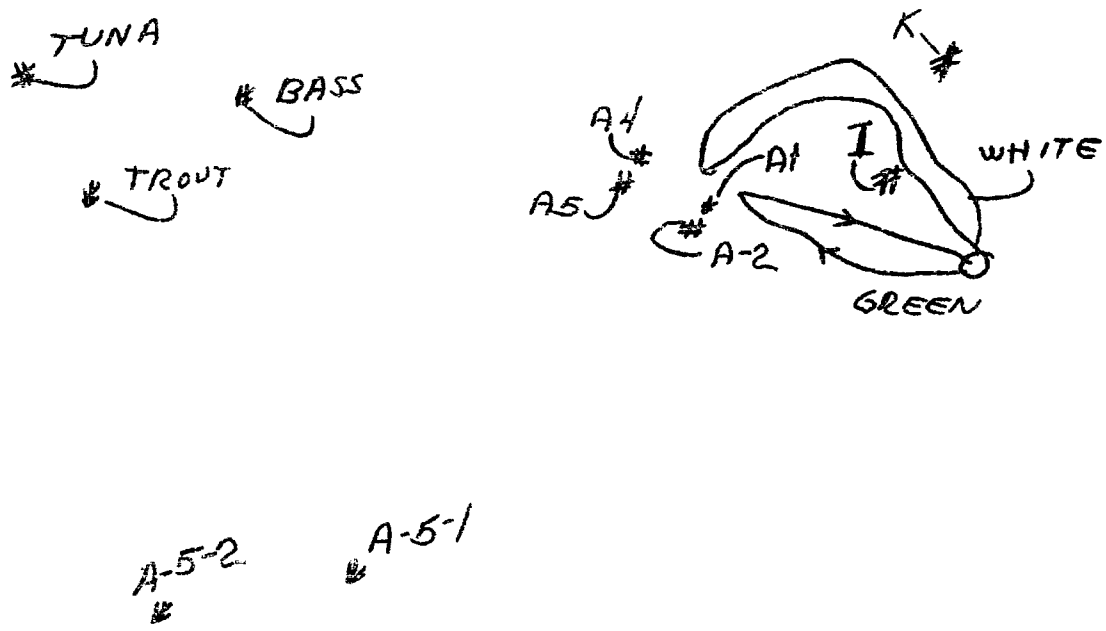
DECLASSIFIED

#273

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
031200H FEBRUARY 1966
S/W SITREP #273

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
5 FEBRUARY 1966



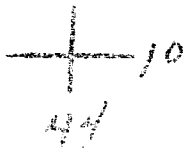
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

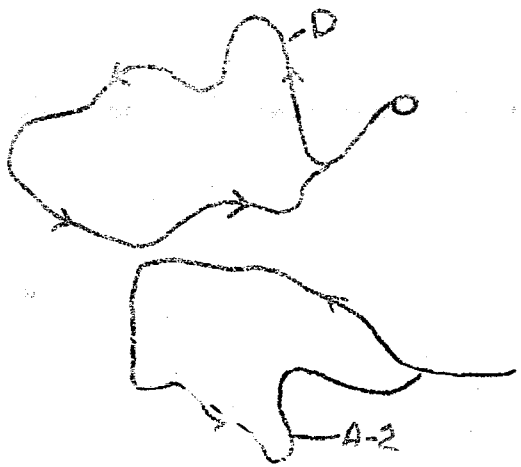
DECLASSIFIED

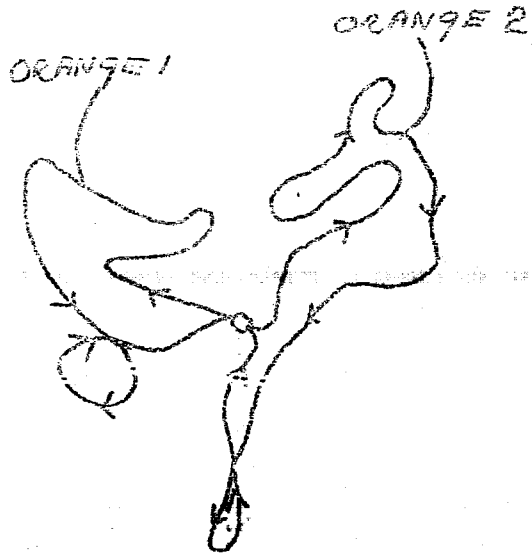
CONFIDENTIAL

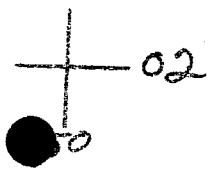
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
031200H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP # 273



DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
5 FEBRUARY 1966







CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#273

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 274 AS OF 041600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 032130H, a Company D squad patrol apprehended one VCS at (BT 455075). The VCS was turned over to Chu Lai Collection Point the following morning.

b. Between the hours of 040320H and 040445H, a Company B squad patrol apprehended 38 curfew violators in the area from (BT 497137) to (BT 487139). All the curfew violators had ID cards and were turned over to the Village Chief the following morning. The Village Chief certified that all were authentic fishermen, and they were released.

c. At 041244H, a Company D platoon patrol located at (BT 453062) fired 20 S/A rounds at five VC located in the vicinity (BT 453062). The VC did not return fire but fled from the area before the platoon could close with them. There were no VC casualties observed.

P. H. Rupertus
P. H. RUPERTUS
1stLt USMC
S-3A

CONFIDENTIAL

#274

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 6 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, f/w SITREP #274

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	062330H	070300H	527110	2400-0230
A	FT	A-2	070230H	070530H	527110	0300-0500
A	FT	A-3	061930H	062130H	529107	
A	FT	A-4	062000H	062330H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-5	070400H	070600H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2B	070300H	070500H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3B	062000H	062400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3C	062400H	070600H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	062000H	062200H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	062100H	062330H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-3	070200H	070500H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-1	062200H	070200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	061900H	062300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	061900H	062300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	062100H	070100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	062330H	070330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	062330H	070330H	525089	AMBUSH
D(B-1)	SQD	BOSTON	062100H	070100H	487102	
D(B-1)	SQD	CLEVELAND	070130H	070530H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEA LION	061900H	070700H	524091	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.

   B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#274 H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 6 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN-5	06[illegible]H	061600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	06[illegible]H	061100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-2A	060800H	061100H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3A	061000H	061400H	510129	
C	FT	RANGER-1	060800H	061030H	525089	
C	FT	RANGER-2	061300H	061600H	525089	
C	FT	RANGER-3	061315H	061600H	525089	
D	SQD	DENVER	060830H	061030H	487102	
D	SQD	BISMARCK	061130H	061330H	487102	
D	SQD	BUFFALO	061400H	061600H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	061430H	061800H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	060630H	060900H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	060830H	061200H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	021200H	061500H	524119	

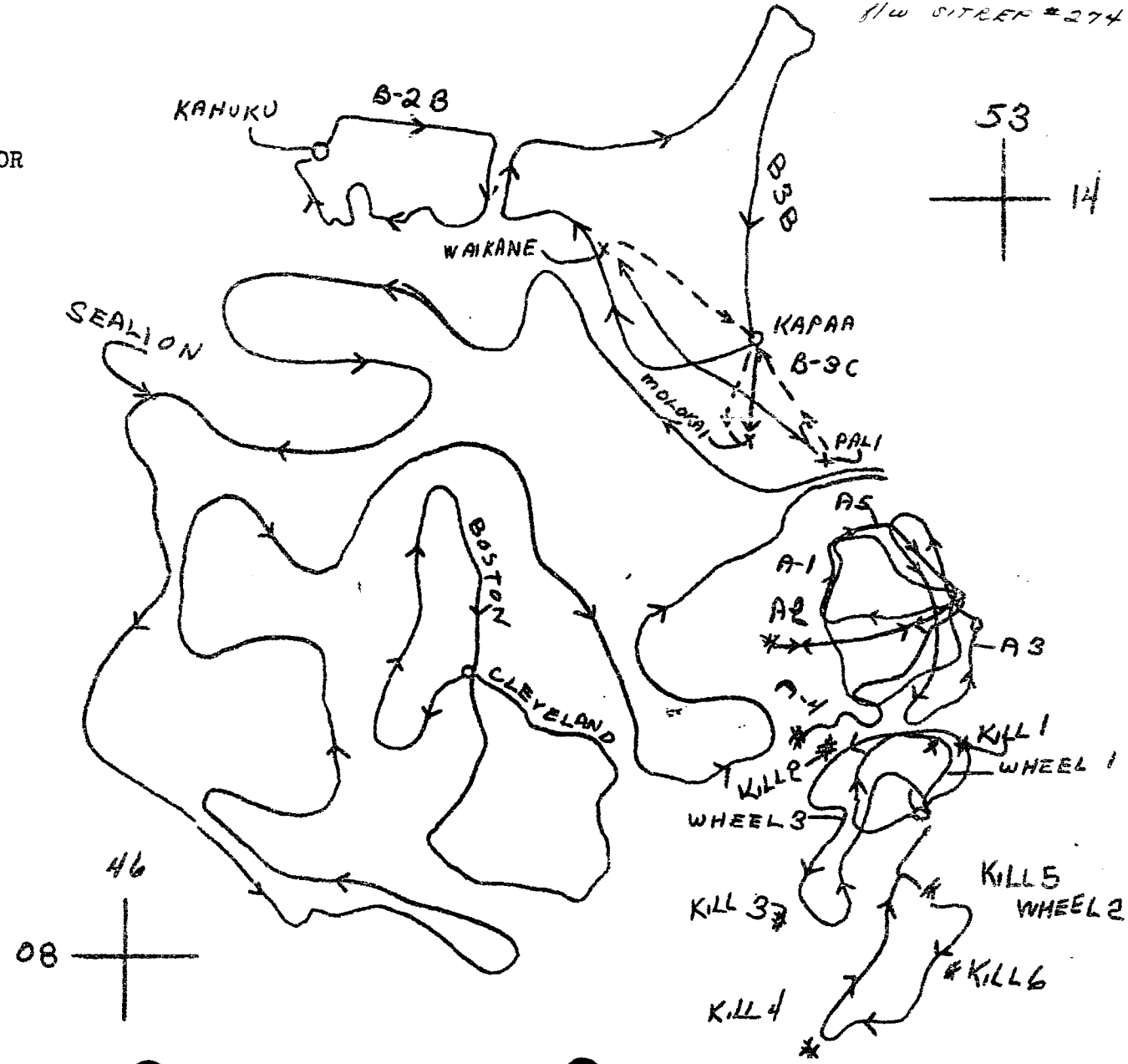
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST, BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
041200H FEBRUARY 1966

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
6 FEBRUARY 1966



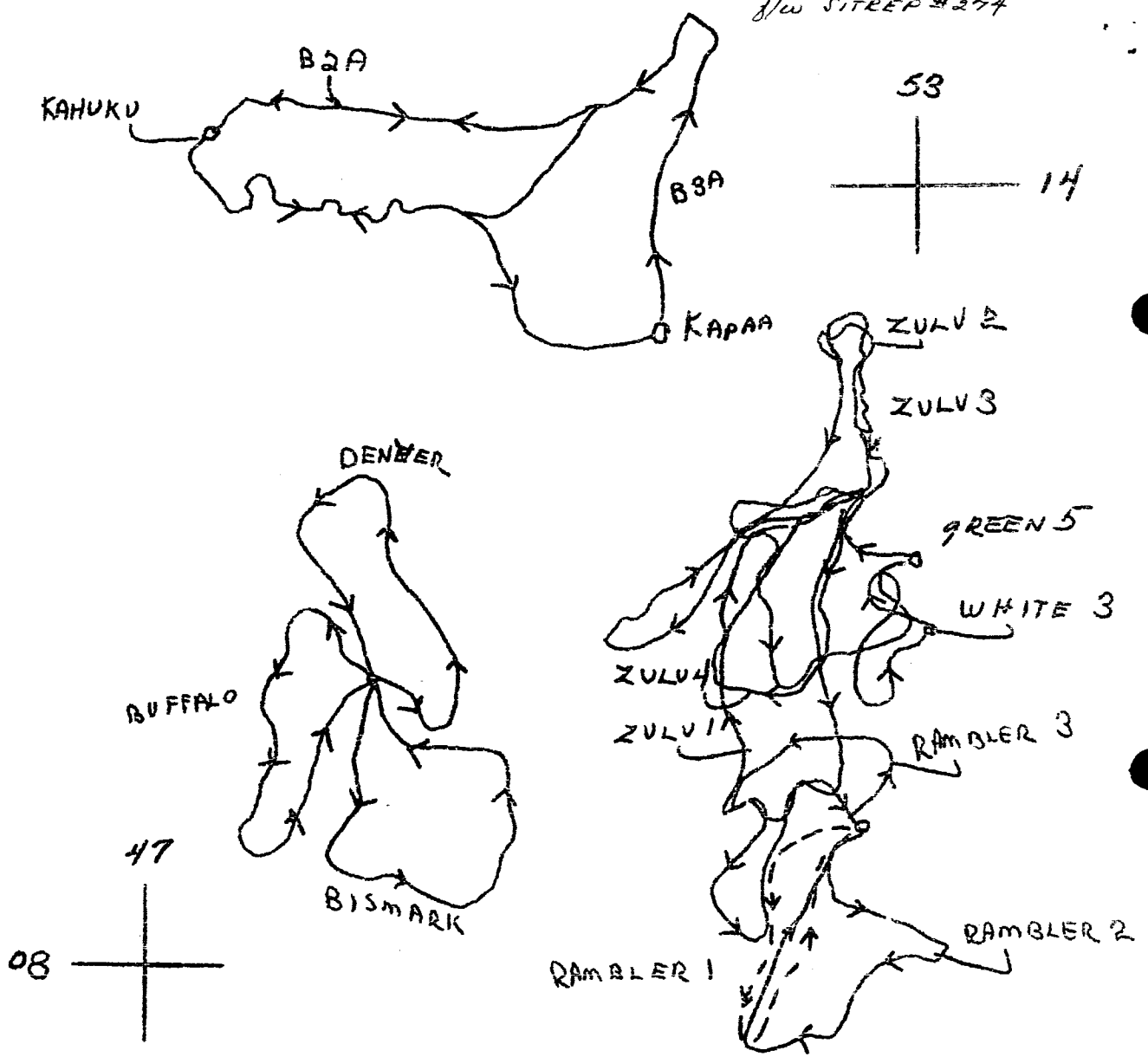
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn,4th Marines (-)(Reinf)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
041200H February 1966
f/w SITREP #274

Day Patrols for
6 February 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#274

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
QT	032130H	SQD	SEC	D/1/4	UNK	US	0	0	0
BT 455075				0	1VCS				
QT	040320H	SQD	[illegible]C	D/1/4	UNK	US	0	0	0
BT497137				0	38VCS				
QT	041244H	PLT	SED	D/1/4	UNK	US	0	0	0
BT453062				0	0				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, B/W SITREP-274

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 3 TO 4 Feb 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		18		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	6*	6	5				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

COMBAT PATROL

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 4 TO 5 Feb 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		21		9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	7*	7	5				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP #274

#274

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 6 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4 w/ SITREP # 274

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR
A	FT	A-1	062000H	070630H
A	FT	A-2	062000H	070630H
A	FT	A-3	062000H	070630H
A	FT	A-4	062000H	070630H
A	FT	A-G	062300H	070500H
A	FT	A-I	062300H	070500H
A	FT	WHITE-1	061800H	062000H
A	FT	WHITE-2	070300H	070500H
C	SQD	TUNA	061900H	070630H
C	SQD	TROUT	061900H	070630H
C	SQD	BASS	061900H	070630H

DAY PATROLS FOR 6 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR
A	FT	ORANGE 1	061300H	061600H
A	FT	ORANGE 2	060800H	061130H
A	SQD	A-2	060730H	061130H
D	PLT	(D)	061000H	061400H

#274 14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

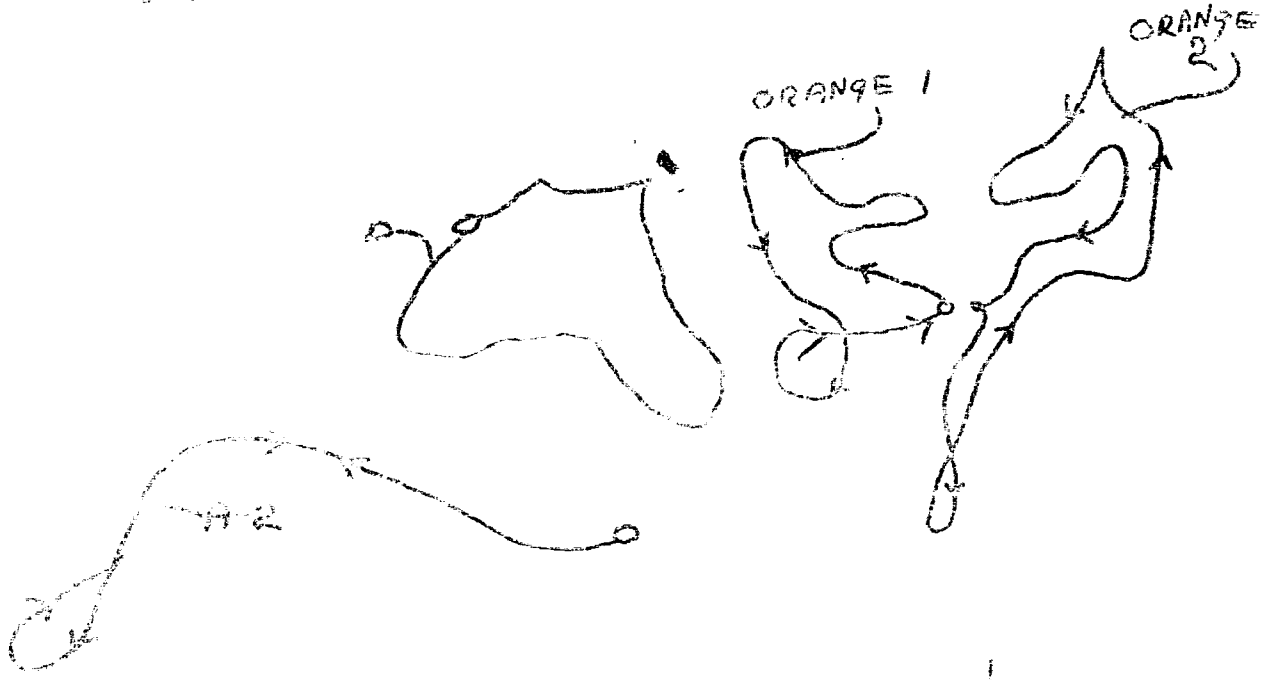
CONFIDENTIAL

#274

1st Bn 4th Marines(-)(Rein)
CHU LAI VIETNAM
041200H February 1966
flw SITREP #274

+10
44

DAY PATROLS/FOWARD POSITIONS
6 February 1966



+04
50

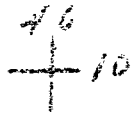
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

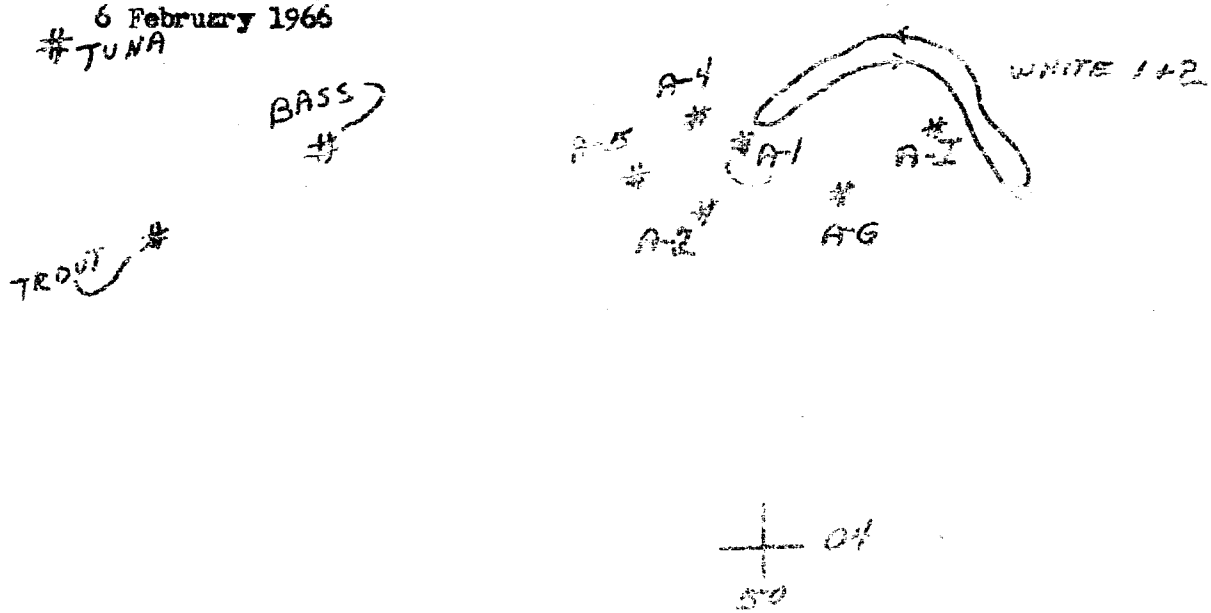
#274

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU KAI, VIETNAM
011200H January 1966
f/w SITREP #274



Night Patrols / Forward Positions
6 February 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 275 AS OF 051600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 050245H, a Company B squad patrol apprehended two male curfew violators at (BT 496145). The curfew violators were turned over to the local Village Chief for disposition.

b. At 050315H, Battalion Command Group located at (BT 441099) heard 3-4 shots, 400 meters west of their position. It was believed to have been some kind of signal or warning. There was no enemy contact, no friendly casualties.

c. At 050417H, a Company M platoon during a Battalion (-) search and destroy operation being conducted at (BT 4411), detained 36 women and two men attempting to move from a built up area at (BT 445120). The women were released at 050430H, but the two men are being held and will be turned over to the Chu Lai Collection Point, as curfew violators.

d. At 051245, a Company D squad destroyed a booby-trapped hand grenade of an undetermined tupe at (BT 438103). There were no friendly casualties.

e. During a Battalion (-) search and destroy operation on the peninsula at (BT 4411), between the hours of 050300H and 051500H, 5 VCS were apprehended and turned over to the Ly Tin District Headquarters for disposition.

P.H. Rupertus

P.H. RUPERTUS
1st Lt. USMC
S-3A

#275

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 1 TO 5 Feb 1966

BN 2 REGT ____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		13		0				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	5	6*	6	5				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	

* Includes Waterboro Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 5 TO 6 Feb 1966

BN 2 REGT ____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		5						
AMBUSH (AMB)		15		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	11*	6	5				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

COMBAT PATROL 1

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterboro patrol

1/4, file SITREP #275

#275

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
QT.	050245H	SQD	SEC	B/1/4	UNK	US	0	0	0
BT496145	—			NONE	2 VCS				
QT	050315H	CMD.	S&D	H&S/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT441099	—			NONE	NONE				
QT.	050417H	PLT	S&D	M/3/7	UNK	US	0	0	0
BT445120	—			NONE	2 VCS				
Q.T.	051245	SQD	S&D	D/1/4	UNK	US	0	0	0
BT438103	—				NONE				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, BW SITREP # 275

275

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 7 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP # 275

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	080030H	080230H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	080230H	080430H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	080330H	080630H	529107	0400-0600
A	FT	3,7,8,9	071930H	080030H	527110	2000-2400
A	FT	4,6,10	071930H	080030H	529107	2000-2400
B	SQD	B-2B	080400H	080600H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3B	072300H	080300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3C	072400H	080600H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	080015H	080300H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	080045H	080330H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-8	071930H	080030H	525089	2000-2400
D	SQD	TRUMAN	072000H	072400H	487102	
D	SQD	MCKINLEY	080130H	080530H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEA LION	071900H	070600H	524091	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	072000H	080630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	072000H	080630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	072000H	080630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	072000H	080630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-H	072300H	080500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-I	072300H	080500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN	072400H	080200H	
TIMES FOR A-7-1 AND A-7-2 TO BE PUBLISHED TOMORROW					
D	SQD	TROUT	071930H	080630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BASS	071930H	080630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TUNA	071930H	080630H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.

   B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

275

CONFIDENTIAL 14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 7 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	WHITE-3	070900H	071100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN-6	071300H	071600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2A	070900H	071200H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3A	070800H	071200H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	071300H	071500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	070815H	071100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	071315H	071530H	525089	
D	SQD	LINCOLN	070830H	071030H	487102	
D	SQD	GRANT	071100H	071300H	487102	
D	SQD	WASHINGTON	071400H	071600H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	071200H	071500H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	071430H	071800H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	070630H	070900H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	070830H	071200H	524119	

FORWARD POSITIONS

A	FT	ORANGE-1	071330H	071630H
A	FT	ORANGE-2	070745H	071100H
A	FT	WHITE	071100H	071300H
A	PLAT	A-2	070600H	071500H
D	Co(-)	D	070700H	071500H

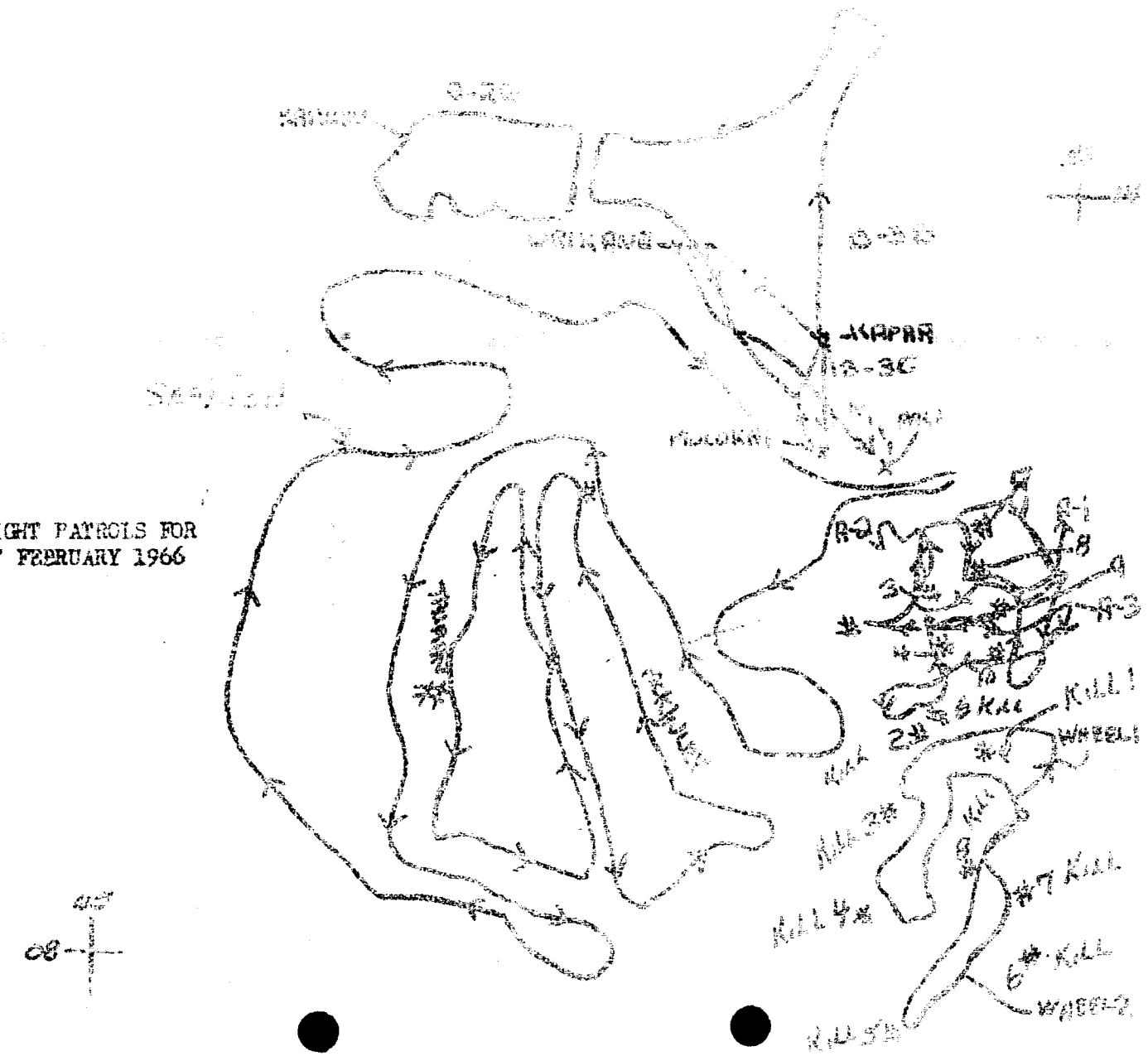
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines(-)(Rein)
[illegible]
051300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP# 275 2



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
07 FEBRUARY 1966

#275

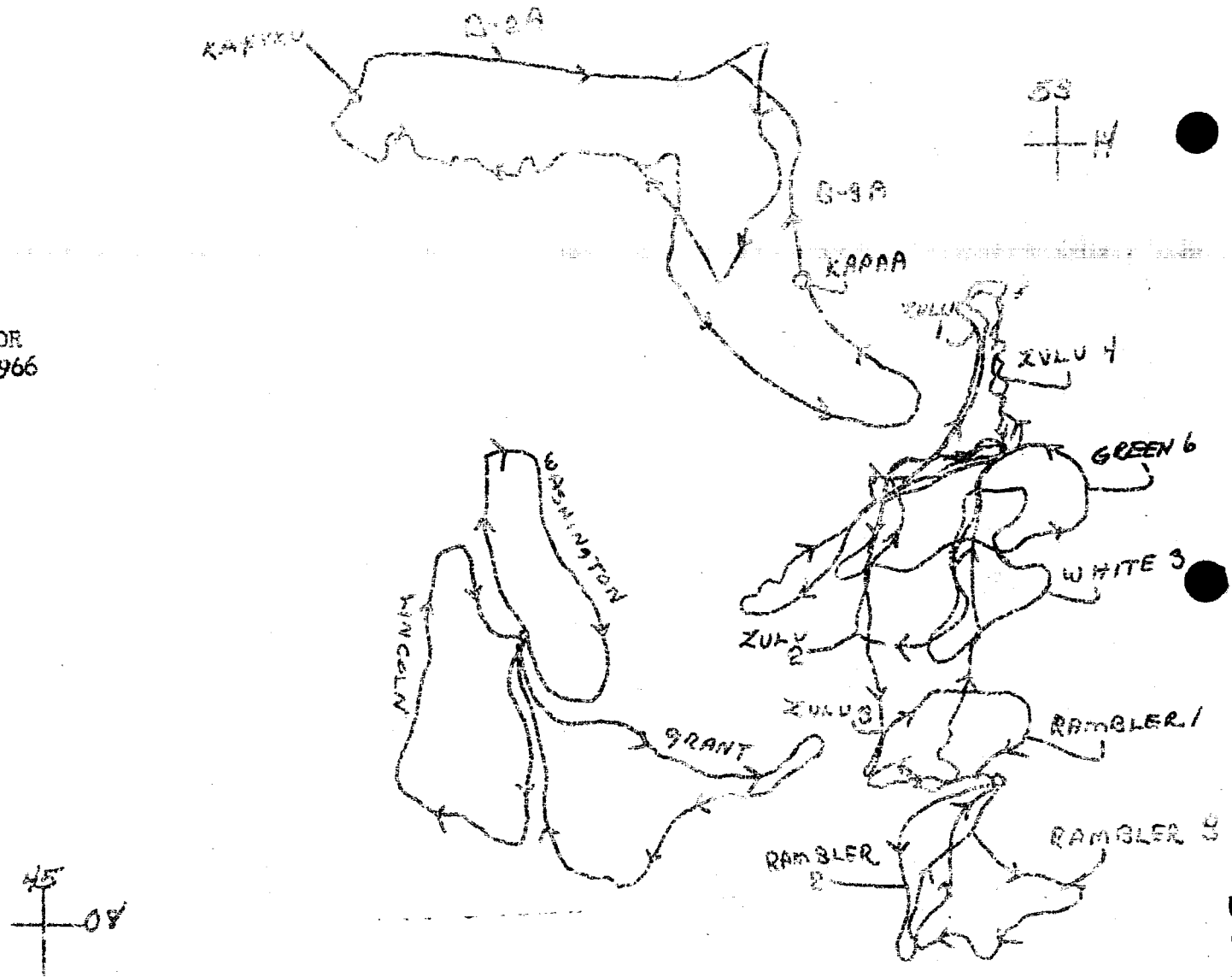
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
051300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP # 275

DAY PATROLS FOR
07 FEBRUARY 1966



#275

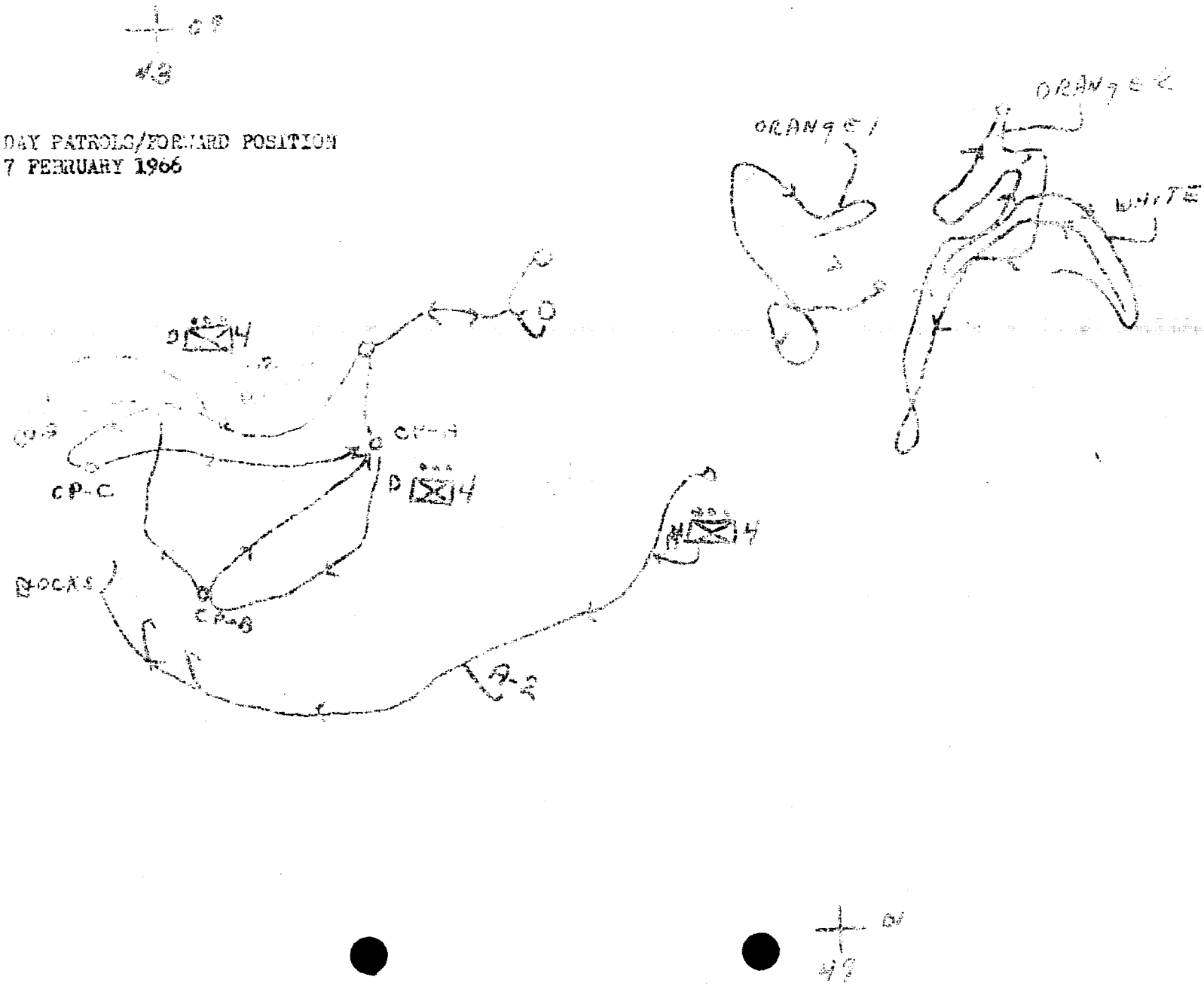
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
051300H FEBRUARY 1966
H/W SITREP #275

DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
7 FEBRUARY 1966



#275

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

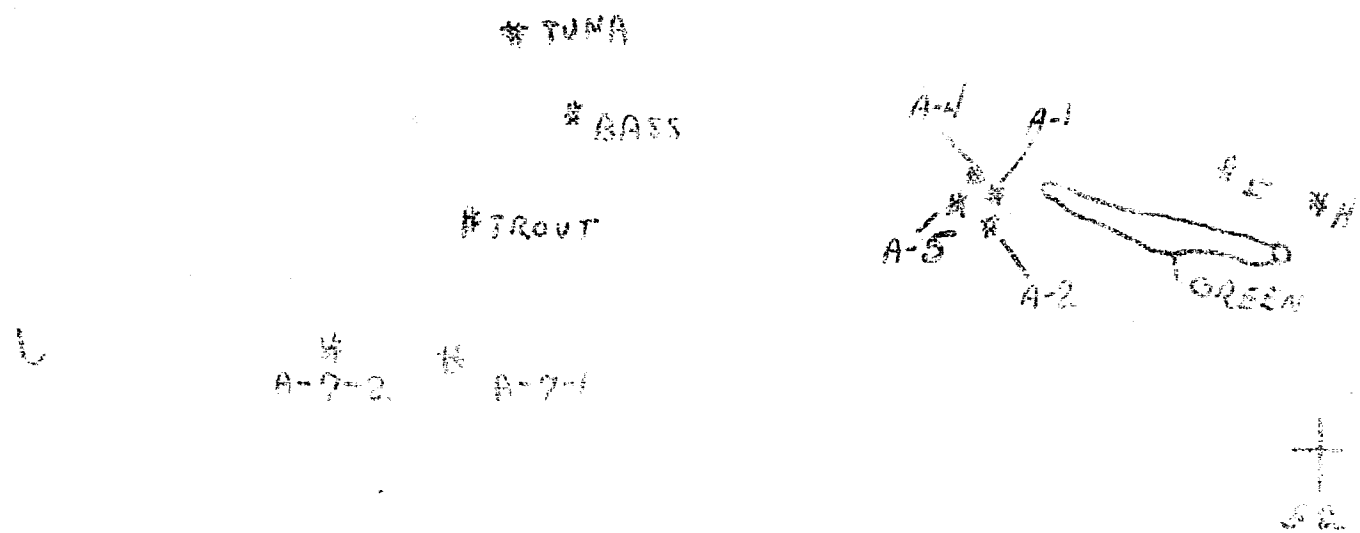
1/4, 81w SITREP #275

1ST BN,
CHU LAI
051300H

A

45
10

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
7 FEBRUARY 1966



#275

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 276 AS OF 061600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 052055H, the waterborne patrol, apprehended one male curfew violator vicinity (BT 512112). The man was turned into S&C Post #1 (BT 515115) for detention and disposition to village Chief in morning.

b. A joint Company A/PF platoon sized patrol moved from the Company A area at 060730H. PF's were dropped off in an ambush site vicinity (BT 433042). PF's took VC under fire at 061135H killing one and wounding two. One U.S. carbine captured. PF's were taken under fire by A/W from vicinity (BT 424040), called for artillery fire and withdrew while it was being fired. No friendly casualties, no surveillance.

2. Psychological Warfare.

a. During a battalion (-) operation on 5 February 1966, 400 leaflets of 4-65 and 400 leaflets of 5-65 series were distributed to the villagers located on the KY CHUONG Peninsula vicinity (BT 4411).

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Training. Training continues to be primarily on-the-job with emphasis placed on the area applicable to the assigned mission of the Battalion according to MOS. In addition the following number of Marines attended the below listed classes:

SUBJECT	NO. OF HOURS	NO. OF MARINES ATTENDING
Physical Training	3	80
Immediate Action Drill	5	40
Platoon Patrol Base	10	20
Patrolling (Lecture)	8	21
Weapons Inspection	19	230
Radio Procedure	2	12
Field Fortifications	44	38
3.5 inch Ammunition	1	6
60mm Mortar Gun Drill	6	10
60mm Mortar Ammunition	1	4
Claymore Mines	2	24
.50 Cal MG	14	13
M-79 Grenade Launcher	2	12
M-60 MG	8	16
Health and Sanitation	8	16
Mines and Booby Traps	2	130
Tactical Crossing of Danger Areas	2	128
Care and Cleaning of Wpns	28	162
Rules of Engagement	3	43

for P. H. RUPERTUS
1stLt USMC
S-3A

CONFIDENTIAL

#276

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT [illegible] FOR 8 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP #276

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	7,13,14,15,16	090130H	090530H	527110	0200-0500
A	FT	6,11,12,17	090130H	090530H	509107	0200-0500
B	SQD	B-2B	082200H	082400H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3B	082400H	090400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3C	082200H	090300H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL 1	0[illegible]00H	082400H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 2	082300H	0[illegible]20[illegible]H	525089	
C	FT	KILL I-8	090130H	0905[illegible]H	525089	0200-0500
D(B-1)	SQD	JEFFERSON	082100H	090100H	487102	
D(B-1)	SQD	ROOSEVELT	090200H	090600H	48710[illegible]	
H&S	FT	SEALION	081900H	090600H	524091	

FORWARD POSITIONS

A	FT	A-1,A-2,A-4 A-5,	082000H	090630H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	RED 2	082200H	090500H		
A	[illegible]	MANGO 1,2	082100H	090600H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	[illegible]IA	081930H	090600H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	TROUT	081930H	090600H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	BASS	081930H	090600H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLT. CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 4771[illegible]) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHING GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.

   B. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#276

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PATROLS FOR 3 FT[illegible]

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	WHITE 3	[illegible]00H	081100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN 7	0[illegible]300H	081600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2A	[illegible]700H	081000H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3A	08[illegible]H	081300H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	08[illegible]H	08103[illegible]H	525[illegible]9	
C	[illegible]	RAMBLER 2	08[illegible]H	081545H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	080815H	081045H	525089	
D	SQD	WILSON	080800H	081000H	487102	
D	SQD	COOLIDGE	081100H	081300H	487102	
D	SQD	JACKSON	081330H	081530H	487102	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 1	080830H	081200H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 2	081200H	081500H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 3	081430H	081800H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 4	080600H	080900H	524[illegible]9	

FORWARD POSITIONS

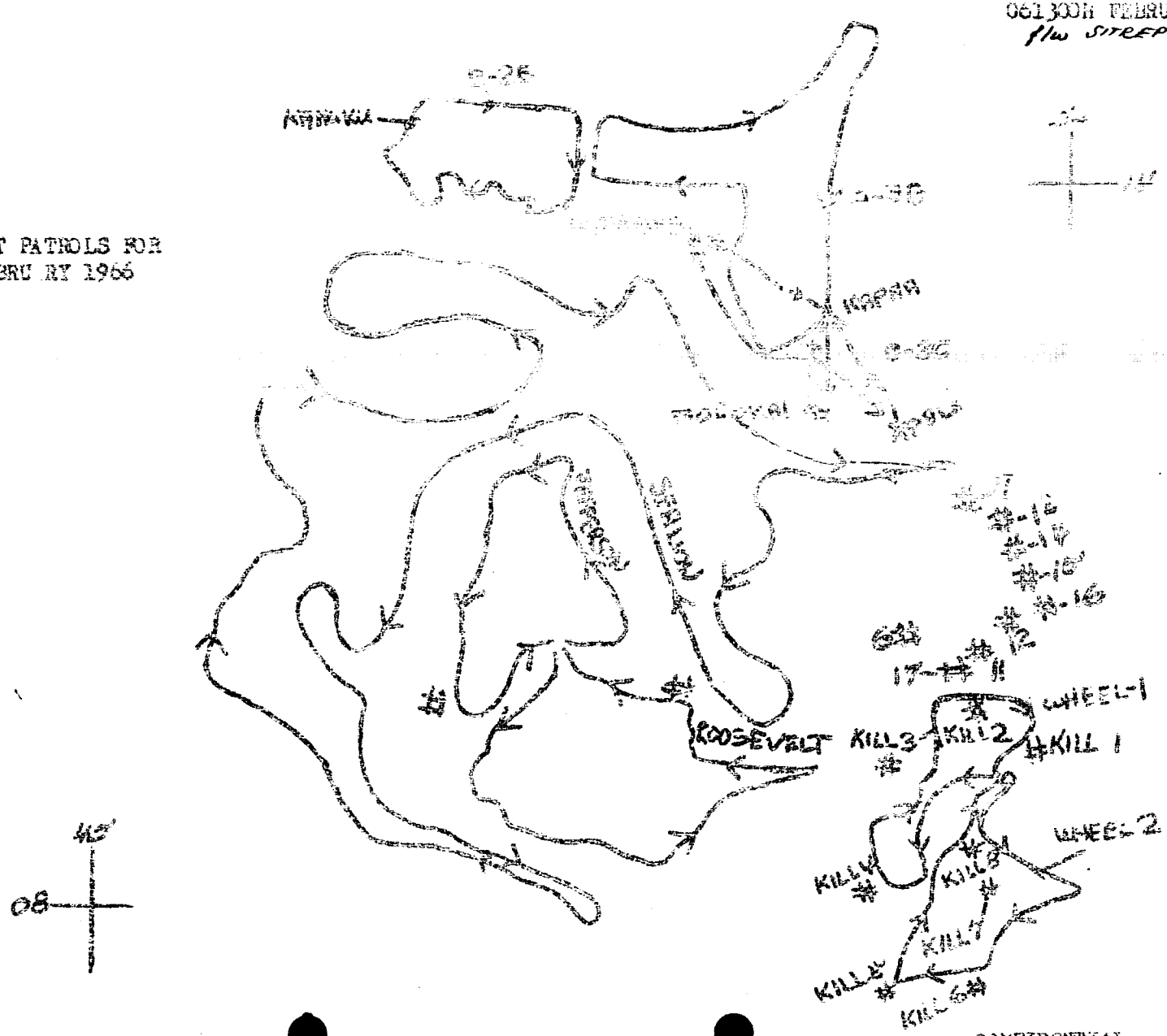
A	FT	ORANGE 1	080800H	081100H
A	FT	ORANGE 2	081300H	081600H
A	SQD	A-2	080830H	081300H
A	FT	RED 1	081000H	081400H
A	SQD	DELTA	081000H	081300H

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REI
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
061300H FEBRUARY 1966
flw SITREP #276

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
8 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

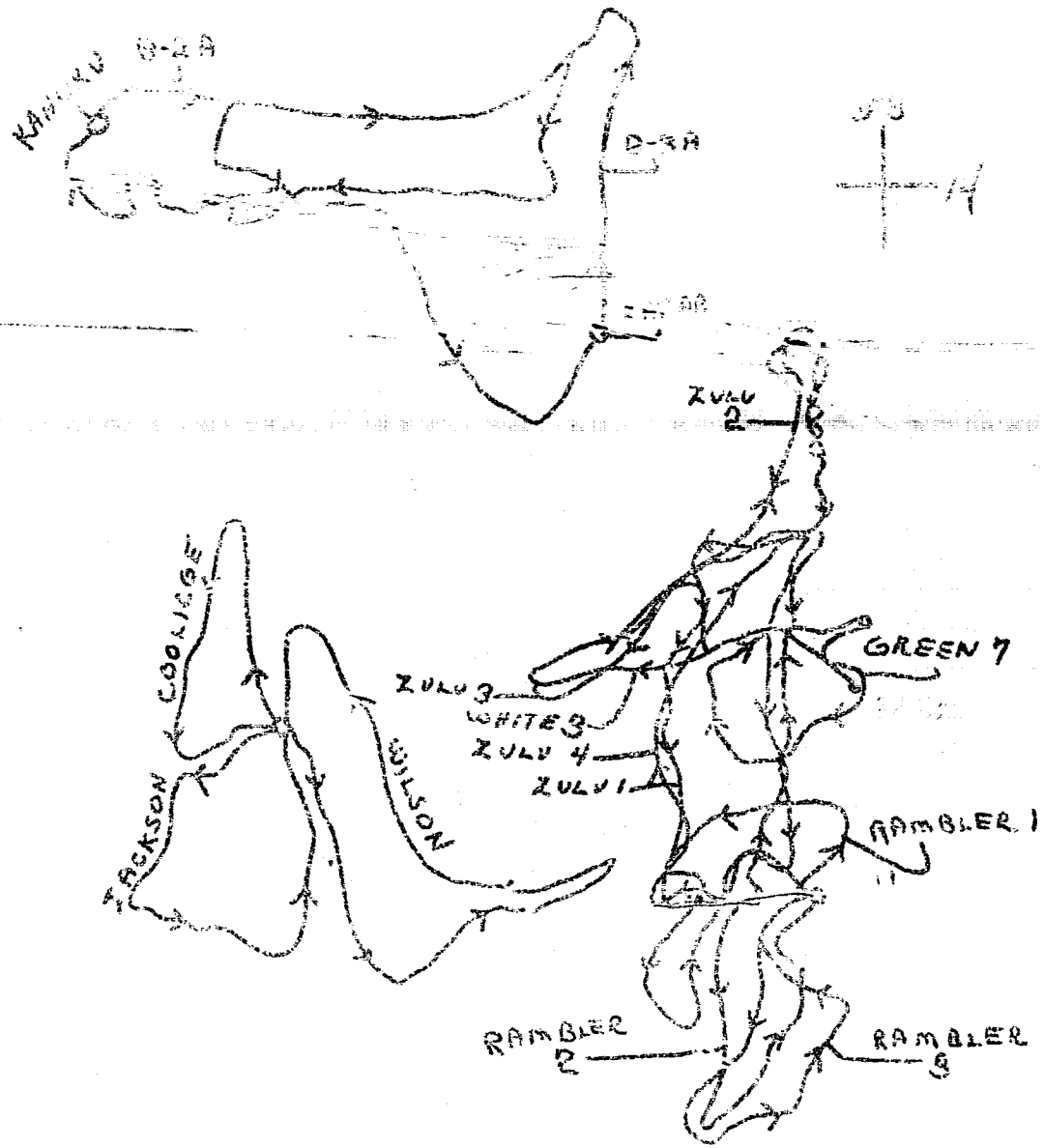
DECLASSIFIED

#276

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
061300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #276

DAY PATROLS FOR
8 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

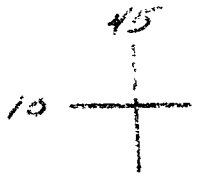
DECLASSIFIED

#276

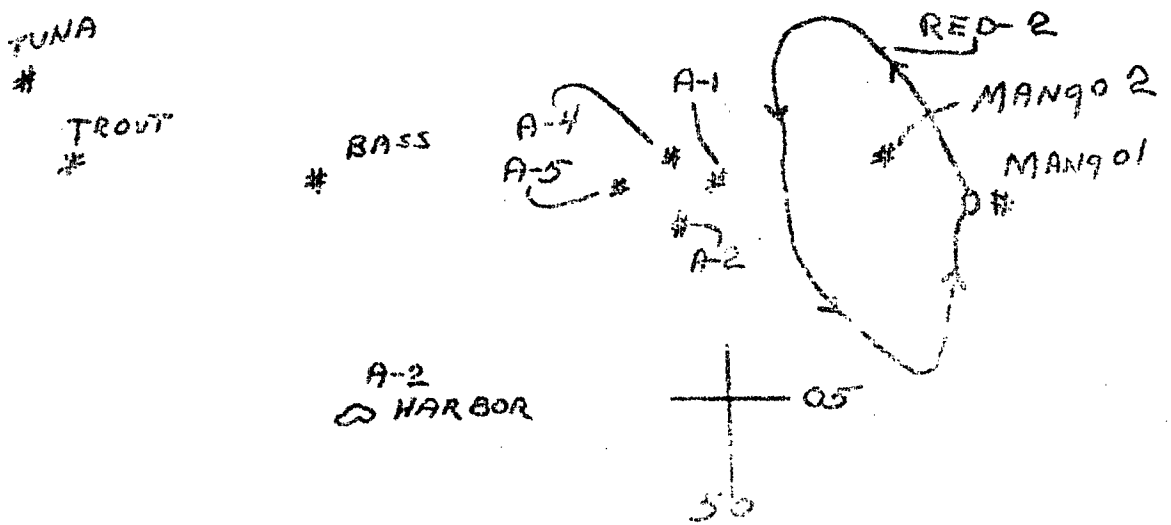
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
061300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #276



NIGHT PATROLS /FORWARD POSITION
8 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

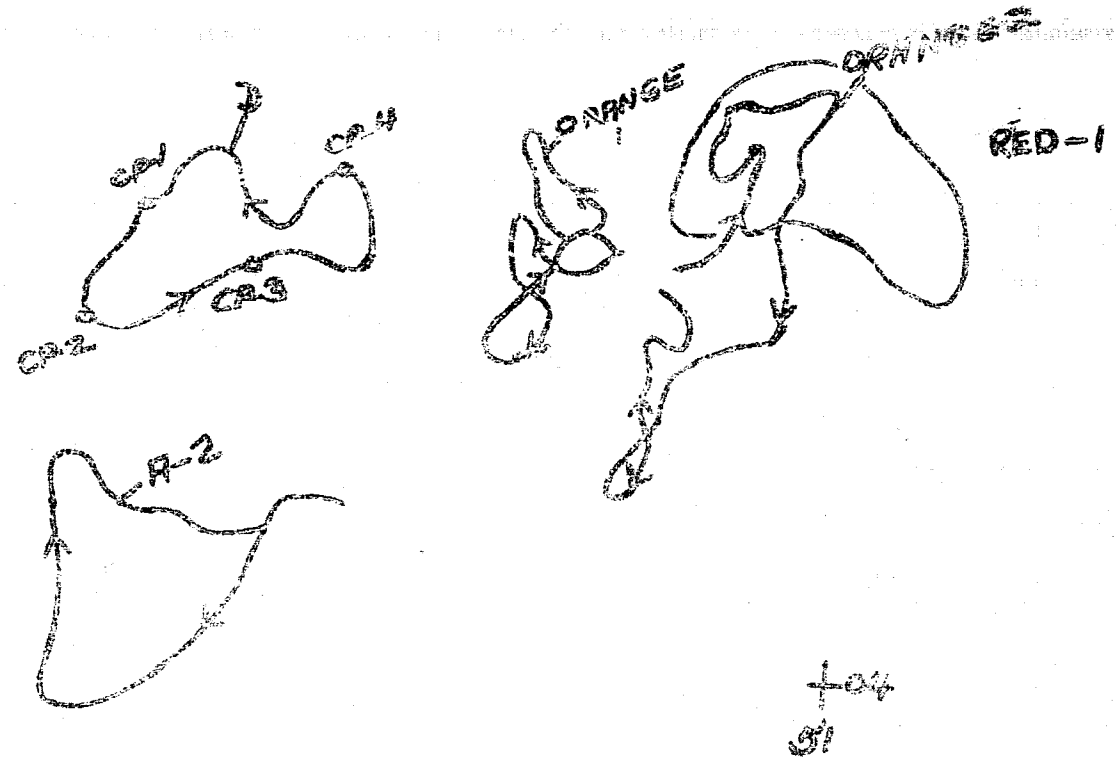
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST [illegible], 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN)
[illegible] LAI, VIETNAM
[illegible]COH FEBRUARY 1966
HW SITREP #276

DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
8 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

#276

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 5 TO 6 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		14		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	9*	6	5				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* INCLUDES HELICOPTER PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 6 TO 7 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		22		0				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	22*	5	5				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								
Company (-)							1	
Platoon							1	

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* INCLUDES HELICOPTER PATROL

1/4, f/w SITREP #276

#276

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

I

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	ACTION TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
Q.T.	05	SQ	SEC	H.S/1/4	UNK	US	0	0	0
BT312112H	2055H			NONE	NONE				
~~Q.T.~~	~~05~~	~~Co.~~	~~SEC.~~	~~B/1/4~~	~~UNK~~	~~VC~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~1*~~
~~BT0523204~~	~~2320H~~			~~NONE~~	~~NONE~~				
Q.T.	06	PLT	~~[illegible]~~ AMB	A/1/4 • P.F.'s	UNK	PF	1	0	0
BT444045	1135H			NONE	1VCK				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

~~1 M-26 DOD~~

1/4, f/w SITREP #276

#276

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 277 AS OF 071600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

A. At 071222H while Company D (-) was conducting a Search and Destroy Operation one Marine was slightly wounded by an unknown type booby trap vicinity (BT 438042). Marine was evacuated to B Med.

2. Miscellaneous.

a. The disposition of the 1st Battalion and attached company are as follows:

(1) Battalion CP (Forward) (BT 465073).

(2) Battalion CP (Rear) (BT 524091).

(3) Company A (-)(Rein) (BT 500066). ~~506065~~

(4) Company A Platoon (Rein) (BT 474048).

(5) Company B (-) (Rein) (BT 511126).

(6) Company B Platoon (Rein) (BT 487102).

(7) Company B Platoon (Rein) (BT 476143).

(8) Company M (-)(Rein) (BT 528111)

(9) Company M Platoon (Rein) (BT 524126)

(10) Company A Platoon (-) (Rein) (~~BT 512062~~) 506065

(11) Company C Platoon (Rein) (BT 452039)

(12) Company C (-) (Rein) (BT 524091)

(13) Company D (-) (Rein) (BT 465069) (284)

J. K. Ringler

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

c of small arms fire from all sides.

277

H

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 6 TO 7 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		5		10				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	15*	5	8				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					1		1	
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Include Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 7 TO 8 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		22		3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	22*	7	5				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP #277

#277

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

I

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	ACTION TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	MATERIAL WEAPONS CWC	CAPT OTH*
Q.T. BT438042	07 1222H	C(-)	S+D	D/1/4 1WIA	UNK NONE	VC	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITREP #277

#227

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 9 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP #277

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	091[illegible]00H	092100H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	100200H	100400H	527110	
A	[illegible]	A-3	100400H	100600H	529107	
A	FT	2,13,14,15	092230H	100300H	527110	2300-0230
A	FT	12,16,17	092230H	100300H	529107	2300-0230
B	SQD	B-3A	100300H	100500H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2C	100100H	100500H	510129	
B	SQD	B-[illegible]D	092300H	100400H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL 1	092000H	092300H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 2	100300H	100530H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-8	092230H	100300H	525089	2300-0230
D	SQD	OREGON	100100H	100600H	487102	
D	SQD	UTAH	092030H	100030H	487102	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1,A-2,A-3,A-4	092000H	100630H
A	SQD	RED 2	092300H	100500H
A	FT	MANGO 3&4	100100H	100500H
A	PLT	A2A	HARBORS ALL NIGHT	
D	SQD	TUNA	091930H	100630H
D	SQD	TROUT	091930H	100630H
D	SQD	BASS	091930H	100630H

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81mm MORTARS.

   B. B-2D IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE PL's WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#277

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 9 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN 1	091300H	091600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE 3	090900H	091100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-2A	090800H	091100H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2B	091100H	091500H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	090800H	091745H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	090830H	091100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	091315H	091515H	525089	
D	SQD	NEVADA	090900H	091100H	487102	
D	SQD	FLORIDA	091200H	091400H	487102	
D	SQD	GEORGIA	091400H	091600H	487102	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 1	090630H	090900H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 2	090830H	091200H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 3	091200H	091500H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 4	091430H	091800H	524119	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE 1	091300H	091600H
A	FT	ORANGE 2	090830H	091130H
A	FT	RED 1	091100H	091500H
A	SQD	A-2	090830H	091300H
D	PLT	DELTA	091000H	091430H

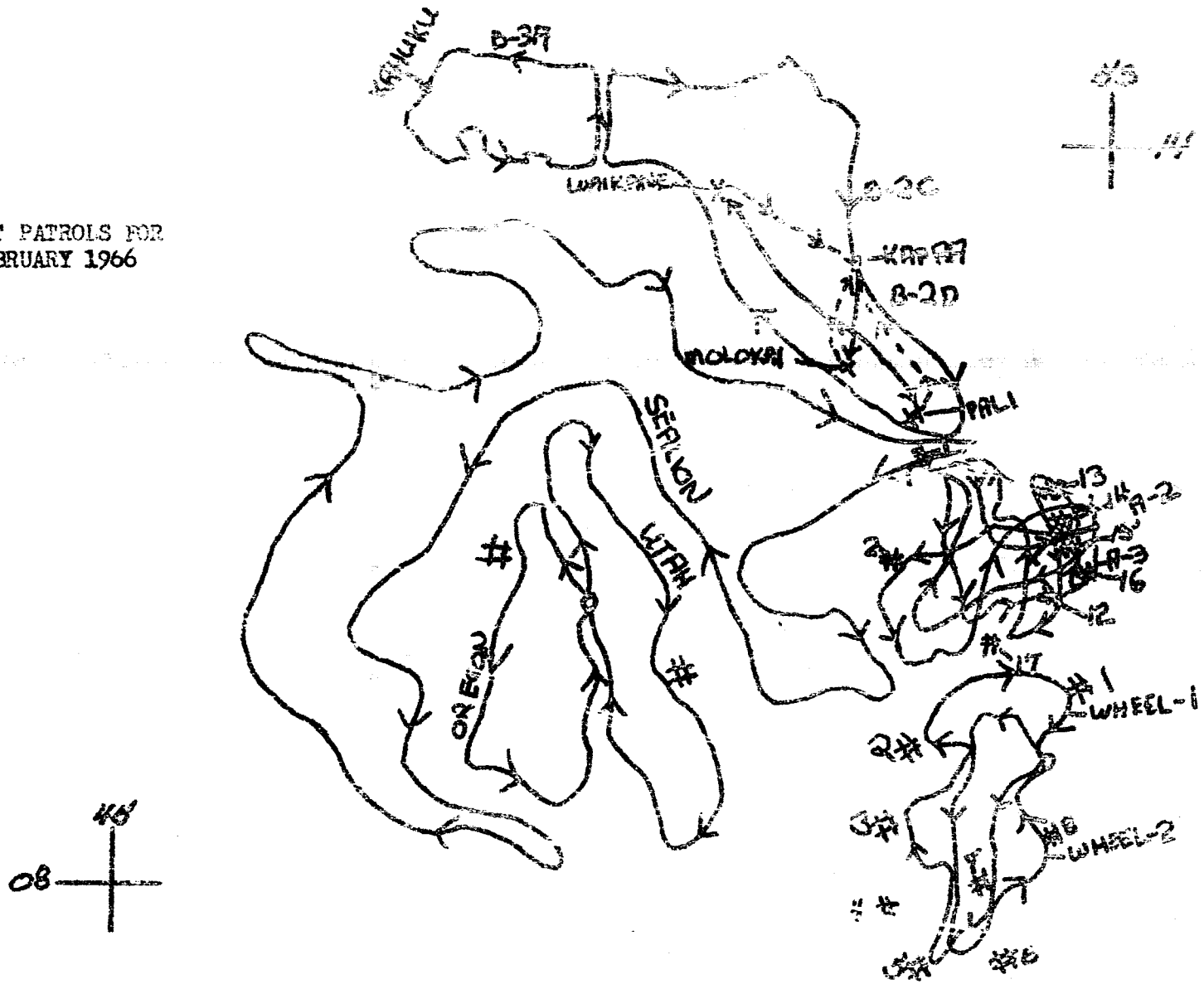
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REI
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
071300H FEBRUARY 1966
b/w SITREP #277

I

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
9 FEBRUARY 1966

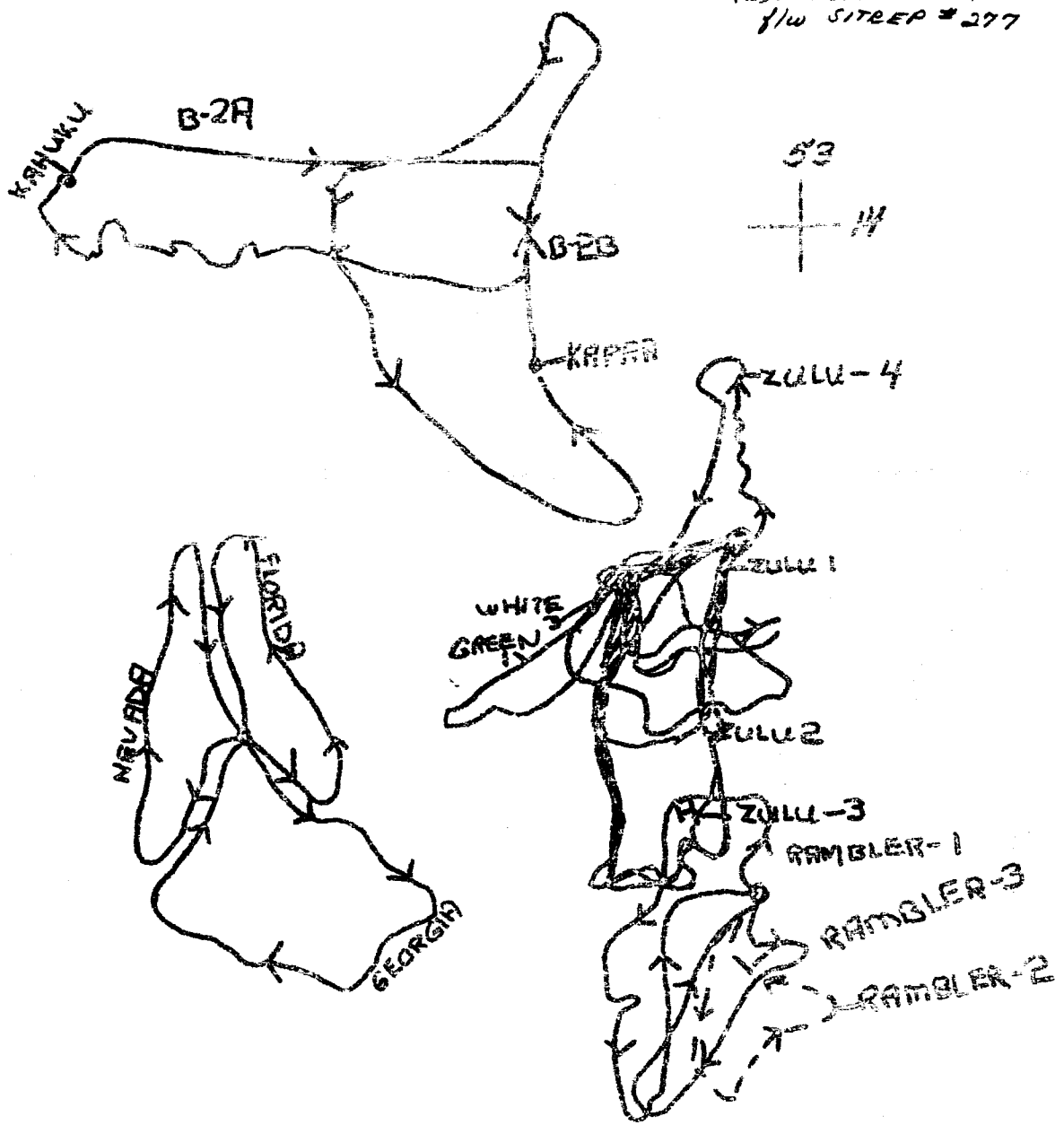


#277

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(RAIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
071300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #277

DAY PATROLS FOR
9 FEBRUARY 1966



#277

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

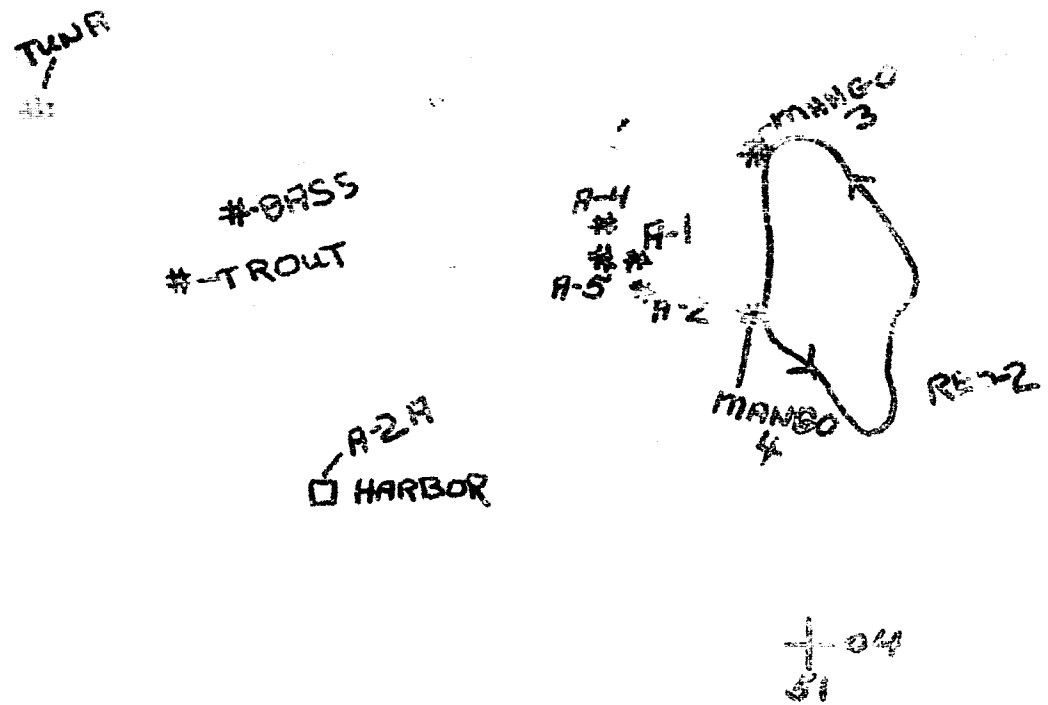
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
071300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #277

R

47
10

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
9 FEBRUARY 1966



#277

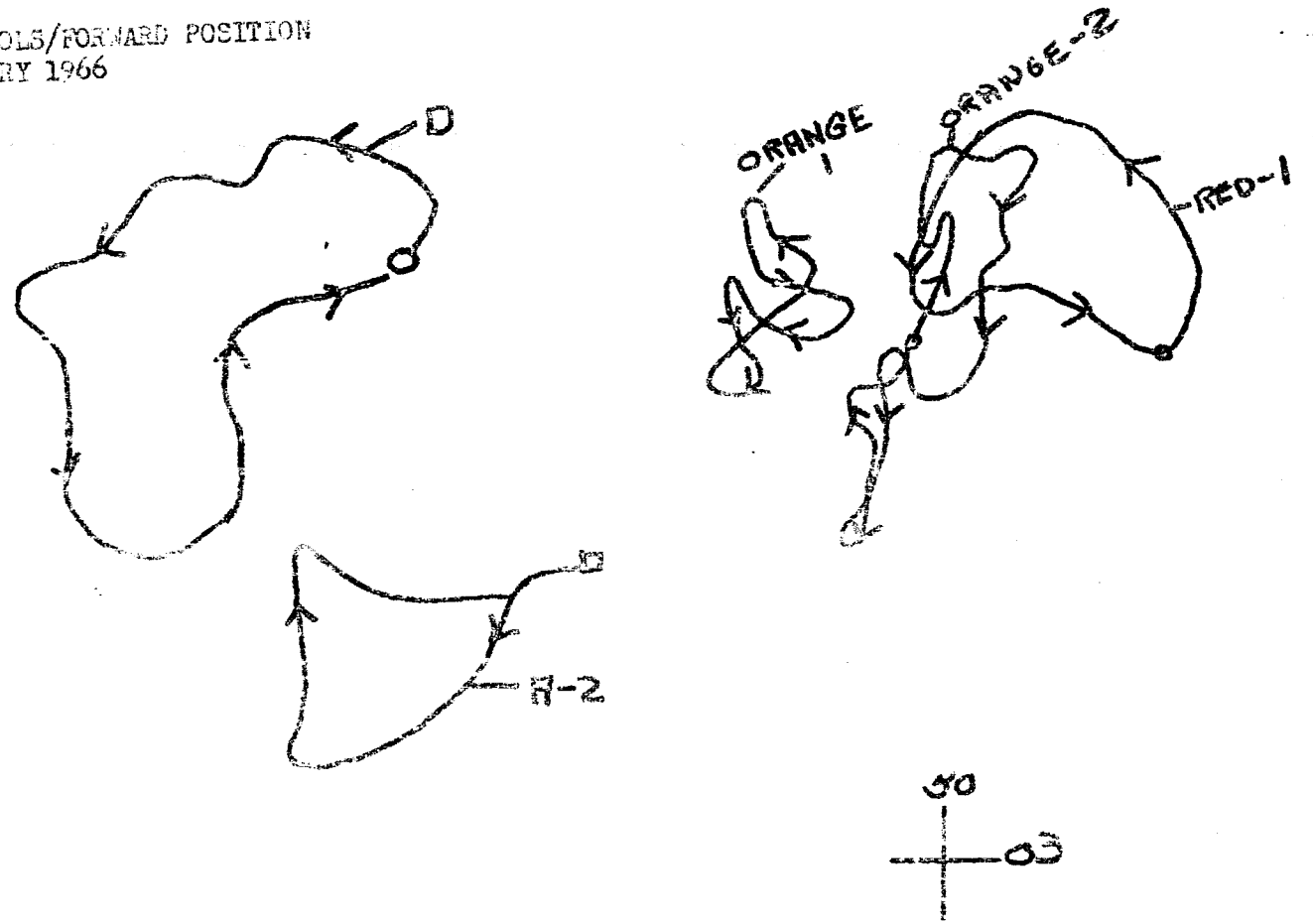
DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
071300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #277

I

10

DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
9 FEBRUARY 1966



#277

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 278 AS OF 081600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 080956H a Company A squad sized USMC/PF patrol vicinity (BT 451053) observed an undetermined number of VC vicinity (BT 445046). The squad leader stated the VC (identified by the PF's) were running away from them when observed. There were rice paddies with civilians between the USMC/PF patrol and the VC. The presence of civilians and the distance from the USMC/PF patrol to the VC, precluded taking the VC under fire or physical pursuit.

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#278

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 7 TO 8 [illegible] 196[illegible]

BN ___ REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		22		3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	22*	7	8				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 9 TO 9 [illegible] 1966

BN ___ REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		23		3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	26*	6	9				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)					*			

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP #278

#278

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	ACTION TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	MATERIAL WEAPONS CWC	CAPT OTH*
Q.T.	08	Sqd	Sec	A/1/4. PF	UNK	USMC/ PF	0	0	0
BT 443045	0956H			None	None				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS Visual Contact Only

1/4, SITREP #228

#228

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 10 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP #278

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	110030H	110200H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	110130H	110430H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	110230H	110530H	529107	
A	FT	2,3,7,8	101930H	110030H	527110	2000-2400
A	FT	4,5,10	101930H	110030H	529107	2000-2400
B	SQD	B-3B	102300H	110100H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2B	102200H	110200H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	102400H	110600H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL 1	110030H	110300H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 2	110030H	110300H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-8	101930H	110030H	525089	2000-2400
D	SQD	OKLAHOMA	102200H	110200H	487102	
D	SQD	KENTUCKY	110200H	110600H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEALION	101900H	110600H	524091	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	102000H	110630H
A	FT	A-2	102000H	110630H
A	FT	A-4	102000H	110630H
A	FT	A-5	102000H	110630H
A	FT	MANGO 1	102400H	110530H
A	FT	MANGO 2	102400H	110530H
A	SQD(-)	RED 2	102200H	110500H
A	PLT	A-2A	HARBOURING SITE	
D	SQD	TROUT	101930H	110630H
D	SQD	BASS	101930H	110630H
D	SQD	TUNA	101930H	110630H

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.

   B. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#278 H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 10 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	WHITE 3	100900H	101100H	529107	
A	FT	GREEN 2	101300H	101600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-3A	100900H	101200H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2A	100700H	101100H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	101330H	101600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	100800H	101045H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	101300H	101530H	525089	
D(B-1)	SQD	VIRGINIA	100930H	101130H	487102	
D(B-1)	SQD	MICHIGAN	101200H	101400H	487102	
D(B-1)	SQD	MONTANA	101430H	101630H	487102	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 2	100630H	100930H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 3	100830H	101200H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 4	101200H	101500H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 1	101430H	101800H	524119	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE 1	100730H	101030H
A	FT	ORANGE 2	101230H	101530H
A	FT	RED 1	100800H	101100H
A	SQD	A-2	100800H	101400H
D	SQD(+)	D	101000H	101300H

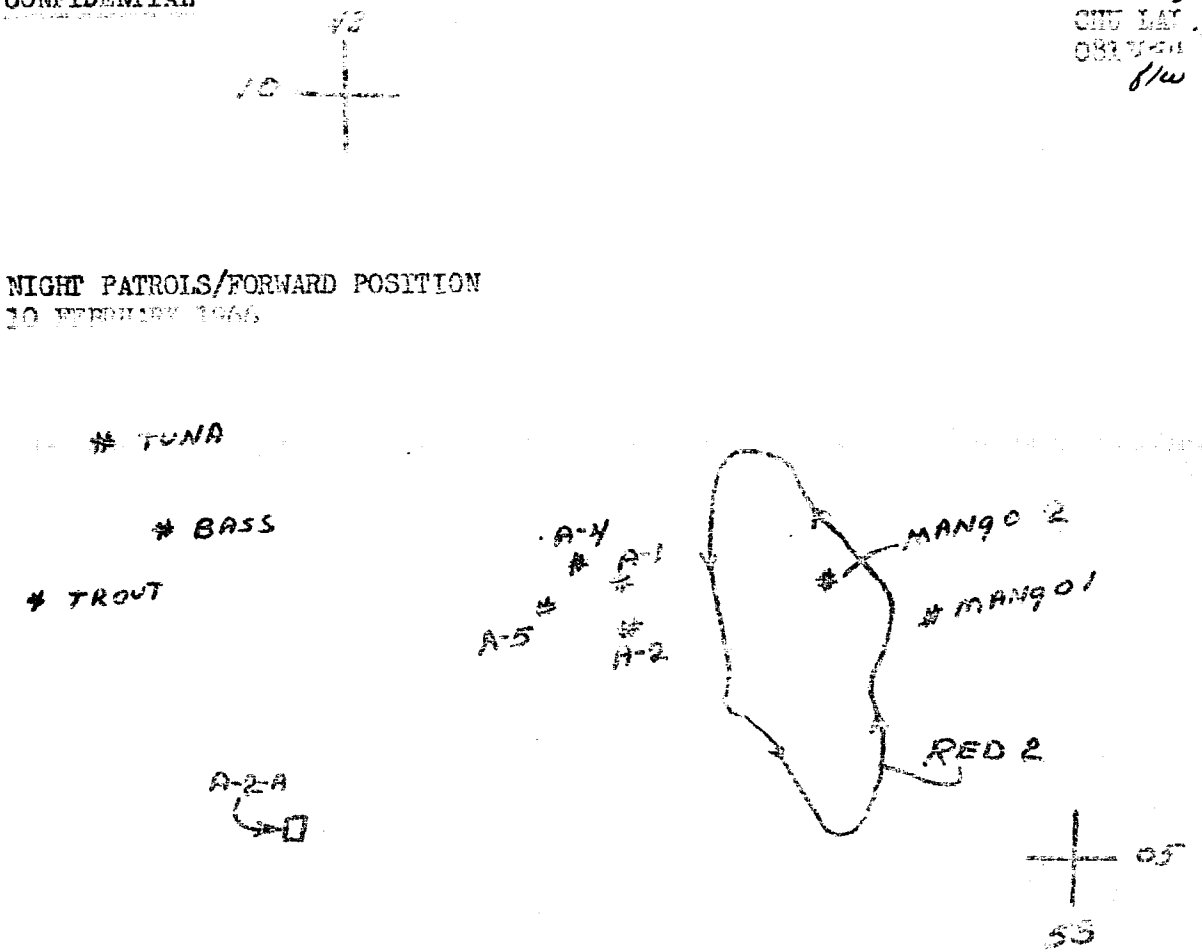
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
OBTAIN FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #278

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
10 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

#227

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

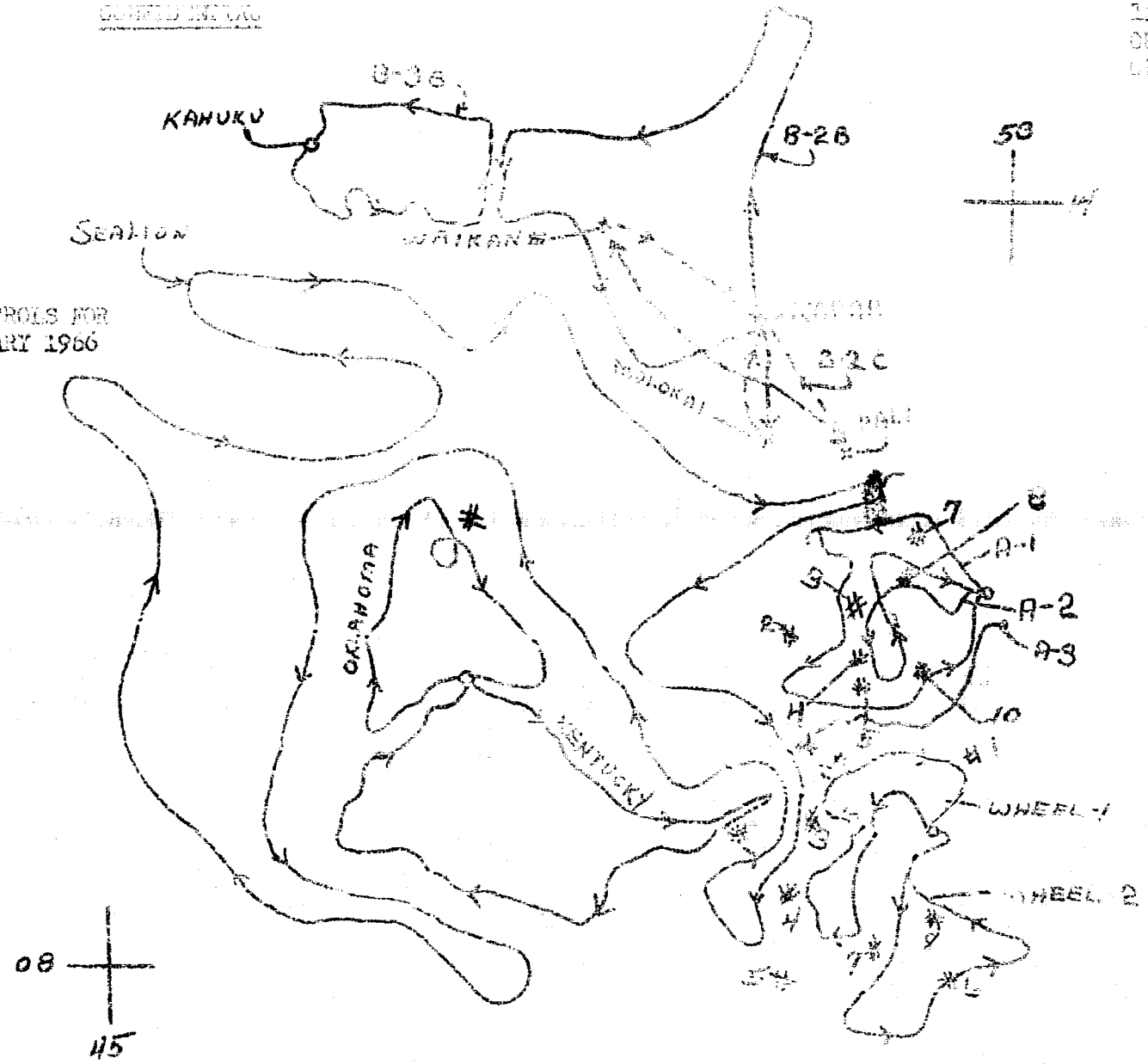
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(-)
ORU LAT, VIETNAM
[illegible] FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP # 278

I

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
10 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

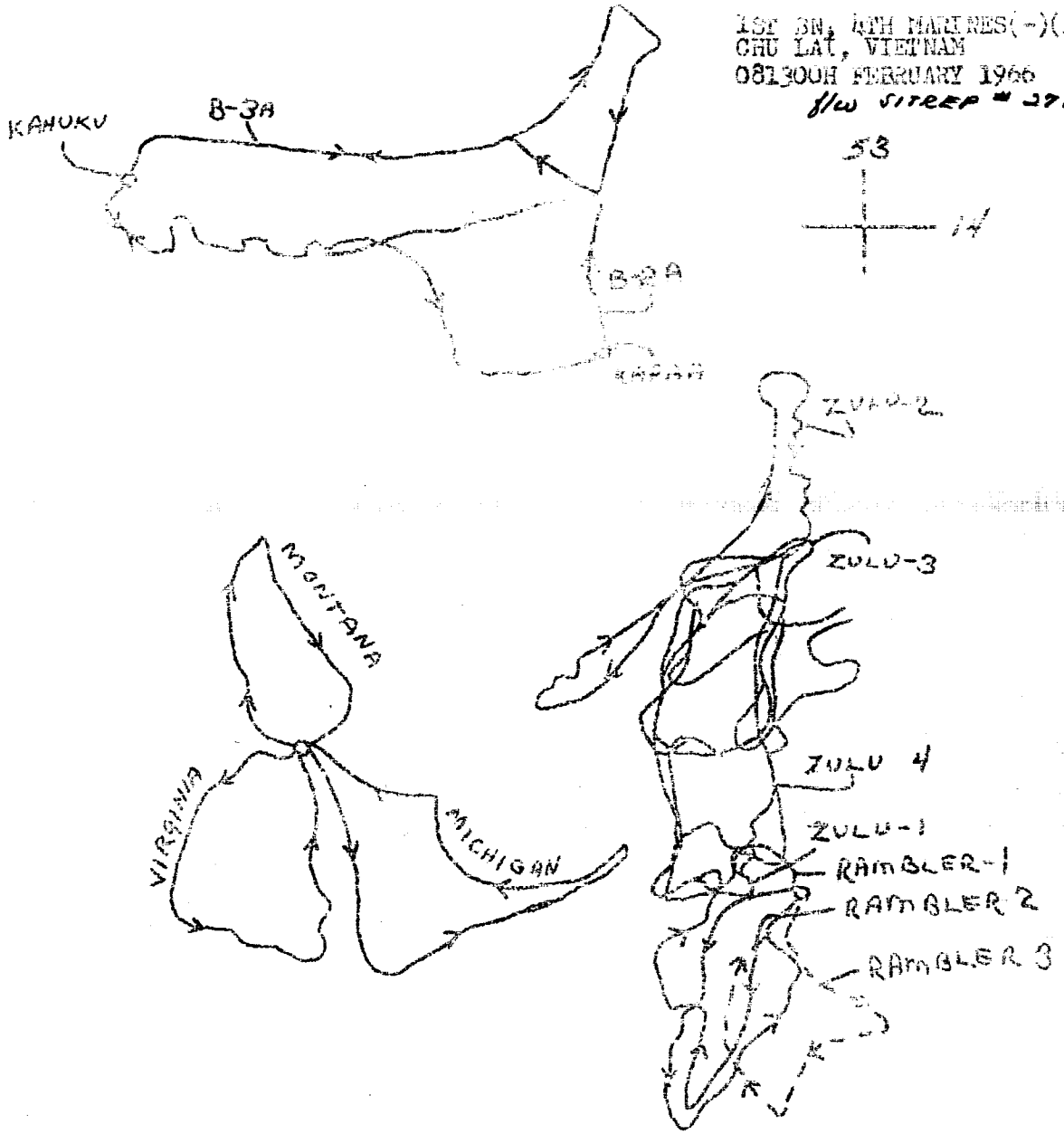
#278

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
081300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP # 278

DAY PATROLS FOR
10 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

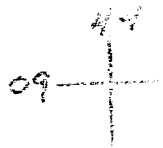
DECLASSIFIED

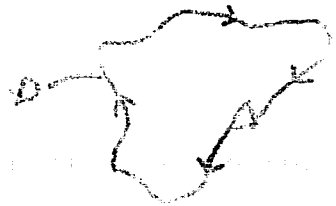
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

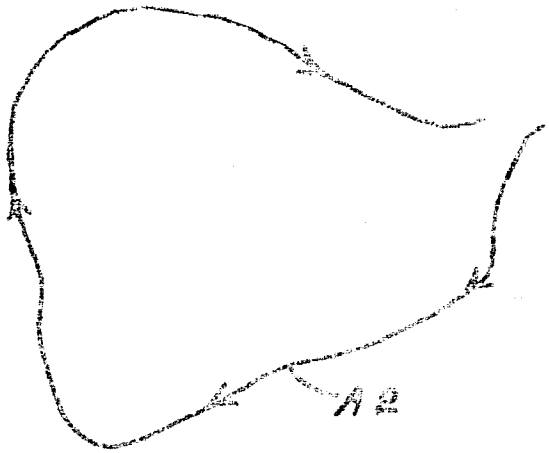
CONFIDENTIAL

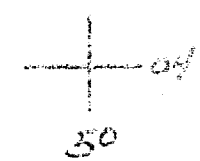
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
081300K FEBRUARY 1[illegible]
f/w SITREP #278





DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
10 FEBRUARY 1966





CONFIDENTIAL

#278

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 279 AS OF 1600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 082330H a three man Company B outpost vicinity (BT 517118) received four rounds incoming small arms fire from vicinity (BT 514119), one Marine WIA. The Marine that was hit returned fire with two rounds. The WIA was evacuated to B Med. A squad from Company B was dispatched to sweep the area from vicinity (BT 508112-BT 513119) in a northerly direction. At 090045H patrol heard one round fired from vicinity (BT 511126). Sweep of area produced negative contact.

b. At 090927H a squad sized patrol from Company A vicinity (BT 441043) found what appeared to be a mine field. One mine was found and destroyed in place. It was a glass bottle with TNT inside and a pressure fuze. Two craters were found in the same area. The craters were four feet deep and three inches in diameter. In same vicinity found bamboo gate across trail that may have been booby trapped to trigger one of the mines. Gate was destroyed with bangalore torpedo. Mined area was marked on south side with a rock lying on a piece of paper with a vine curled one end to form an arrow pointing north on the trail. No further contact.

c. At 091330H a Company C outpost heard four to five rounds of small arms fire, possibly carbine, vicinity (BT 515091). A search was made of the area with negative results.

2. Miscellaneous.

a. PF training. PF training conducted during this period was combined PF/USMC patrols and ambushes. The one problem encountered was the language barrier, but this did not have an adverse effect on the PF platoons progress which was considered good.

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

at 091045H a sqd sized patrol from Co "D" vic (BT 428072) received 3 or 4 rds S/A fire Origin unknown

~~At 091130H a sqd sized patrol from Co "D" vic (BT 466076) received 1 rd S/A fire from~~

#279

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 8 TO 9 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		23		3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	26*	6	6				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 9 TO 10 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		21		4				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	26	17	9				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)						1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

1/4, SITREP #279

#229

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	ACTION TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	MATERIAL WEAPONS CWC	CAPT OTH*
QT	08	FT	LP	B/1/4	UKN	VC	0	0	0
BT 517118	2330H			1 WIA	None				
QT.	09	SOD	S•D	A/1/4	UKN	US	0	0	0
BT 441043	0927H			None	None				
Q.T.	09	FT	LP	C/1/4	UKN	UNK	0	0	0
BT515091	1330H			None	None				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITREP #279

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#229

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL [redacted]

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 11 FEBRUARY 196[illegible] 1/4, SITREP #279

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOR	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	12[illegible]30H	120500H	527110	
A	[illegible]	[illegible]-2	11[illegible]00H	120030H	527110	2130-2400
A	[illegible]	A-3	111900H	112400H	529107	2000-2130
A	FT	A-4	120200H	120400H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	111900H	120130H	527110	2100-2330
B	SQD	B-3[illegible]	120200H	120400H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2[illegible]	112100H	120100H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2[illegible]	112300H	120500H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL 1	120100H	120300H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 2	111900H	112100H	525[illegible]	
C	FT	WHEEL 3	112100H	112330H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1	112100H	120100H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 2	112100H	120100H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 3	112000H	112400H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 4	112400H	120400H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 5	120100H	120500H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 6	120100H	120500H	525089	
~~D(B-1)~~	~~SQD~~	~~COLORADO~~	~~112100H~~	~~120100H~~	~~487102~~	
D(B-1)	SQD	MINNESOTA	120130H	120530H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEALION	111900H	120600H	524091	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	112000H	120630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	112000H	120630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	112000H	120630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	112000H	120630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	RED-2	112400H	120500H	PATROL
A	FT	MANGO-3	120100H	120600H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-4	120100H	120600H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	A-11-1	111900H	120700H	AMBUSH
~~A~~	~~SQD~~	~~A-11-2~~	~~111900H~~	~~120700H~~	~~AMBUSH~~
D	SQD	TUNA	111930H	120630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TROUT	111930H	120630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BASS	111930H	120630H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81mm MORTARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#279

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE PL's WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY PATROLS FOR 11 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMMO
A	FT	GREEN 3	111300H	111600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE 3	110900H	111100H	529105	
B	SQD	B 3	111000H	111300H	477144	
B	SQD	B 2A	110800H	111200H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	110800H	111030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	110815H	111030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	111315H	111545H	525089	
D(B-1)	SQD	VERMONT	110800H	111000H	487102	
D(B-1)	SQD	TEXAS	111030H	111230H	487102	
D(B-1)	SQD	KANSAS	111400H	111600H	487102	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 3	110630H	110900H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 4	110830H	111200H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 1	111200H	111500H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 2	111430H	111800H	524119	

FORWARD POSITION

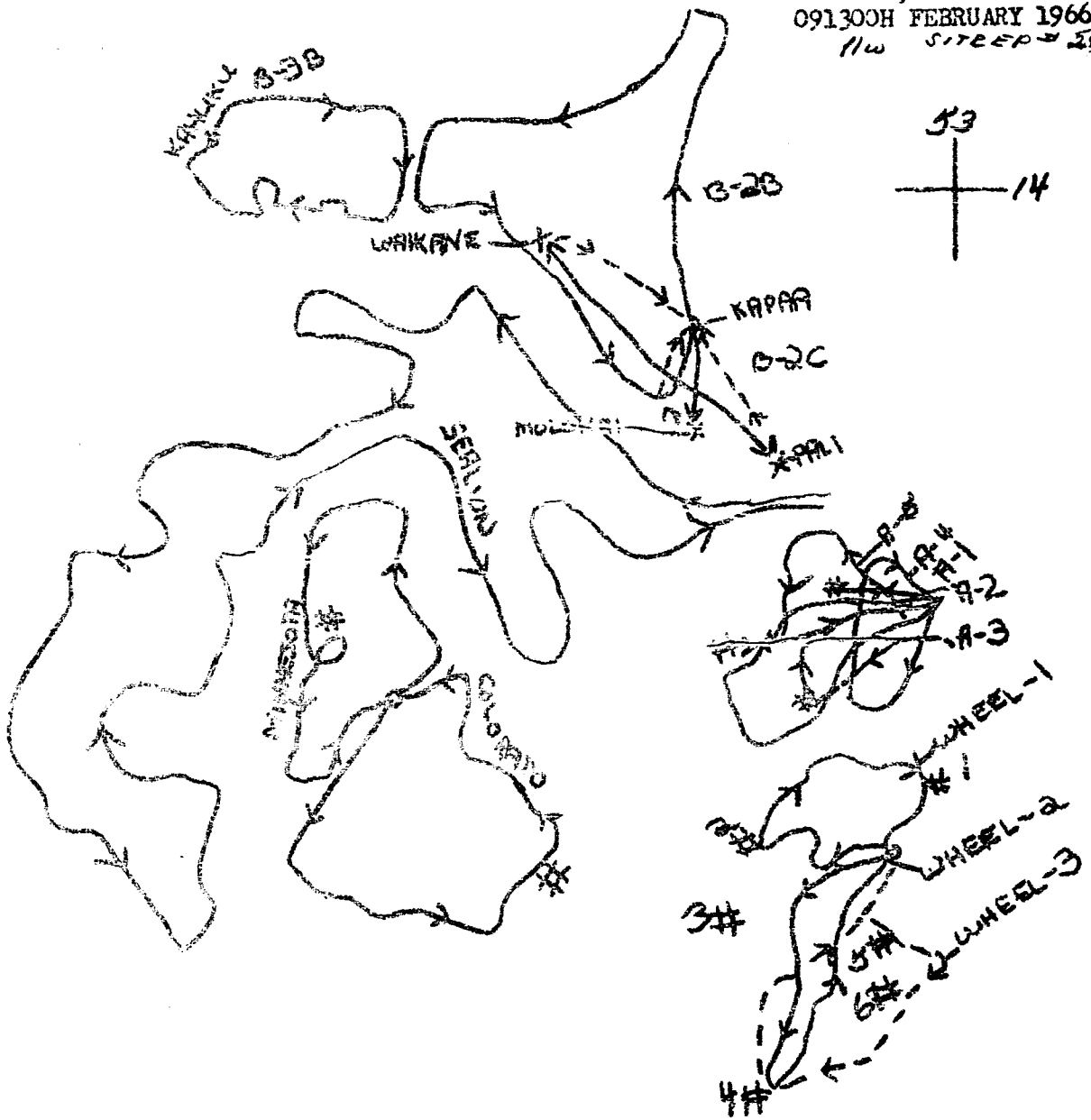
A	FT	ORANGE 1	111300H	111600H
A	FT	ORANGE 2	110830H	111130H
A	FT	A 2	110730H	111400H
A	FT	RED 1	110900H	111200H
D	PLT	DELTA	111000H	111400H

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
091300H FEBRUARY 1966
11w SITREP #209

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
11 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

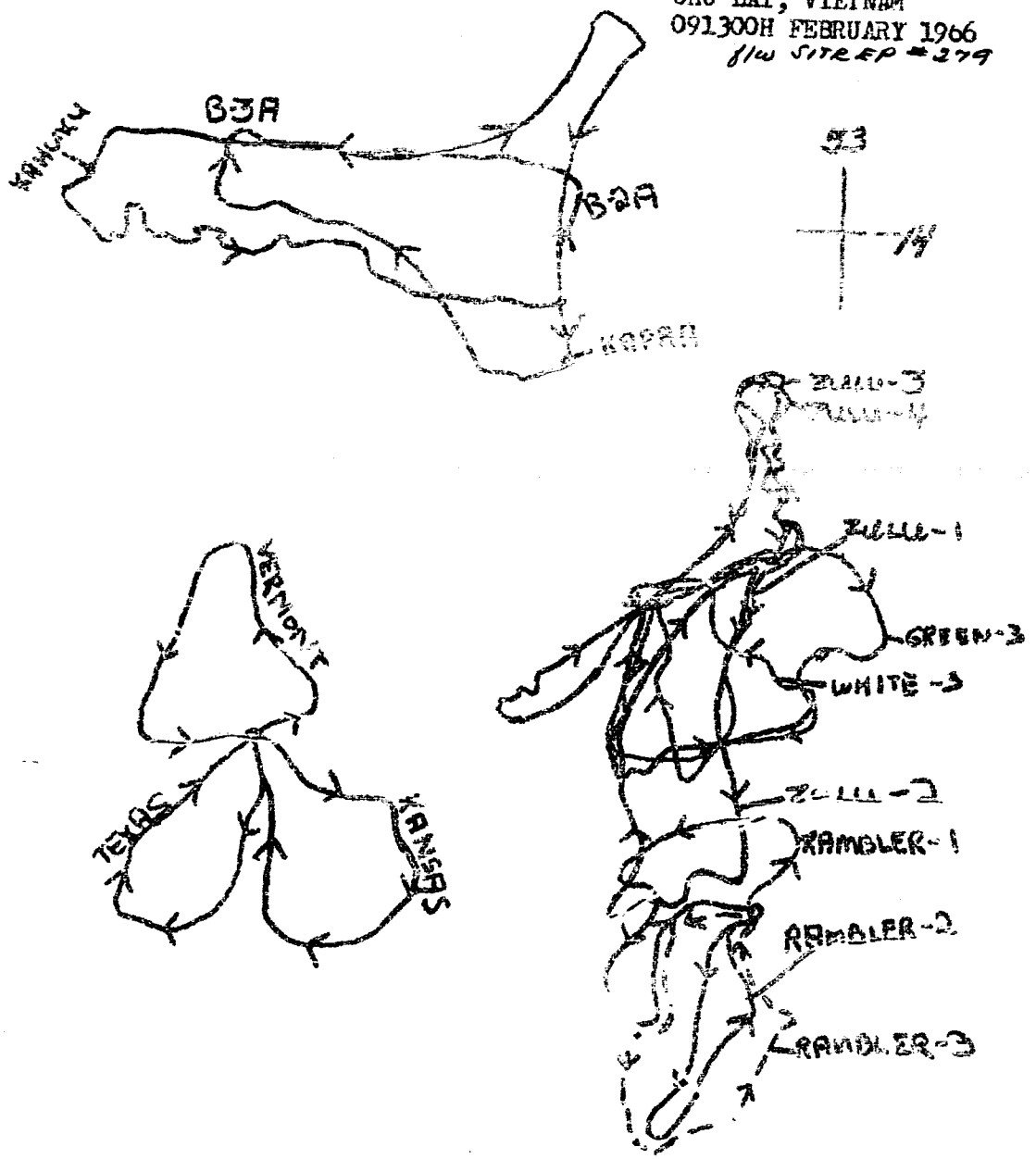
DECLASSIFIED

#209

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
091300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #279

DAY PATROLS FOR
11 FEBRUARY 1966



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#279

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, VIETNAM
091300H FEBRUARY 1966
1/w SITREP #279

2

DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
11 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

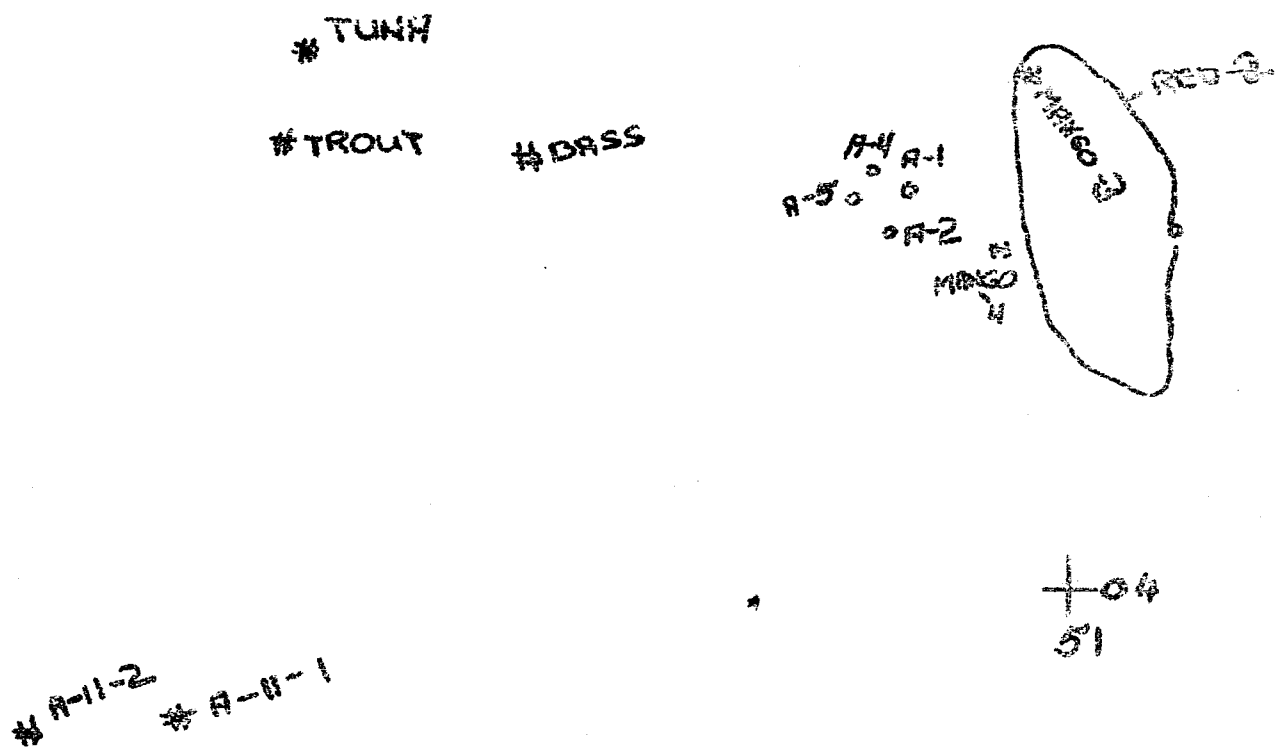
#279

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REI
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
091300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #279

46
11

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
11 FEBRUARY 1966



#279

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 280 AS OF 101600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. 092255H, waterborne patrol apprehended two curfew violators vicinity, (BT 480113). Violators were turned over to SDC Post #1 and later transfered to the Chu Lai Collection Point.

b. At 101310H, squad patrol from Company A received three rounds small arms fire from vicinity (BT 424042). Three armed VC were observed and taken under fire. VC ran towards vicinity (BT 423043), patrol deployed and gave chase, however, VC broke contact and fled the area.

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

#280

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 9 TO 10 FEB 196

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		21		4				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	26	7	5				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			1			1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 10 TO 11 FEB 196 6

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		31		3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	9	[redacted]	5	6				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		27*				1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP # 280

DECLASSIFIED

#250

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	ACTION TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
Q.T.	09	FT	SEC	H.S/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT480113	2255H			NONE	NONE				
Q.T.	10	Sqd	S.D	A/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT424042	1310			NONE	NONE				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITREP #280

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#280

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 12 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP #280

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	7,13,14,15,16	1[illegible]00H	130345H	527110	2000-0530
A	FT	6,11,12,17	1[illegible]00H	130345H	529107	2000-0530
B	SQD	B-3B	13[illegible]00H	130600H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2B	122[illegible]0H	130300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	122[illegible]00H	130400H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	122000H	122315H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	122030H	122330H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-1	122400H	130345H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-2	122400H	130345H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-3	122400H	130345H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-4	122400H	130345H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-5	122400H	130345H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-6	122400H	130345H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-7	122400H	130345H	525[illegible]	
C	FT	KILL-8	122400H	130345H	525089	
D	SQD	MAINE	122000H	130100H	487102	
D	SQD	IDAHO	130130H	130600H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEALION	121900H	130600H	524091	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	122000H	130630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	122000H	130630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	122000H	130630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	122000H	130630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	RED-2	122200H	130500H	PATROL
A	FT	MANGO-1	122400H	130500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-2	122400H	130500H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	A-2-1	121930H	130700H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	A-2-2	121930H	130700H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	EL	121930H	130730H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BUS	121930H	130730H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TAXI	121930H	130730H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROLS BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.

#280

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE PL's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY PATROLS FOR 12 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TO[illegible]	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	WHITE-3	12[illegible]H	121100H	529105	
A	[illegible]	GREEN-4	121300H	121600H	528110	
B	[illegible]D	B-3A	120800H	121100H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2A	121000H	121400H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	120815H	121045H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	120815H	121030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	121315H	121515H	525089	
D	SQD	IOWA	120830H	121030H	487102	
D	SQD	MISSOURI	121100H	121300H	487102	
D	SQD	ALABAMA	121330H	121530H	487102	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU-4	120630H	120930H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU-1	120830H	121200H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU-2	121200H	121500H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU-3	121430H	121800H	524119	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	RED-1	121100H	121500H
A	FT	ORANGE-1	120800H	121100H
A	FT	ORANGE-2	121330H	121630H
A	PLT	PAPAYA A-12	120800H	121430H
D	COMPANY(-)	DELTA	120730H	121600H

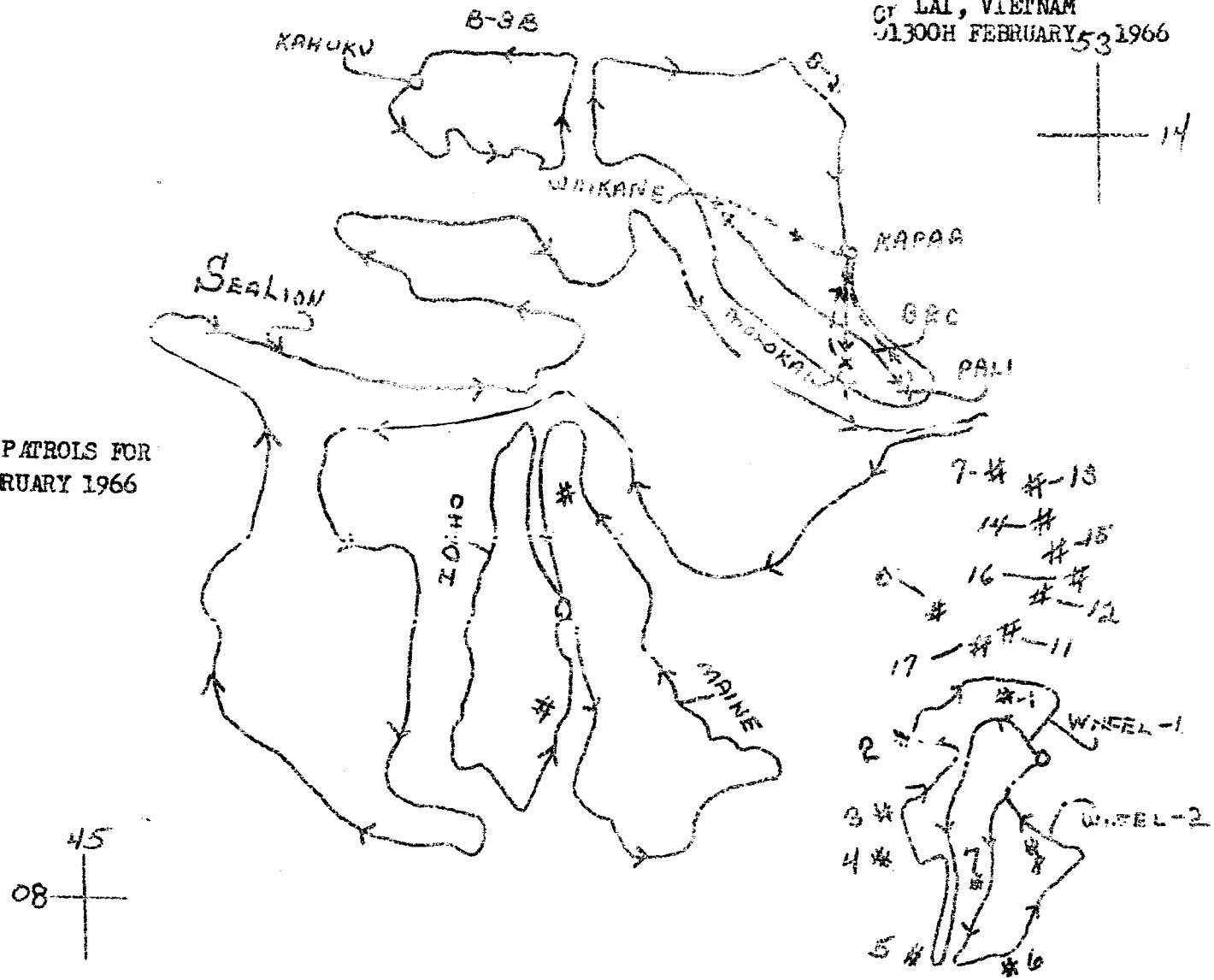
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CU LAI, VIETNAM
01300H FEBRUARY 1966

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
12 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

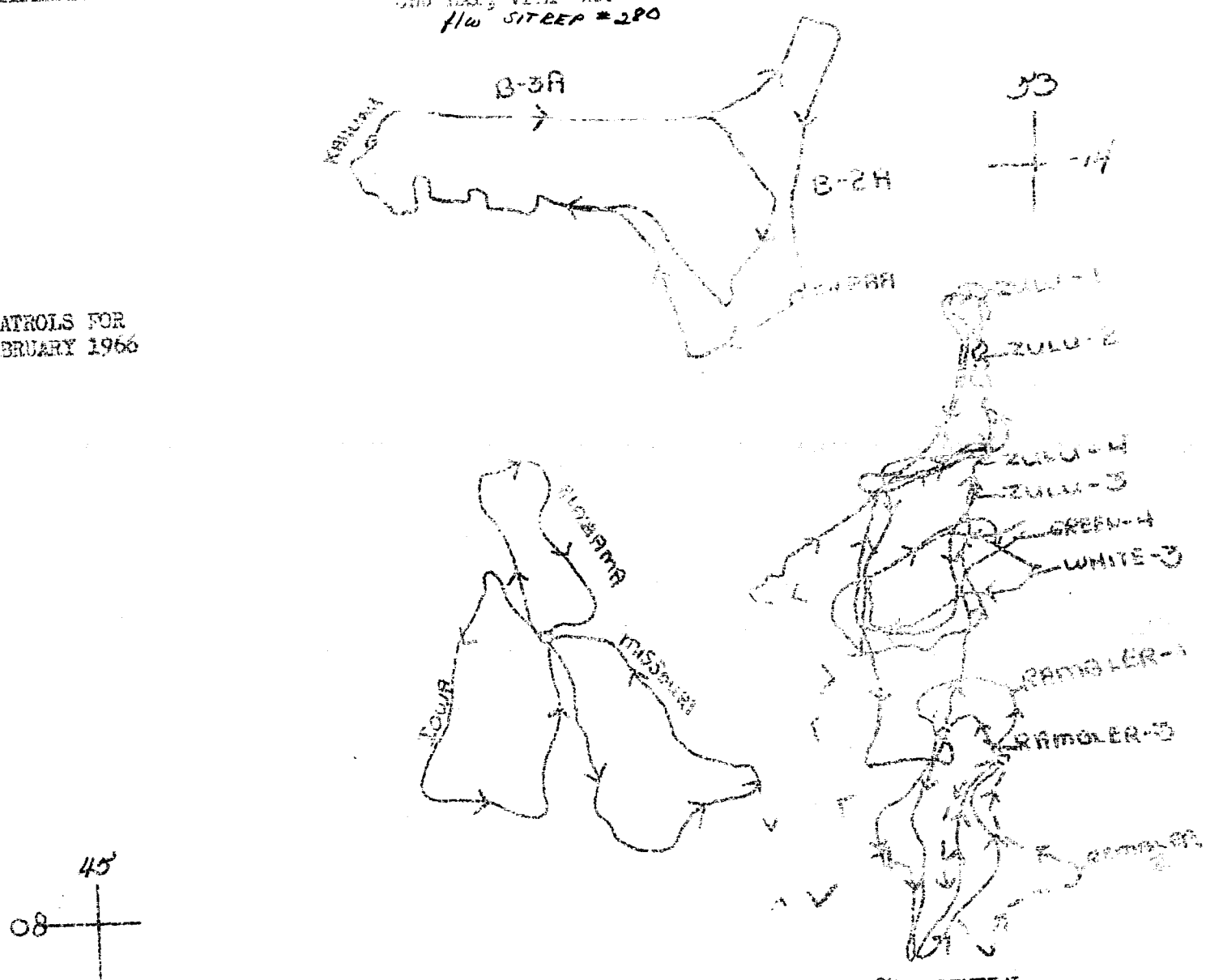
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
f/w SITREP #280

101200 FEBRUARY 1966

DAY PATROLS FOR
12 FEBRUARY 1966



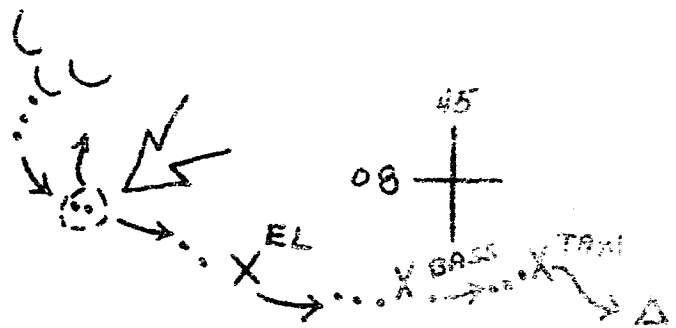
CONFIDENTIAL

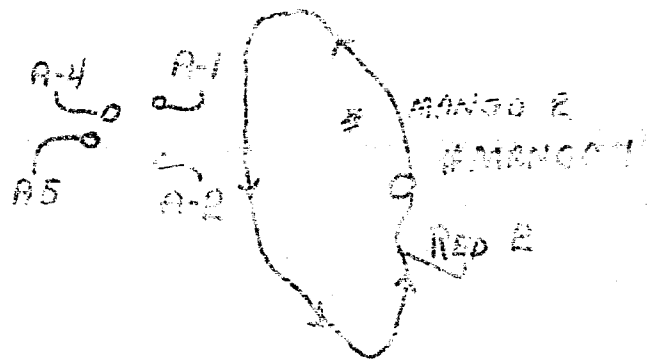
DECLASSIFIED

#280

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
101300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #280

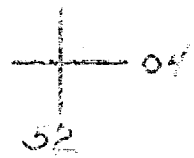




Night Patrols/Forward Positions
12 February 1966

A-2-2

A-2-1



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A1

#280

f/w SITREP #280

DECLASSIFIED

#281

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 10 TO 11 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		21		3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	9	27*	5	6				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

*Include Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 11 TO 12 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		15		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	24*	5	6				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					1		1	
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

*Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, fwd SITREP #281

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 281 AS OF 111600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 102054H, the [illegible] borne patrol apprehended two male curfew violators vicinity, (BT 5001[illegible]). One had an Identification Card, the other one was too young to have an Identification Card. They were turned over to SDC post number one.

b. At 111220H, a platoon sized patrol from Company D, discovered and destroyed in place a M-16 "Bouncing Betty" type mine, vicinity (BT 418080). No friendly casualties.

c. At 111430H, SDC posts number six and one X-Ray heard two rounds small arms fire vicinity (BT 521088). A patrol from Company C was dispatched to search area with negative results.

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

#281

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

#281

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	ACTION TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	MATERIAL WEAPONS CWC	CAPT OTH*
Q.T.	10	FT	SEC	H.S/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT500100	2054H			NONE	NONE				
Q.T.	11	PLT	S&D	D/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT418080	1220H			NONE	NONE				
Q.T.	11		SEC	C/1/4	UNK	[redacted]	0	0	0
BT521088	1430H			NONE	NONE	UC			

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, BWS ITREP #281

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTSMEN

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 13 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP #281

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~A-1~~	~~140030H~~	~~140200H~~	~~527110~~	PATROL
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~A-2~~	~~140130H~~	~~140430H~~	~~527110~~	"
A	FT	A-3	140230H	140530H	529107	0300-0500
A	FT	2,3,7,8	132100H	140530H	527110	2130-0500
A	FT	4,5,10	132100H	140530H	529107	2130-0500
B	SQD	B-3D	132200H	132400H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2	132400H	140400H	510129	"
B	SQD	B-2C	132200H	140300H	510129	"
C	FT	WHEEL 1	132000H	132300H	525089	"
C	FT	WHEEL 2	132000H	132300H	525089	"
C	FT	KILL 1-8	132300H	140500H	525089	SATURATION AMBUSH
D(B-1)	SQD	LOS ANGELOS	132030H	140030H	487102	PATROL
D(B-1)	SQD	SAN DIEGO	140130H	140530H	487102	"
H&S	FT	SEALION	131900H	140600H	524091	"

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	132000H	140630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	132000H	140630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-3	132000H	140630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	132000H	140630H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	RED 2	132200H	140500H		PATROL
A	FT	MANGO 3	130100H	130600H		AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO 4	130100H	130600H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	A-13-1	131630H	140700H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	A-13-2	131630H	140700H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	EL	121930H	130700H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	BUS	121930H	140700H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	TAXI	121930H	140700H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATER-BORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

   B. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE PL's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#281

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY TACTICS FOR 13 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	WHITE 3	130900H	131100H	529109	
A	FT	GREEN 5	131300H	131600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-3A	130900H	131200H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2A	130700H	131100H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	131300H	131500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	130815H	131045H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	131315H	131545H	525089	
D	SQD	FALSTAFF	130800H	131000H	487102	
D	SQD	PRIMO	131100H	131300H	487102	
D	SQD	LONE STAR	131400H	131600H	487102	
MAG	36SQD	ZULU-1	130630H	130900H	524119	
MAG	36SQD	ZULU-2	130830H	131200H	524119	
MAG	36SQD	ZULU-3	131200H	131500H	524119	
MAG	36SQD	ZULU-4	131430H	131800H	524119	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	RED	130800H	131100H
A	FT	ORANGE-1	130745H	131100H
A	FT	ORANGE-2	131300H	131600H
A	PLT	A-13	130730H	131400H
D	PLT	D-3	121000H	121500H

CONFIDENTIAL

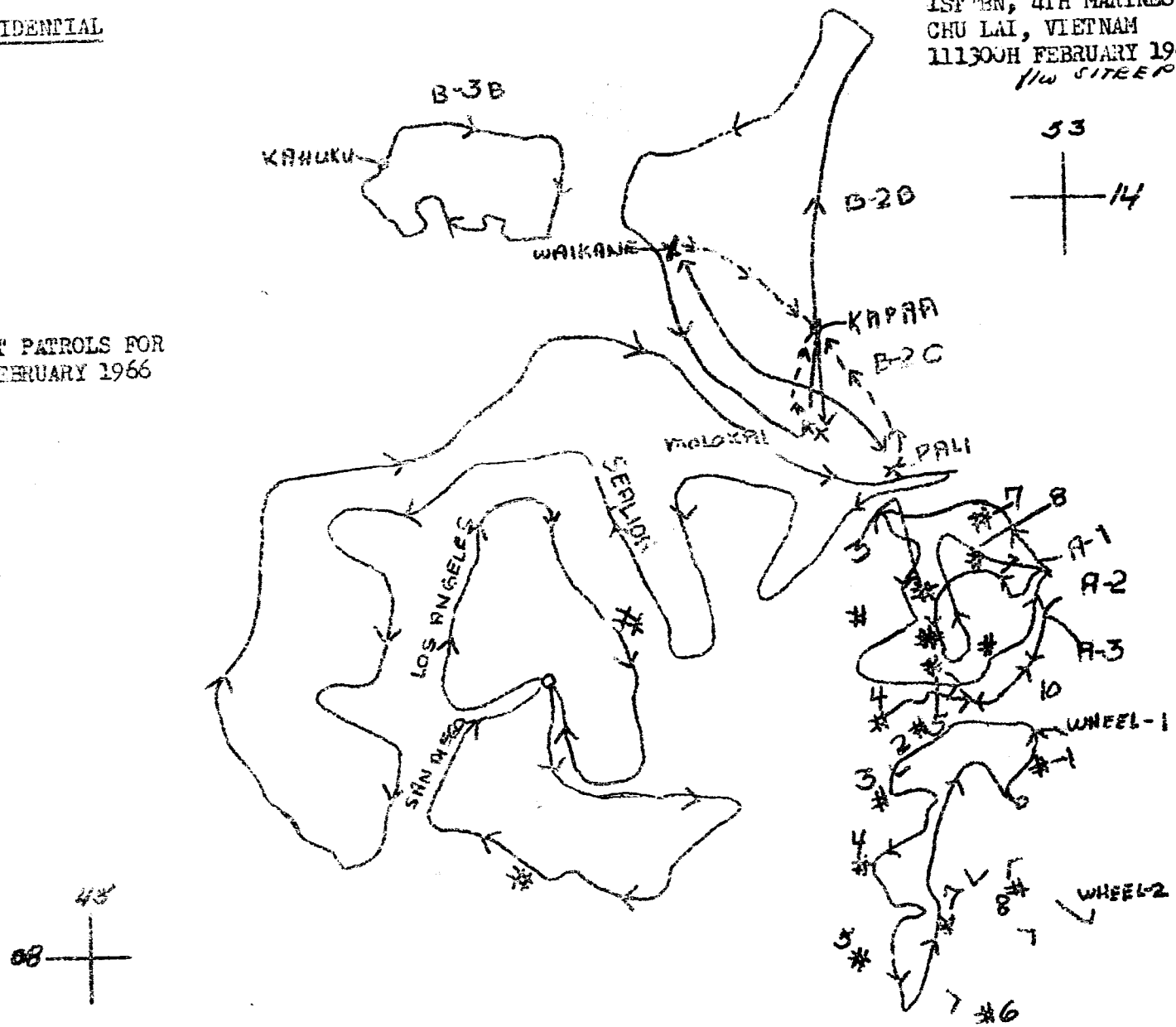
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
111300H FEBRUARY 1966
1/w SITREP # 281

2

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
13 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

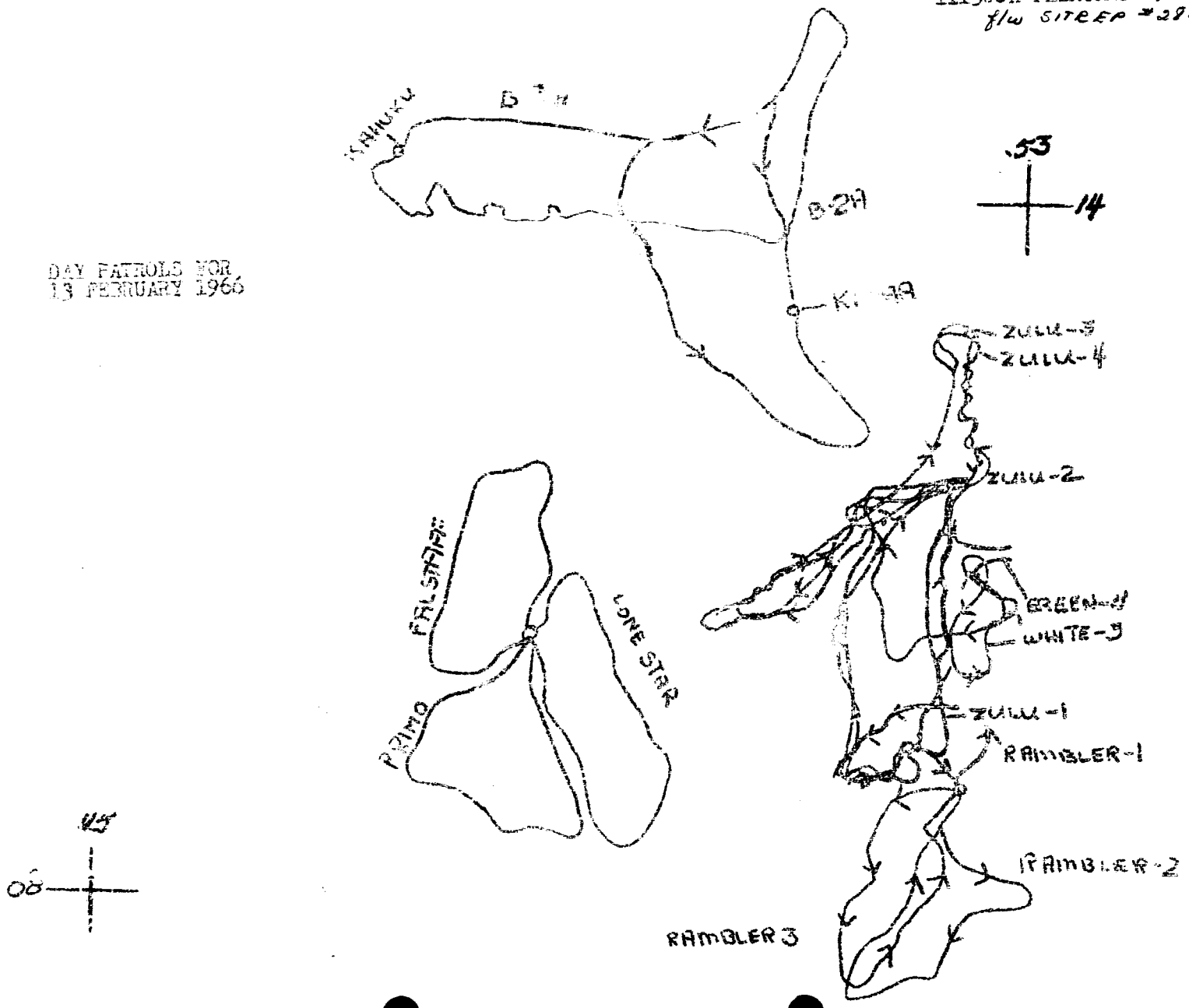
#281

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
111300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #281

DAY PATROLS FOR
13 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

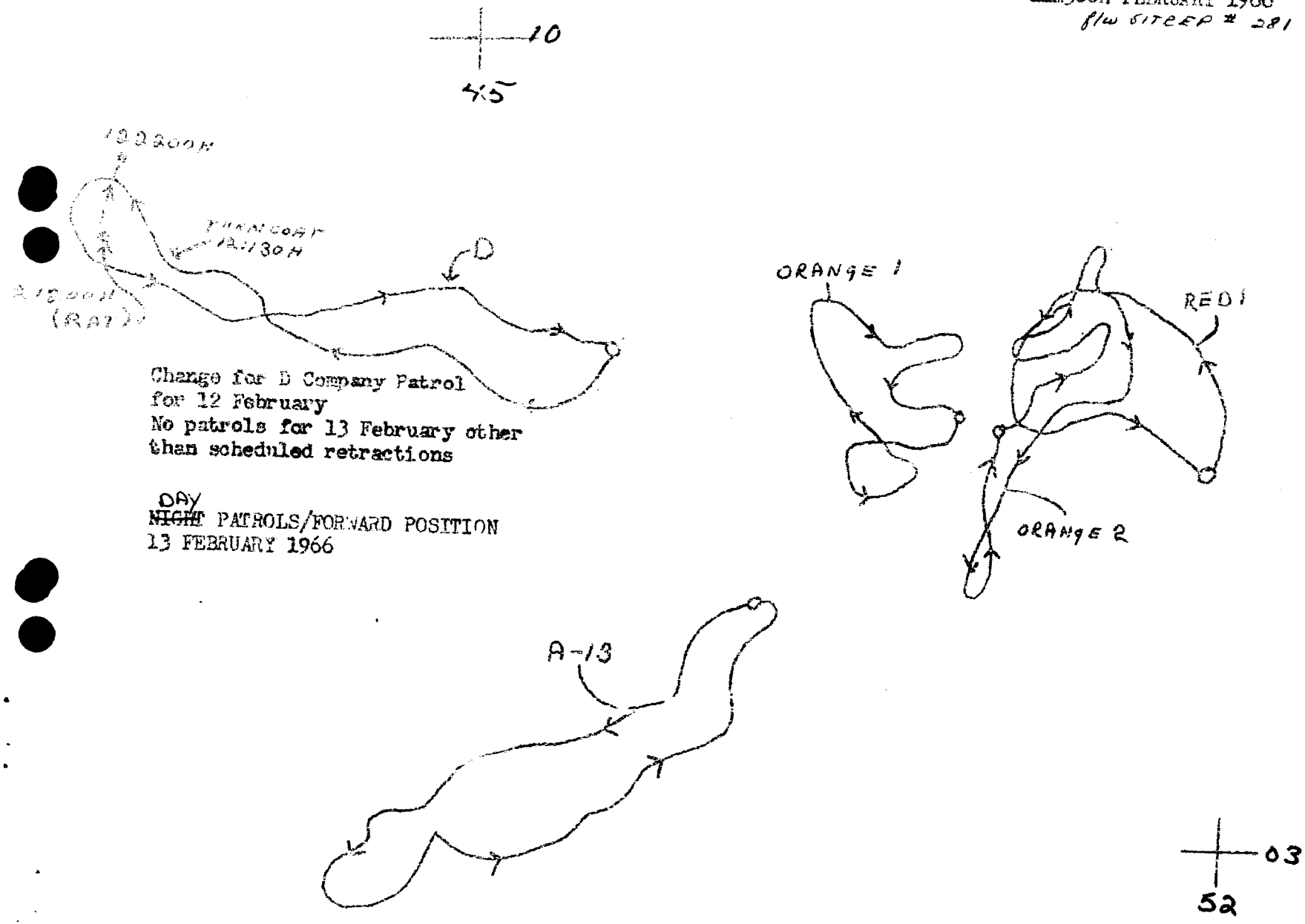
DECLASSIFIED

182 #

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
111300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP # 281



Change for D Company Patrol
for 12 February
No patrols for 13 February other
than scheduled retractions

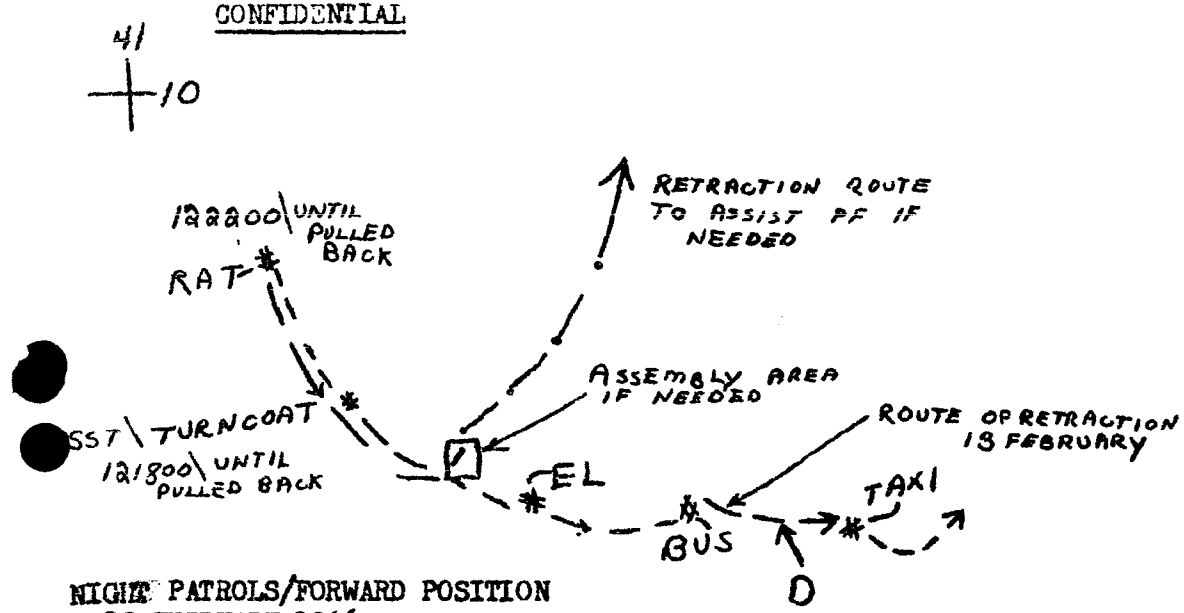
~~NIGHT~~ DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
13 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

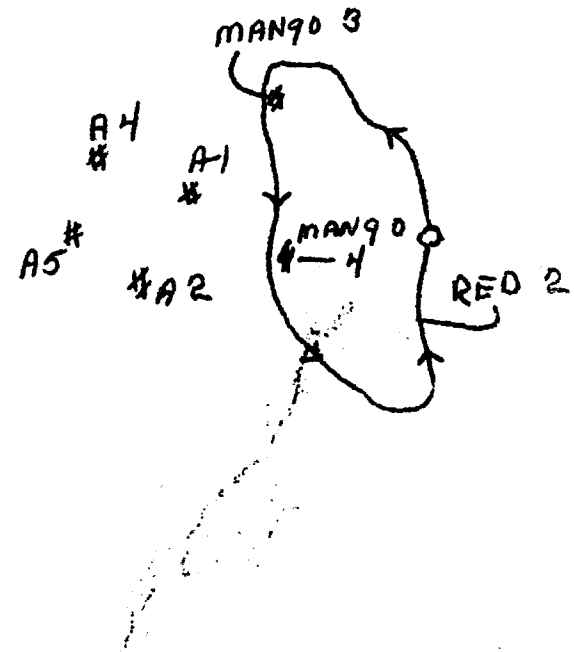
#281

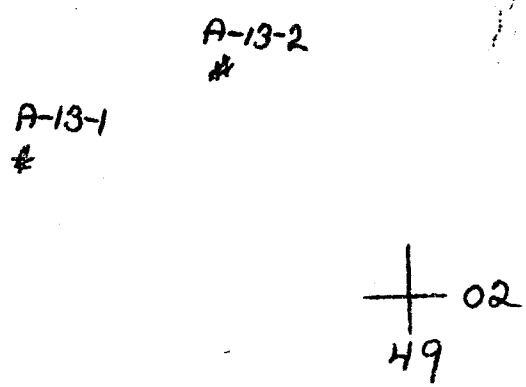
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
111300H FEBRUARY 1966
b/w SITREP #281



NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
13 FEBRUARY 1966

Change for D Company Patrol
for 12 February
No patrols for 13 February other
than scheduled retractions





#281

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL X

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 282 AS OF 121600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit[illegible]on With Contact.

a. At 112117H, the [illegible]erborne patrol apprehended four curfew violators vicinity, (BT 495109). All four had Identification Cards and were turned into SDC Post number one for detention and disposition by the Village Chief in the morning.

b. At 112228H, FDC on Hill 69 had two rocks thrown into their position vicinity (BT 467068). Two M-26 grenades were thrown by Marines with unknown results.

c. At 112235H, FDC on Hill 69 vicinity (BT 467068) observed muzzle flashes and heard one to two small arms rounds vicinity, (BT 470060). Impact area believed to be vicinity, (BT 469068).

d. At 120418H, Company B heard a secondary explosion vicinity (BT 461148) during H&I fires. Area is being kept under surveillance.

e. At 120530H, Marines on Hill 69 sighted one VC vicinity, (BT 469069). Eight rounds fired at VC with unknown results.

f. At 120855H, a platoon from Company B reported approximately fifteen rounds small arms fire vicinity (BT 480100). A patrol was sent out to sweep the area, with negative results.

✓ g. At 121200H a patrol from Company D vicinity (BT 430075) received two rounds small arms fire from vicinity (BT 428085). Marine patrol returned fire. Area was checked, AP mine was discovered vicinity (BT 422078). While attempting to destroy mine, it went off prematurely slightly wounding one man. Another Marine stepped on a mine in the same vicinity which did not go off. However the man wrenched his knee in taking cover. Helicopters received sporadic from the same area while landing to pick up the evacuees. They were unable to locate the origin of fire.

✓ h. At 121445H, a patrol from Company D vicinity, (BT 423087) received six rounds small arms fire from vicinity, (BT 425090). Fire was returned by the patrol, results unknown.

J. K. Ringler
J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

#282

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

#282

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 11 TO 12 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	15 / 4	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	[redacted]	5 / 4		1
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	27* / 2		1	
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 12 TO 13 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	23	5		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8 / 26*	5 / 11		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			2	
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP #282

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	ACTION TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	MATERIAL WEAPONS CWC	CAPT OTH*
QUANG TIN	11			W/S PATROL	UNK				
BT 495109	2117 H	FT	SECURITY	NONE	NONE	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN	11			FDC FWD	UNK				
BT 467068	2228 H	N/A	N/A	NONE	UNK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN	11			FDC FWD	UNK				
BT 467068	2335 H	N/A	N/A	NONE	UNK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN	12			COB	UNK				
BT 461148	0418 H	N/A	N/A	NONE	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN	12			11 CP FWD	UNK				
BT 469069	0530 H	N/A	N/A	NONE	UNK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN	12			COB	UNK				
BT 480100	0855 H	PLT	SECURITY	NONE	UNK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN	12			COD	UNK				
BT 428088	1200 H	PLT	S&D	1 WIA 1 NON-COMBAT INJURY	UNK	VC	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITREP #282

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	ACTION TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	MATERIAL WEAPONS CWC	CAPT OTH*
QUANG TIN	12			COD	UNK				
BT423087	1445H	PLT	SED	NONE	UNK	VC	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#242

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 14 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP #282

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	141900H	142100H	527110	PATROL
A	-	A-2	150200H	150400H	527110	"
A	-	A-3	150400H	150600H	529107	"
A	FT	2,13,14,15	150100H	150445H	427110	SATURATION AMB.
A	FT	12,16,17	150100H	150445H	529107	"
B	SQD	B-2A	150200H	150400H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	142100H	150100H	510129	"
B	SQD	B-3D	142400H	150600H	510129	"
C	FT	WHEEL-1	141915H	142200H	525089	"
C	FT	WHEEL-2	142200H	150100H	525089	"
C	FT	KILL-1	150100H	150445H	525089	AMBUSH
C	"	"-2	"	"	"	"
C	"	"-3	"	"	"	"
C	"	"-4	"	"	"	"
C	"	"-5	"	"	"	"
C	"	"-6	"	"	"	"
C	"	"-7	"	"	"	"
C	"	"-8	"	"	"	"
D	SQD	SAN FRANCISCO	142200H	150200H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	LAS VEGAS	150230H	150630H	487102	"
H&S	FT	SEALION	141900H	150600H	524091	"

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	142000H	150630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	142000H	150630H	"
A	FT	A-3	142000H	150630H	"
A	FT	A-4	142000H	150630H	"
A	SQD	RED-2	142400H	150500H	PATROL
A	FT	MANGO-1	142400H	150500H	AMBUSH
A	-	MANGO-2	142400H	150500H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	ALPHA 1&2	141930H	150700H	"
D	SQD	BUS	141900H	150630H	"
D	SQD	EL	141900H	150630H	"
D	SQD	TAXI	141900H	150630H	"

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D [illegible], CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.

3. COMPANY B.

A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

#282

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. [illegible] A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE PF's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

[illegible]

DAY PATROLS FOR 14 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	WHITE-3	140900H	141100H	529105	PATROL
A	FT	GREEN-6	141300H	141600H	528110	"
B	SQD	B-3A	140700H	141000H	477144	"
B	SQD	B-3B	141100H	141500H	510129	"
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	141300H	141530H	525089	"
C	"	RAMBLER-2	141315H	141530H	525089	"
C	"	RAMBLER-3	140800H	141045H	525089	"
D(B-1)	SQD	SCHLITZ	140900H	141100H	487102	"
D(B-1)	"	BLATZ	141200H	141400H	487102	"
D(B-1)	"	PABST	141400H	141600H	487102	"
MAG-36		ZULU-2	140630H	140900H	524119	"
MAG-36	"	ZULU-3	140830H	141200H	524119	"
MAG-36	"	ZULU-4	141200H	141500H	524119	"
MAG-26	"	ZULU-1	141400H	141800H	524119	"

FORWARD POSITION

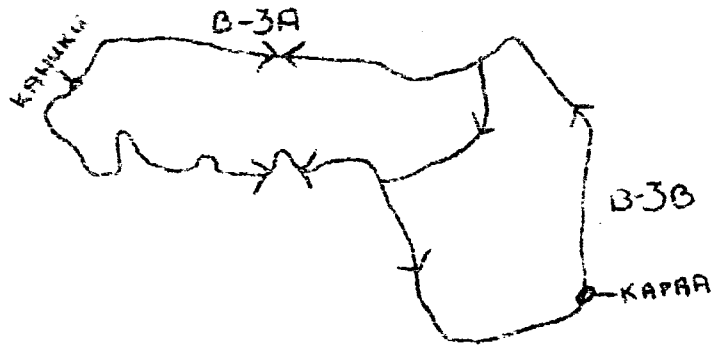
A	FT	ORANGE-1	140800H	141100H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	141300H	141600H		"
A	FT	RED-1	140900H	141200H		"
A	PLT	A-3	140800H	141400H		"
A	SQD	DELTA	141000H	141400H		"

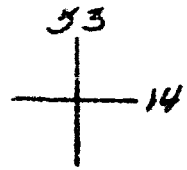
DECLASSIFIED

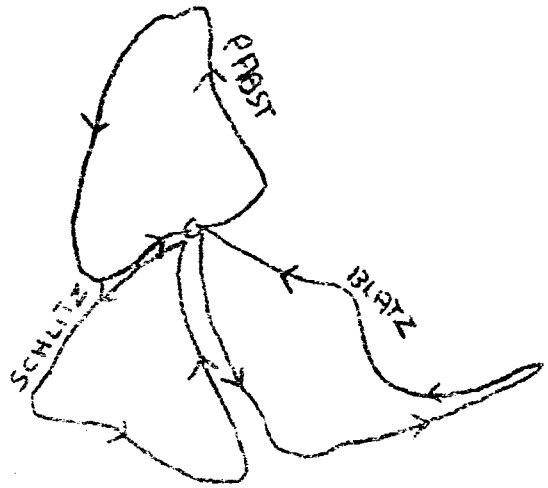
CONFIDENTIAL

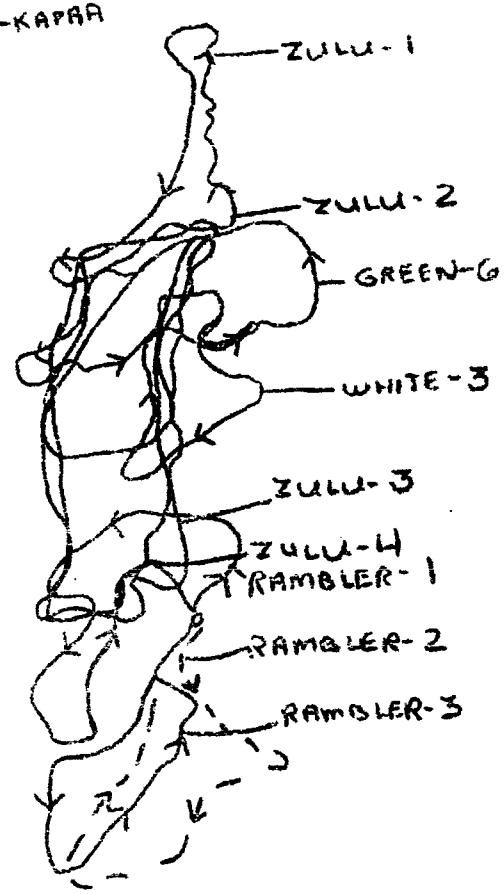
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
121300H FEBRUARY 1966
H/W SITREP #282

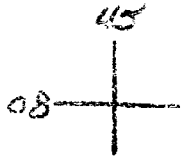
DAY PATROLS FOR
14 FEBRUARY 1966











CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

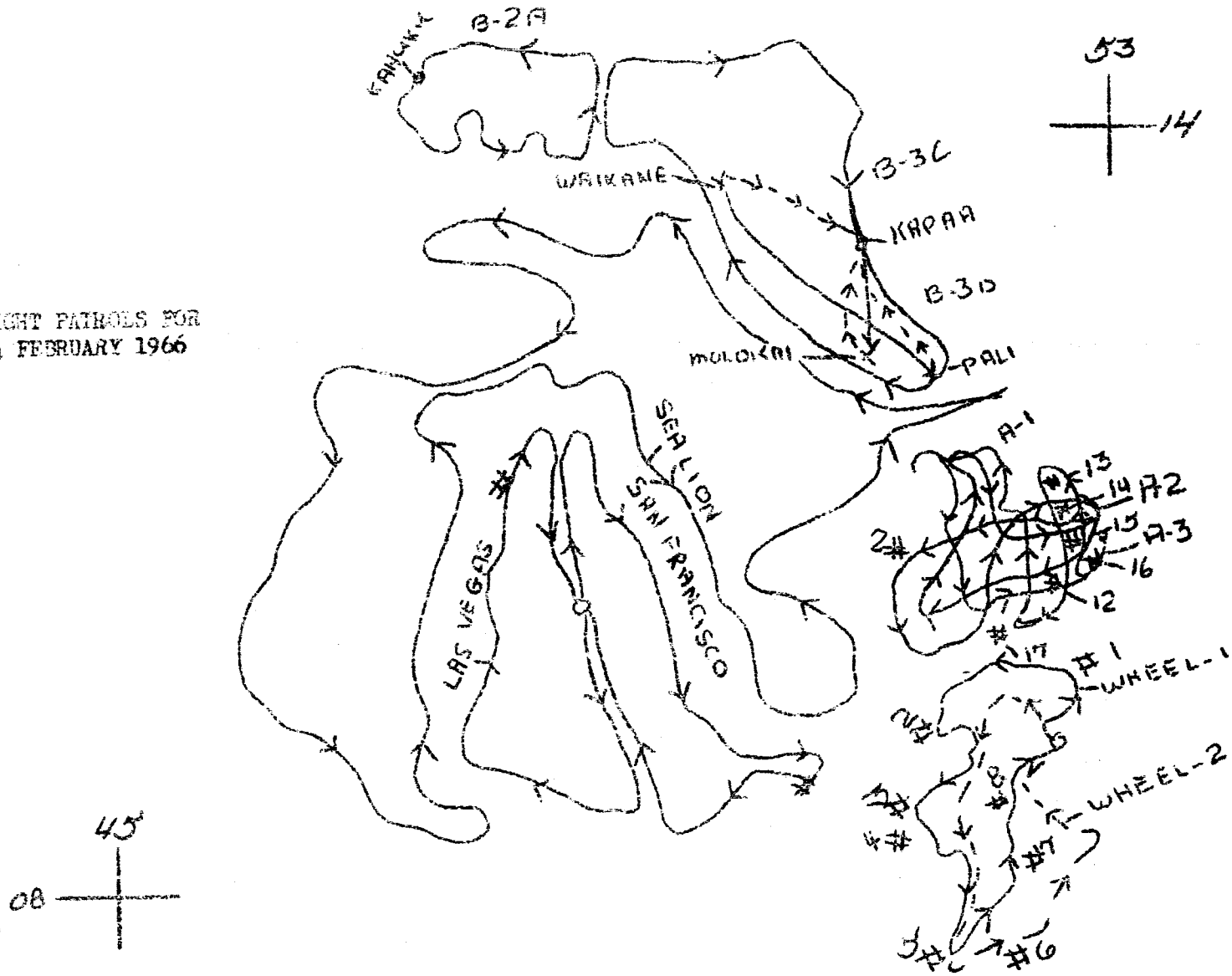
DECLASSIFIED

#282

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-) (R&IN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
121300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP # 282

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
14 FEBRUARY 1966



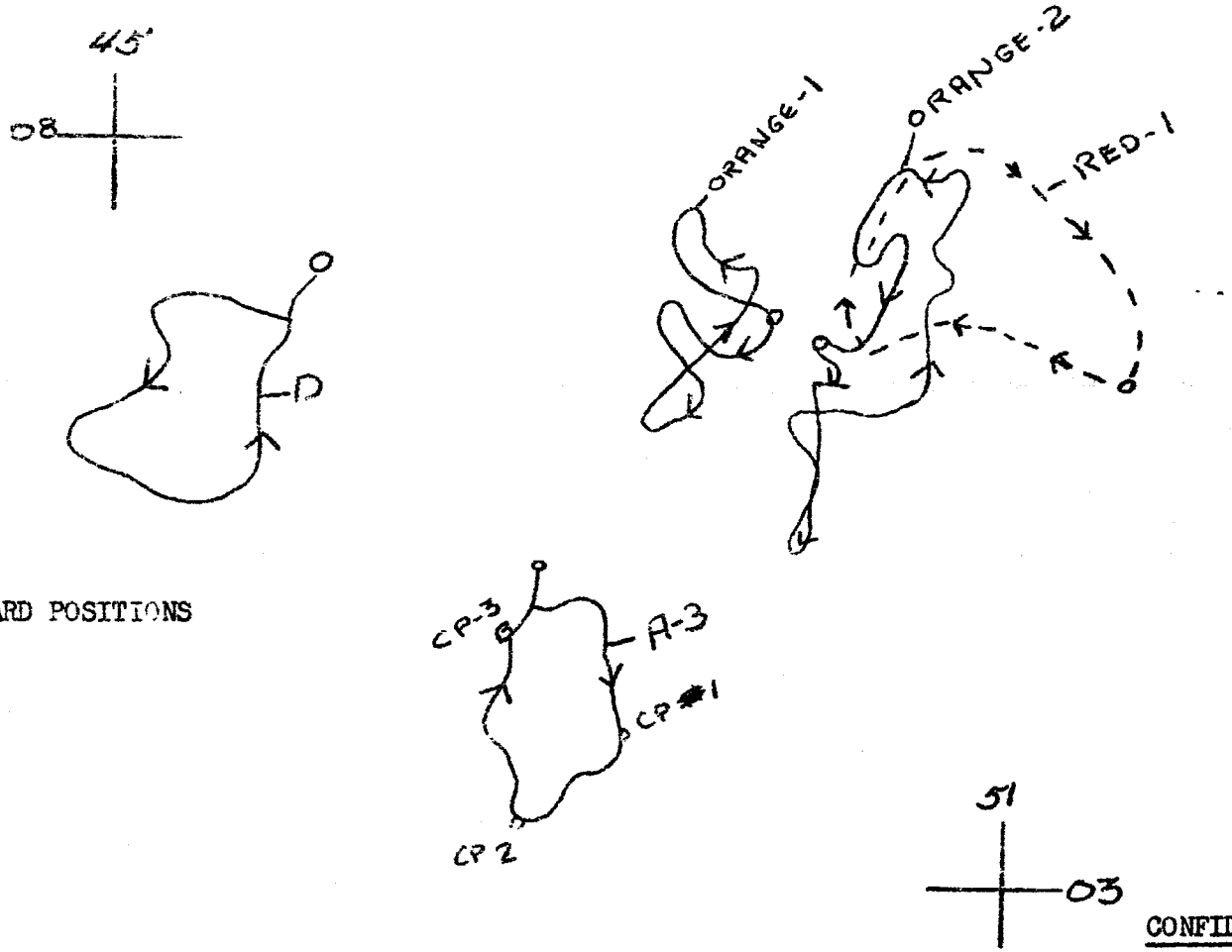
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
121300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP # 282



DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
14 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

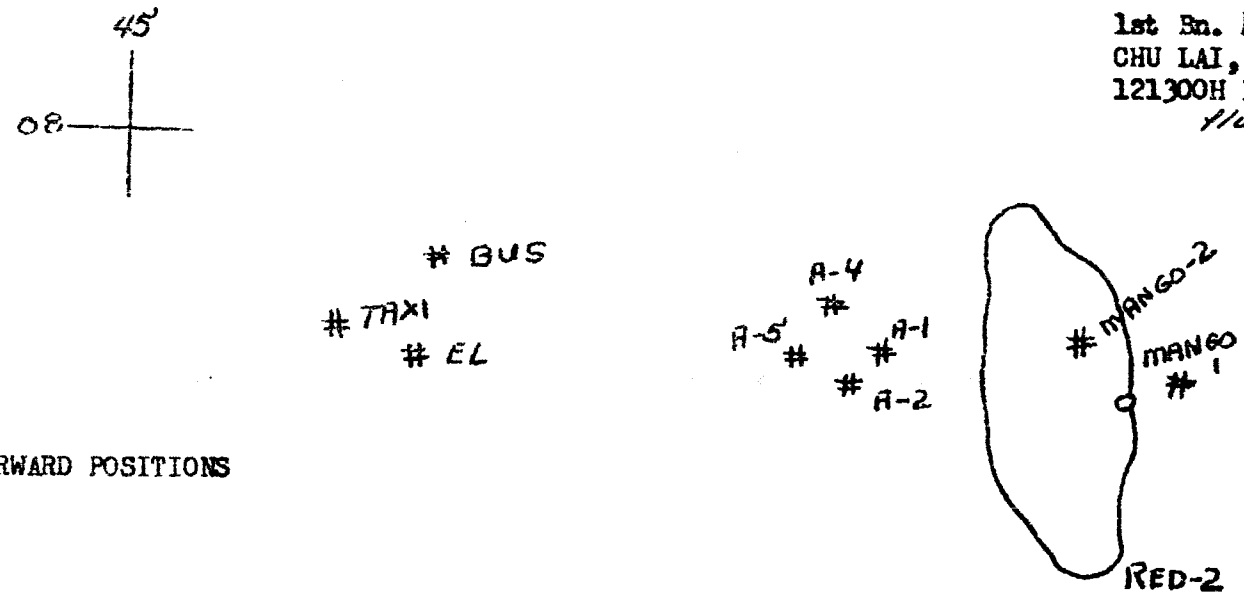
DECLASSIFIED

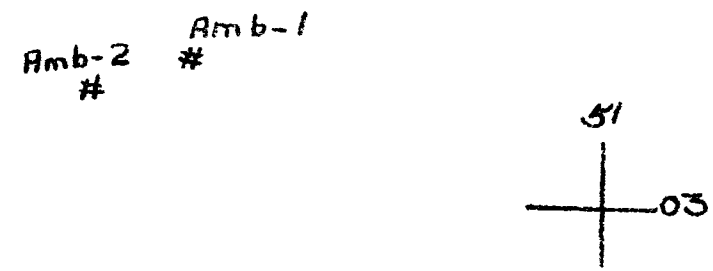
#282

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn. 4th Marines (-)(Reinf)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
121300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #282

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
14 FEBRUARY 1966





CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#282

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 283 AS OF 131600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 122030H, a patrol from Company B apprehended two curfew violators vicinity, (BT 491104). The two violators were 14 year old boys. The local Hamlet Chief identified the boys and they were released.

b. At 122130H, a patrol from Company D found a steel trap vicinity (BT 448068). The trap was set in a hole and camouflaged. However, it was too small to cause injury to a member of a patrol who stepped on it.

c. At 131440H, an Listening Post from Company C heard an explosion 100 meters north of their position vicinity, (BT 516074). The area was checked with negative results.

2. Psychological Warfare.

a. There were no PsyWar operations during the week of 6-12 February 1966.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Training during this period was primarily on the job. Emphasis was placed on the area applicable to the assigned mission according to MOS. In addition the following number of Marines attended the below listed classes:

Subject	No. of Hours	No. Marines attending
Physical Training	4	80
Immediate Action Drill	5	60
Platoon Patrol Base	10	60
Patrolling	2	60
Use of Shackle Sheet	2	12
Field Fortification	12	30
First Aid	5	133
Fire Missions (Artillery)	2	30
60mm Mortar	49	10
.50 Cal. Machine Gun	4	4
M-60 Machine Gun	24	38
M-79	2	18
U. S. Rifle M-14 7.62mm	2½	32
.45 Cal. Pistol	2	16
Artillery FO School	2	30
Radio Procedure	26	25
Rifle Inspection	1½	186
Equipment Inspection	1	10
War Dog Demonstration	1	12
Military Courtesy and Discipline	½	4

CONFIDENTIAL

#283

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Warehouse Procedures	1	6
Ammunition Safety	1	2
Typing	14	5
Preventive Maintenance	6	25
Trouble Shooting	7	27
Shop Safety	1	7
Vehicle Safety	1	24
81mm Moatar Gun Drill	6	74
Flame Thrower	7	17
106 RR Rifle		

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Warehouse Procedures	1	6
Ammunition Safety	1	2
Typing	14	5
Preventive Maintenance	6	25
Trouble Shooting	7	27
Shop Safety	1	7
Vehicle Safety	1	24
81mm Moatar Gun Drill	6	74
Flame Thrower	7	17
106 RR Rifle		

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 12 TO 13 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		23		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	26*	5	11				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					2			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

*Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 13 TO 14 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		22		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	25*	6	11				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACT	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

*Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, 1/w SITREP #283

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#282

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	ACTION TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	MATERIAL WEAPONS CWC	CAPT OTH*
Q.T.	12	Sqd.	AMB	B/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT491104	2030H			NONE	NONE				
Q.T.	12	Sqd.	AMB	D/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT448068	2130H			NONE	NONE				
Q.T.	13		SEC	C/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT516074	1440H			NONE	NONE				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITREP #283

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#283

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTSMEN

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 15 FEBRUARY 196[illegible] 1/4, H/W SITREP #283

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	[illegible]	A-1	[illegible]30H	160300H	527110	2400-0230
A	[illegible]	A-2	[illegible]30H	160530H	527110	0[illegible]00-0500
A	FT	A-3	151930H	152130H	529107	
A	FT	A-4	152000H	152[illegible]30H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	[illegible]5	160400H	160[illegible]00H	527110	PATROL
B	SQD	[illegible]-2B	160100H	160300H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3B	160200H	160[illegible]00H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	152000H	160[illegible]00H	510129	PATROL
C	[illegible]	WHEEL 1	151900H	152[illegible]0H	525089	PATROL
C	[illegible]	W[illegible] 2	151900H	152[illegible]30H	[illegible]89	PATROL
C	FT	W[illegible] 3	160230H	160530H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL 1	152300H	160300H	525089	[illegible]BUSH
C	FT	KILL 2	152300H	160300H	525[illegible]9	AM[illegible]H
C	FT	KILL 3	152[illegible]30H	160230H	525[illegible]	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL 4	152[illegible]0H	160200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL 5	152230H	160230H	525089	AM[illegible]
C	FT	[illegible]LL 6	152230H	160230H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	[illegible]ORK	[illegible]100H	160100H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	[illegible]EW ORLEANS	160200H	160600H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	[illegible]TION	151900H	[illegible]0600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1,A-2,A-3, A-4	152000H	160630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	RED 2	152300H	160530H	PATROL
A	FT	MANGO 3&4	160100H	160530H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	AMBUSH 1&2	151930H	160700H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	EL, BUS, TA[illegible]00H		160800H	AMBUSH
H&S	SQT	ICE CUBE	[illegible]400H	161100H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-3 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.

3. COMPANY B.

A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MEN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE PL's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES

#283 Tab H CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. THERE [illegible] NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDU[illegible] PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY PA[illegible] FOR 15 FEBRUA[illegible] 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/[illegible]	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN 7	151300H	151600H	528[illegible]	PATROL
A	FT	WHITE 3	150900H	151100H	529105	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2A	151300H	151600H	4771[illegible]	PATROL
B	SQD	[illegible]-A	150800H	151200H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	[illegible]LER 1	[illegible]800H	151100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	150800H	151100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	151330H	151530H	525089	PATROL
D(B-1)	SQD	GE[illegible]IA	150830H	151130H	487102	PATROL
D(B-1)	SQD	BA[illegible]NTINE	151230H	151430H	487[illegible]2	PATROL
D(B-1)	SQD	SAN MIGUEL	151400H	151600H	487102	PATROL
MAG 36	SQD	Z[illegible] 1	150630H	150900H	524[illegible]9	PATROL
MAG 36	SQD	[illegible]LU 2	150830H	151200H	524119	PATROL
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 3	151200H	151500H	524119	PATROL
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 4	151430H	151830H	524119	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

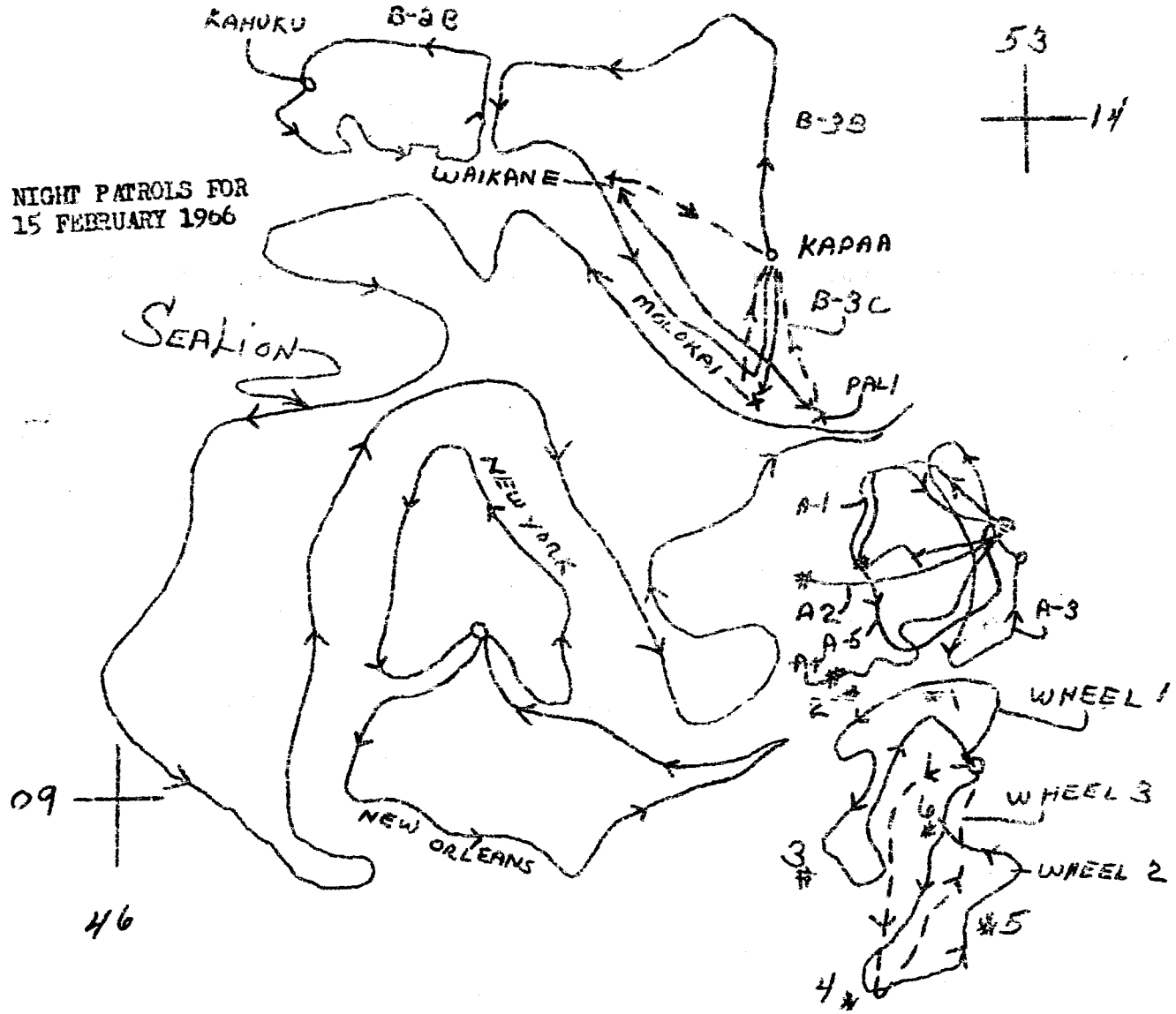
A	[illegible]	ORANGE 1&2	150800H	151100H		PATROL
A	FT	RED 1	150800H	151100H		PATROL
A	PLT	A-3	150800H	151100H		PATROL
D	PLT	DELTA	151300H	151700H		PATROL
H&S	SST	ICE CUBE	151400H	161400H		SNIPER AMBUSH

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
131300H FEBRUARY 1966
HQ SITREP #283

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
15 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

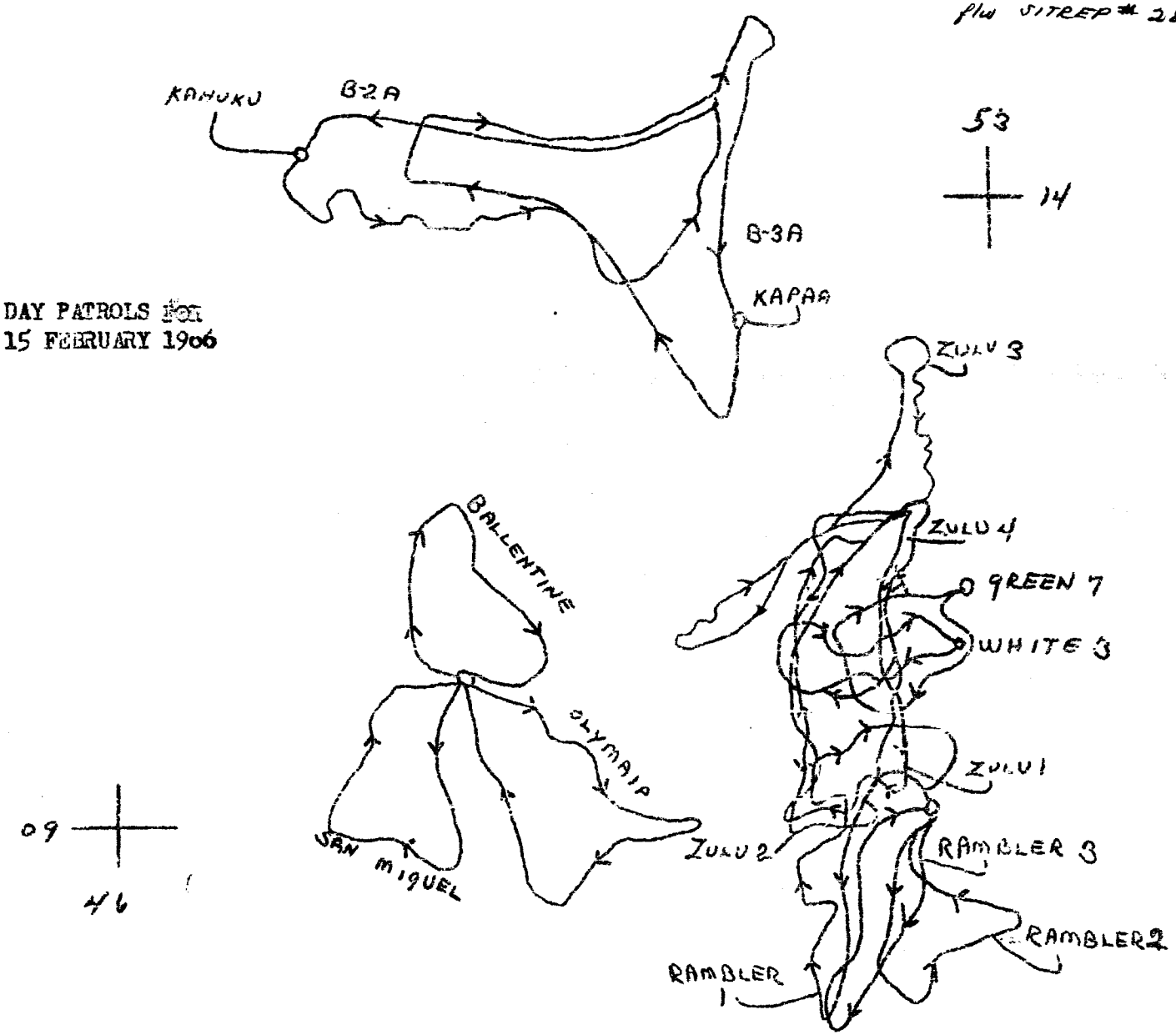
DECLASSIFIED

#283

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
131800H FEBRUARY 1966
Plus SITREP # 283

DAY PATROLS FOR
15 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

#283

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

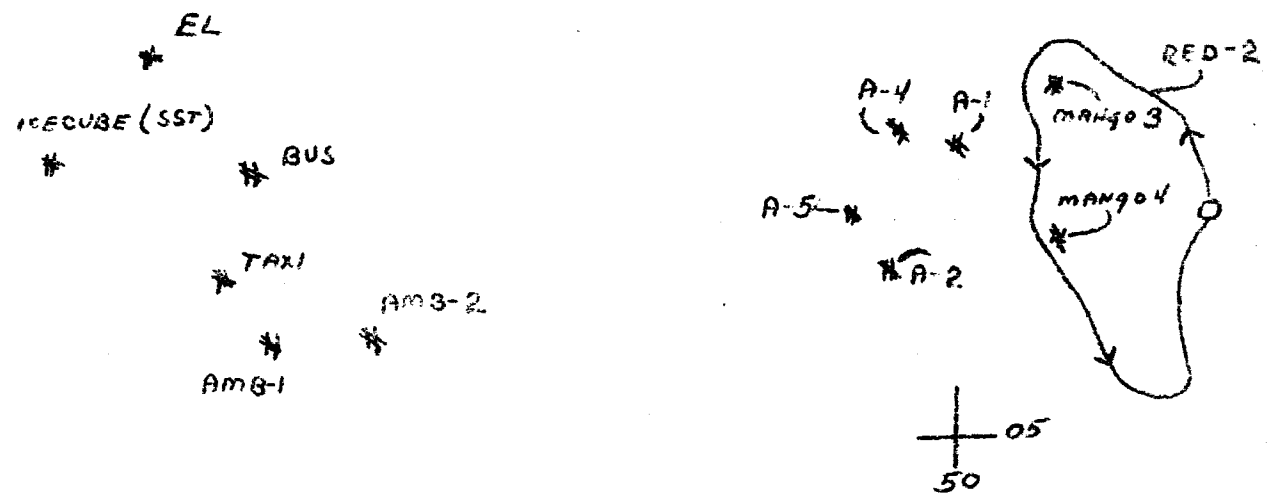
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
111300H FEBRUARY 1966
P/W SITREP # 283

44
10

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
13 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

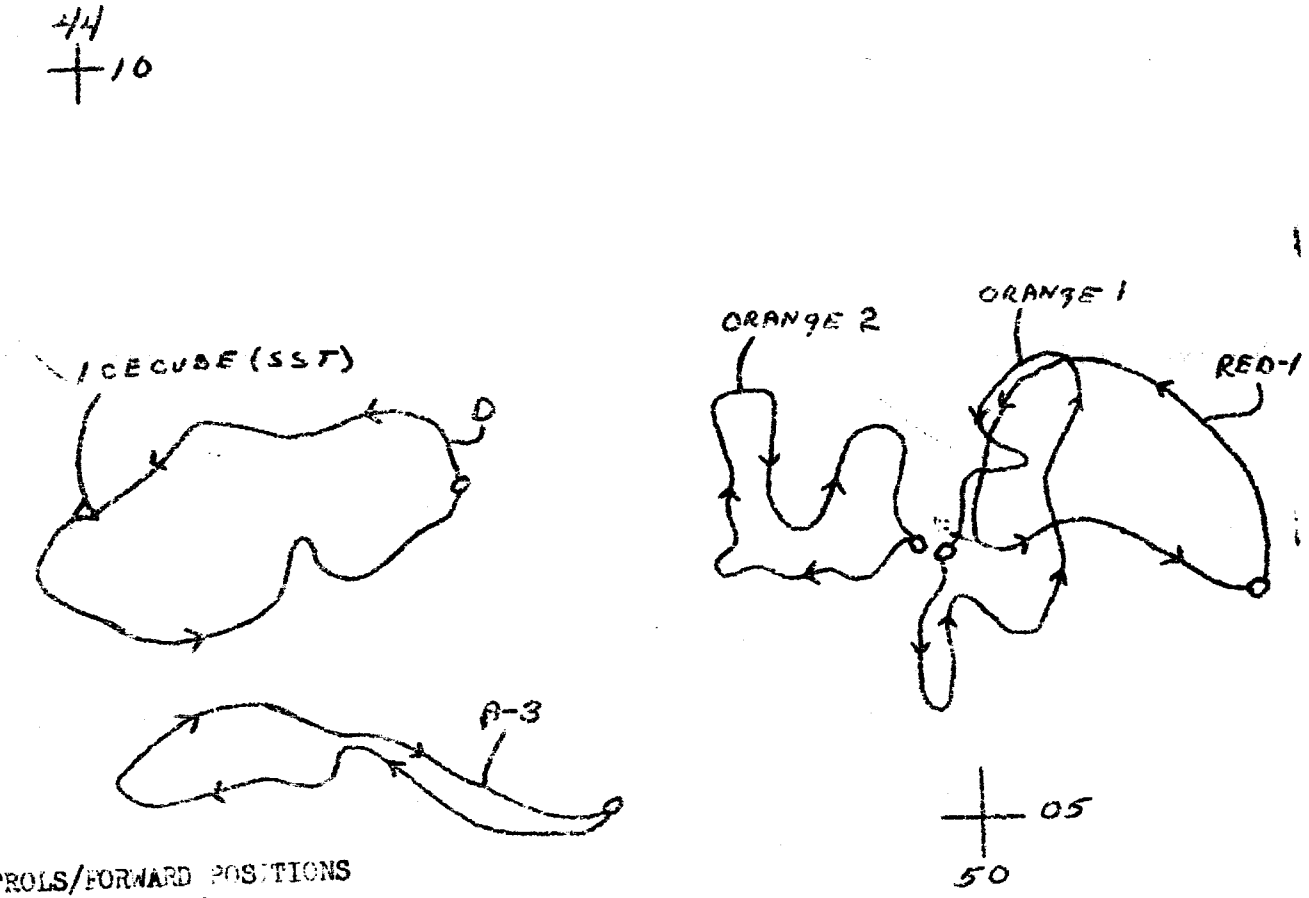
DECLASSIFIED

#283

#283

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
111300 FEBRUARY 1966
H/O SITREP #283



DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
13FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 284 AS OF 142600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 132105H, the LVT Ramp heard seven rounds small arms fire near Junk Base vicinity, (BT 518117). Origin of rounds undetermined.

b. At 132113H, waterborne patrol reported seeing fifteen tracer rounds in direction of Binh An Island (BT 460140). Action too far away to be investigated by friendly units.

c. At 140110H, Ly Tin District Headquarters reported RF/PF units operating near the Ong Bo Bridge vicinity. (BT 470109) began receiving a heavy volumne of small arms fire from all sides. District requested support from the units of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines on Hill 69 vicinity (BT 468068). 3rd Platoon from Company D was pulled out of the lines and replaced by a composite platoon of rear echelon, 2nd Battalion, 4th Marine members formed to handle just such a situation. At the same time, the Regimental Reserve Platoon was requested to occupy additional positions of the Hill 69 defense complex to allow the rest of Company D to withdraw and reinforce the 3rd platoon Company D which left Hill 69 at 140218H for the objective area. The Regimental Reserve Platoon (from Company C 1/4) started for the Hill 69 complex at 140351H, in the meantime remaining elements of 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines rear echelon took over the rest of Company D's positions. Company D(-) commenced foot march to objective area to reinforce their 3rd platoon, some [illegible] miles south of the objective area.

d. At 140342H, 3rd platoon Company D came under heavy automatic fire, and possibly 60mm Mortar or rifle grenade attack from vicinity (BT 443098) to (BT 440099). Fire was returned aggressively. There was a cease fire due to Marine fire falling among RF/PF friendly units. At 140435, the entire Company D linked up and established a perimeter defense, vicinity (BT 441099). No further enemy contact. Confirmed casualties as follows, 1KIA, 1 RF/PF KIA, 3 RF/PF WIA, 1 USMC WIA and 1 USMC non-battle casualty.

e. At 130230H, Company A vicinity (BT 497067) reported A/W fire vicinity (BT 493070). No further activity reported from that area.

2. Miscellaneous.

a. The disposition of the 1st Battalion and attached company are as follows:

(1) Battalion CP (Forward) (BT 465073).

(2) Battalion CP (Rear) (BT 524091).

(3) Company A (-) (BT 500066).

#284

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Company A Platoon (Rein) (BT 474048).

(5) Company B (-) (Rein) (BT 521126).

(6) Company B Platoon (Rein) (BT 587102).

(7) Company B Platoon (Rein) (BT 476143).

(8) Company M (-)(Rein) (BT 528111).

(9) Company M Platoon (Rein) (BT 524126).

(10) Company A Platoon (-) (Rein) (BT 506065).

(11) Company C Platoon (Rein) (BT 452039).

(12) Company C (-) (Rein) (BT 524091).

(13) Company D (-) (Rein) (BT 465069).

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

#284

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
Q.T.	13	Pot	Sec	A/1st Am Trk	Unk	VC	0	0	0
BT 518117	2105H			None	None				
Q.T.	13	FT	Sec	H.S/1/4	Unk	VC	0	0	0
~~[illegible]~~ BT 460140	2113H			None	None				
Q.T.	14	Co	S.D	D/1/4	Unk	VC	0	0	0
BT 430109	0100H			1WIA	~~None~~ 1KIA				
Q.T.	14	Co	Sec	A/1/4	Unk	VC	0	0	0
BT 493070	0230			None	None				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITREP #284

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#284

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 13 TO 14 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)	1	22		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	25*	6	11				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			1		1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 14 TO 15 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3	1	5				
AMBUSH (AMB)	1	2		4				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	27*	5	4				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					2		1	
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY
CLEARING (CLR)	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	

* Includes Waterborne patrol

1/4, SITREP # 284

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 16 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP # 284

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	7,13,14,8,9 3,2	170130H	170500H	527110	SATURATION AMB.
B	SQD	B-2B	170400H	170600H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3B	162000H	162400H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	170100H	170700H	510129	PATROL
C	FT WHEEL	~~KILL~~ 1	162130H	162400H	525089	PATROL
C	FT WHEEL	~~KILL~~ 2	162230H	170100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL 1-8	170100H	170500H	525089	SATURATION AMB.
D	SQD	TRUK	162000H	170030H	487102	
D	SQD	INCHON	170130H	170530H	487102	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1,A-2,A-4, A-5	162000H	170630H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	PAT-A2	162200H	170500H		PATROL
A	FT	MANGO 1&2	162400H	170500H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	AMBUSH 1&2	161930H	170100H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	TRAIN, TAXI BUS	161930H	170100H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATER-BORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

   B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

#284

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 16 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	WHITE-3	160900H	161100H	529105	PATROL
A	FT	GREEN-7	161300H	161600H	528110	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2A	161000H	161300H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	160900H	161300H	510129	PATROL
C	SQD	RAMBLER 1	160800H	161045H	510129	PATROL
C	SQD	RAMBLER 2	160815H	161045H	510129	PATROL
C	SQD	RAMBLER 3	161315H	161545H	510129	PATROL
D	SQD	GUADALCANAL	160900H	161100H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	IWO JIMA	161130H	161330H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	OKINAWA	161400H	161600H	487102	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE 1	161300H	161600H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE 2	160830H	161130H		PATROL
A	FT	BLUE	161100H	161400H		PATROL
A	PLT(-)	ORANGE 16	160600H	161400H		PATROL
A	SQD	BLUE 16	160600H	161400H		PATROL
D	PLT	DELTA-1	160900H	161500H		PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

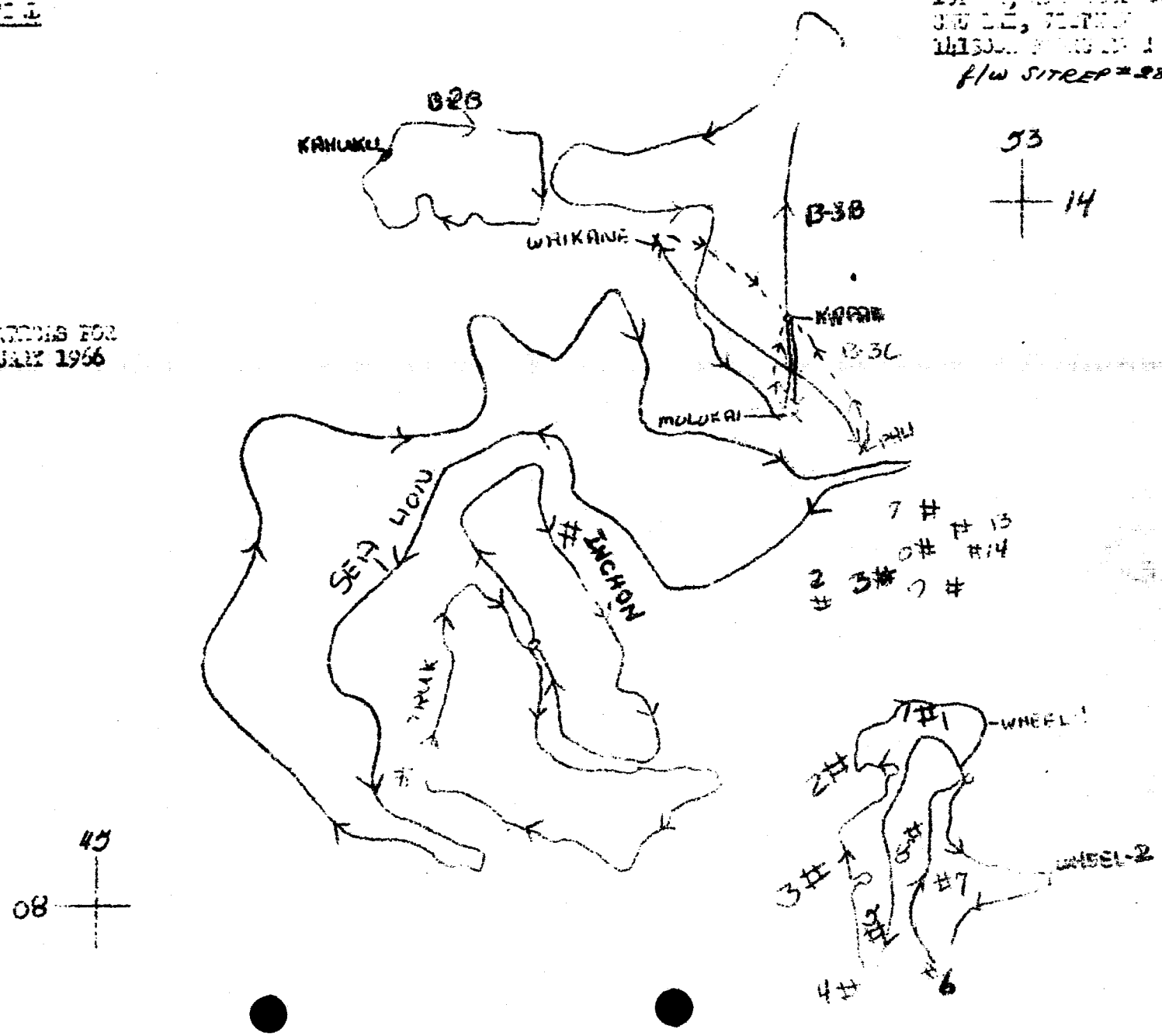
1/4

[illegible]

f/w SITREP #284

[illegible]

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
16 FEBRUARY 1966



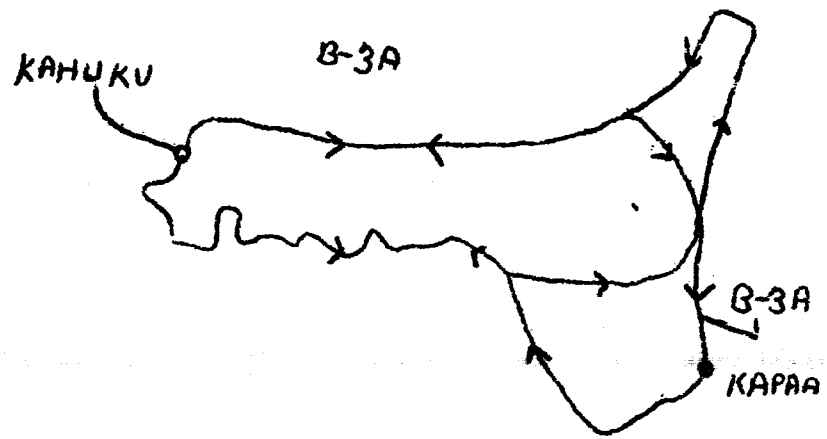
DECLASSIFIED

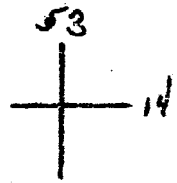
DECLASSIFIED

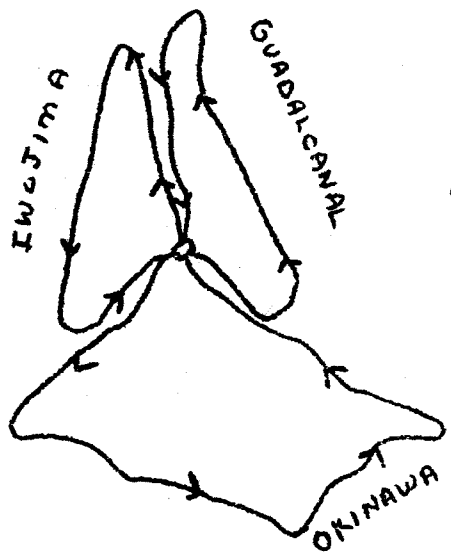
CONFIDENTIAL

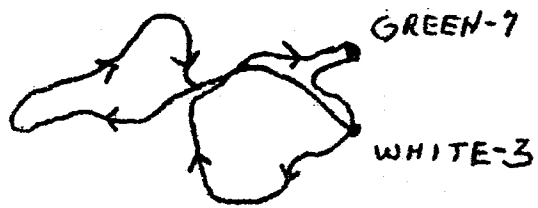
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
1413OH FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #284

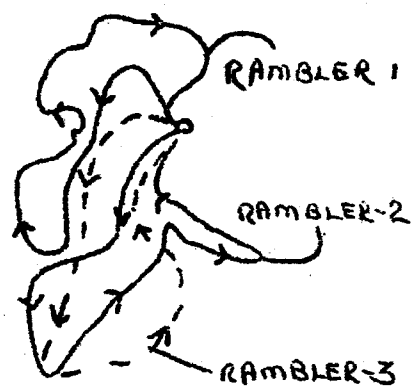
NIGHT PATROLS FOR
16 FEBRUARY 1966

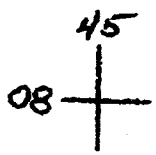












#284

DECLASSIFIED

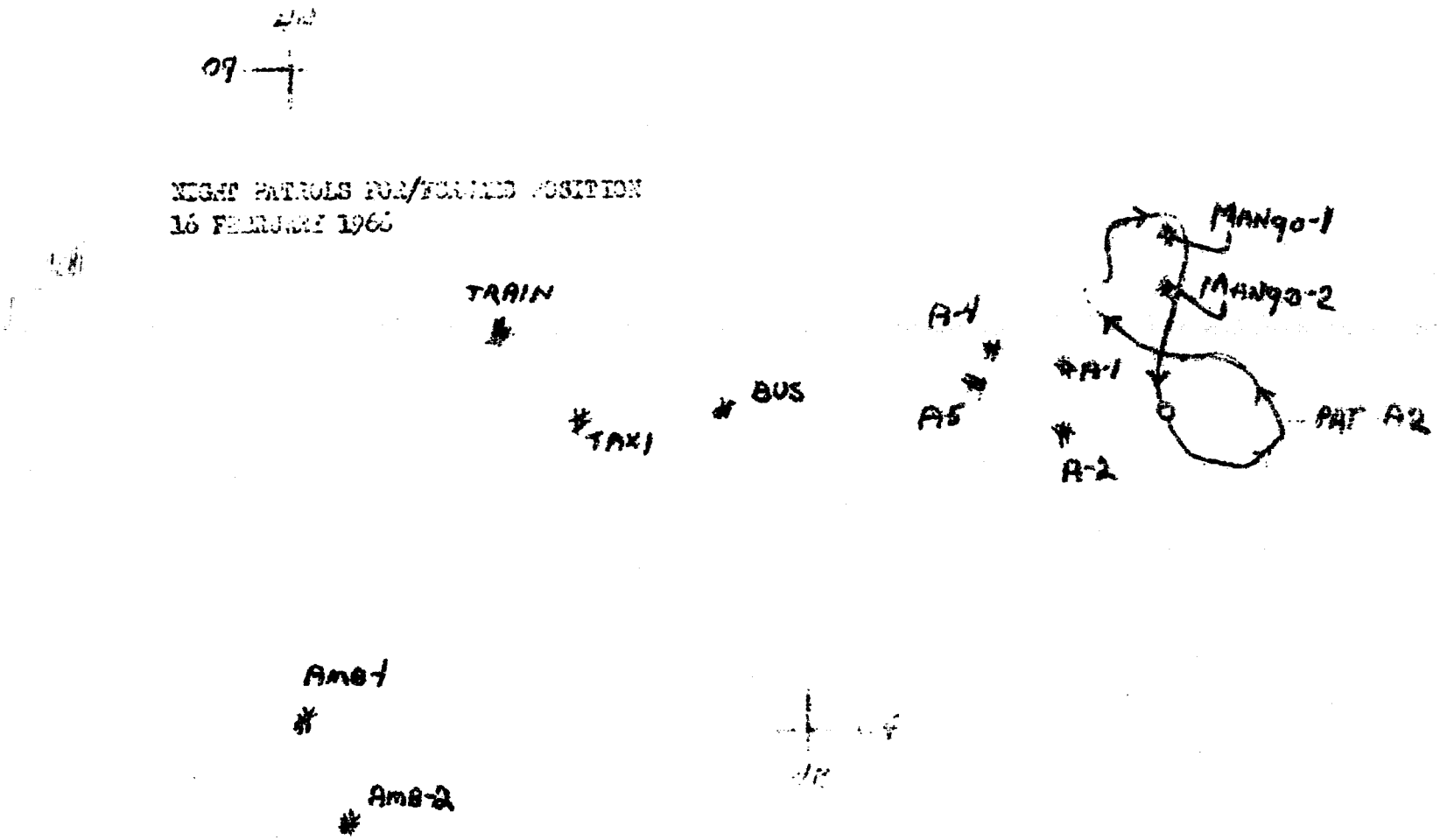
DECLASSIFIED

1/4

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
f/w SITREP # 284

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR/FORWARD POSITION
16 FEBRUARY 1966



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2

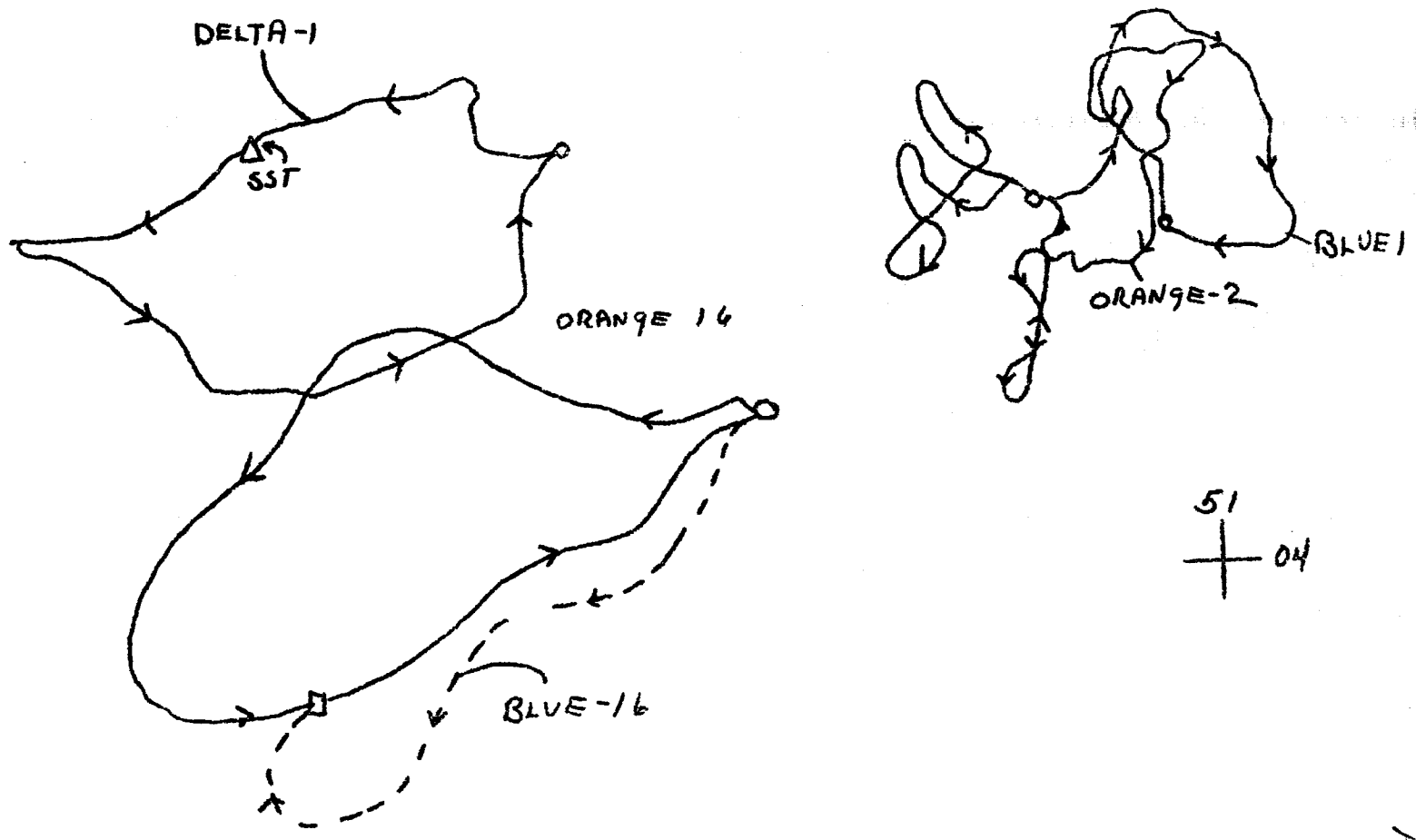
1/4

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
1413OH FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #284

CONFIDENTIAL

43
09

DAY PATROLS FOR
16 FEBRUARY 1966



#284

DECLASSIFIED

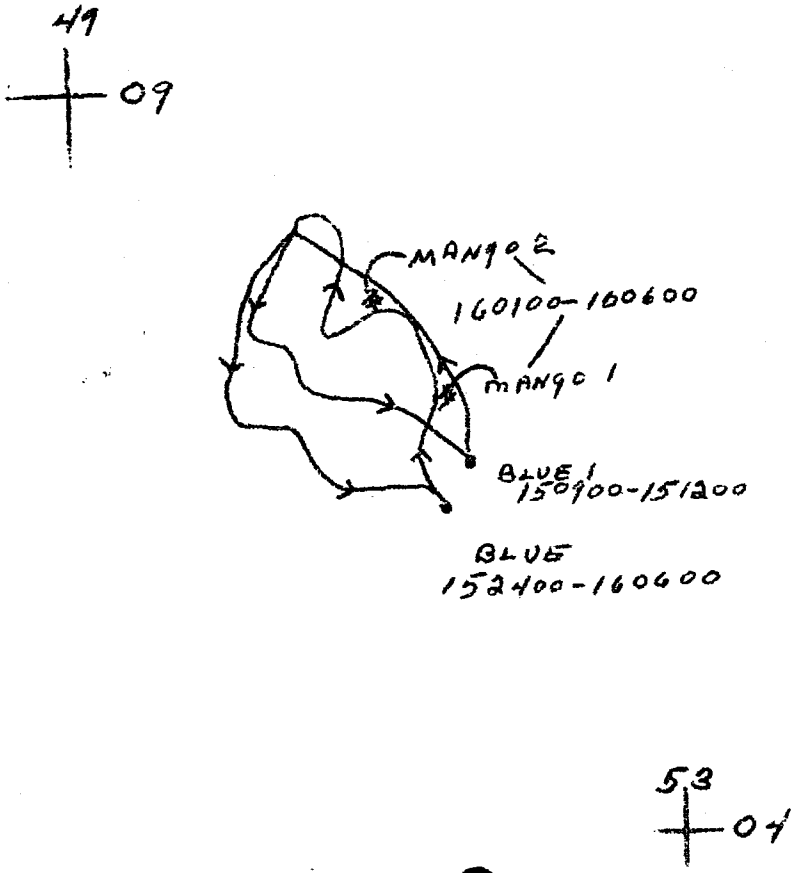
DECLASSIFIED

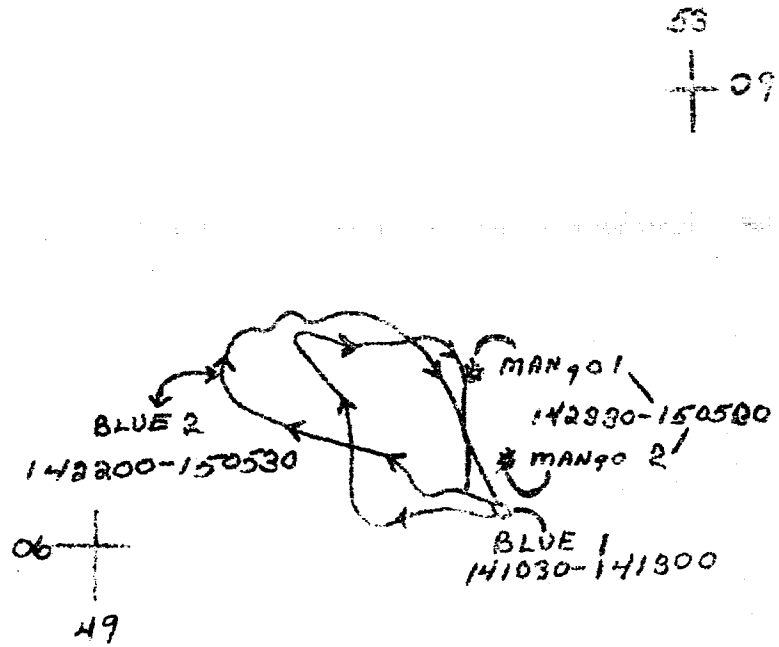
CONFIDENTIAL

1/4

1st [illegible] 4th Marines [illegible]
[illegible], VI [illegible]
141300[illegible] February 1966
f/w SITREP #284

Change in Patrol Plans for
A-2 (Forward Position) for
14 & 15 February 1966





CONFIDENTIAL

#284

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 285 AS OF 151600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 142100H, a Listening Post from Company B observed two men near defensive wire vicinity, (BT 508127). Marines fired one round small arms and one hand held illumination. Area was searched with negative results.

b. At 142250H, a Listening Post from Company B observed two people near defensive wire, vicinity, (BT 507130). Marines challanged and illuminated the area. Two people were observed running from the area and were taken under fire by the Marines. No hits were observed and at first light the area was searched with negative results.

c. At 142250H, a Listening Post from H&S 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines on Hill 69, heard movement in front of their protective wire (BT 458067). One hand held illumination was fired; nothing unusual observed. Movement was heard again the same area. Marines threw eight hand grenades at the movement followed by a second hand illumination, at which time a person was seen at the base of Hill 69. A third hand illumination was fired, nothing further was observed. The area was later searched with negative results.

d. At 151045H, a platoon sized patrol from Company A vicinity, (BT 449051) received two rounds small arms fire from vicinity, (BT 447051). Marines returned fire and searched area with negative results. No friendly casualties.

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

#285

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 14 TO 15 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)	1	21		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	9	27*	5	11				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					2			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 15 TO 16 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		16		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	5	27*	9	11				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		22*			2			
CLEARING (CLR)								

Includes SST

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP 285

DECLASSIFIED

361-(C)

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	ACTION TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	MATERIAL WEAPONS CWC	CAPT OTH*
Q.T.	14	FT	LP	B/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT508127	2100H			NONE	NONE				
Q.T.	14	FT	LP	B/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT507130	2250H			NONE	NONE				
Q.T.	14	FT	LP	H-S/2/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT458067	2250H			NONE	NONE				
[redacted]									
Q.T.	15	PLT	S-D	A/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT449051	1045			NONE	NONE				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITREP #285

#285

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 17 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP #285

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	[illegible]	A-1	180230H	180530H	527110	0300-0500
A	FT	A-2	172030H	172400H	527110	2100-233[illegible]
A	FT	A-3	172330H	180230H	529107	2400-0200
A	FT	A-4	171930H	172200H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	180400H	180630H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2B	172000H	172200H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3B	180100H	180500H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	172300H	180600H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	171930H	17[illegible]300H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	172100H	172400H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-3	190200H	180430H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL-1	172300H	180300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	172200H	180200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	172300H	180200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	172400H	180400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	180100H	180500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	180100H	180500H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	CHOSIN	172100H	180100H	487102	AMBUSH
D	SQD	HAGARU	180200H	180600H	487102	AMBUSH
H&S	FT	SEALION	171900H	180600H	524091	[redacted]

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	172000H	180630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	172000H	180630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-3	172000H	180630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	172000H	180630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	BLUE-2	172300H	180500H	PATROL
A	FT	MANGO-1	180100H	180500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-2	180100H	180500H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	AMB-1	171930H	180700H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	AMB-2	171930H	180700H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TAXI	171930H	180630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BUS	171930H	180630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TRAIN	171930H	180630H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.

3. COMPANY B.

A. KAHUKU (ET 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#285

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. [redacted] A NINE MAN PATROL. A TH[redacted] LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE PL's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULES PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY PATROL FOR 17 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	WHITE-3	170900H	171100H	529105	PATROL
A	FT	GREEN-2	171300H	171600H	528110	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2A	170700H	171000H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	171000H	171400H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	171315H	171545H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	170800H	171045H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	171300H	171545H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	SAIPAN	170800H	171000H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	TARAWA	171100H	171300H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	WAKE	171330H	171530H	487102	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE-1	170800H	171100H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	171330H	171630H		PATROL
A	FT	BLUE-1	170300H	171100H		PATROL
A	PLT	A-3	170800H	171400H		PATROL

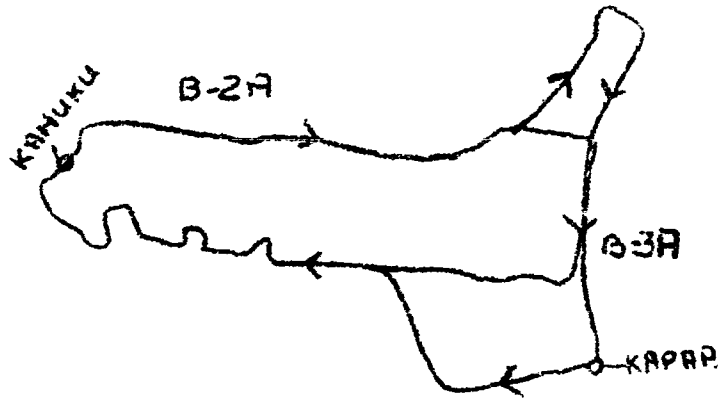
DECLASSIFIED

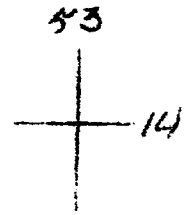
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

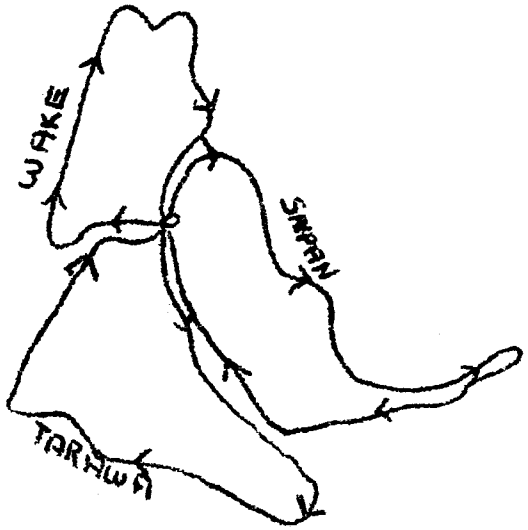
1/4

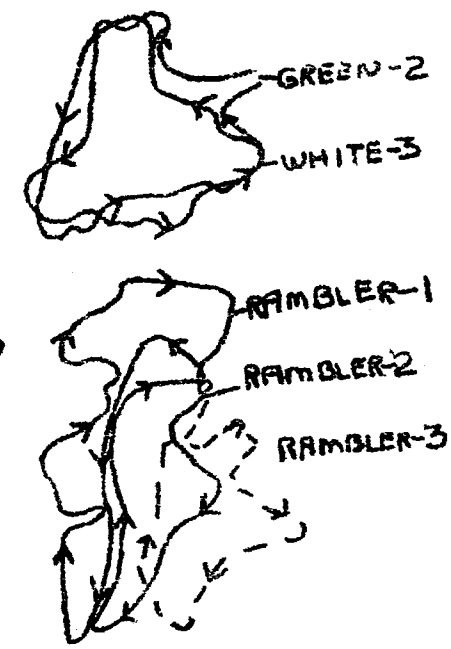
1ST [illegible]
[illegible]
1513[illegible] FEBRUARY 1,66
w/SITREP #285

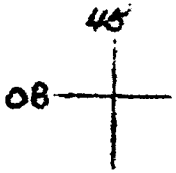




DAY PATROLS FOR
17 FEBRUARY 1966







CONFIDENTIAL

#285

DECLASSIFIED

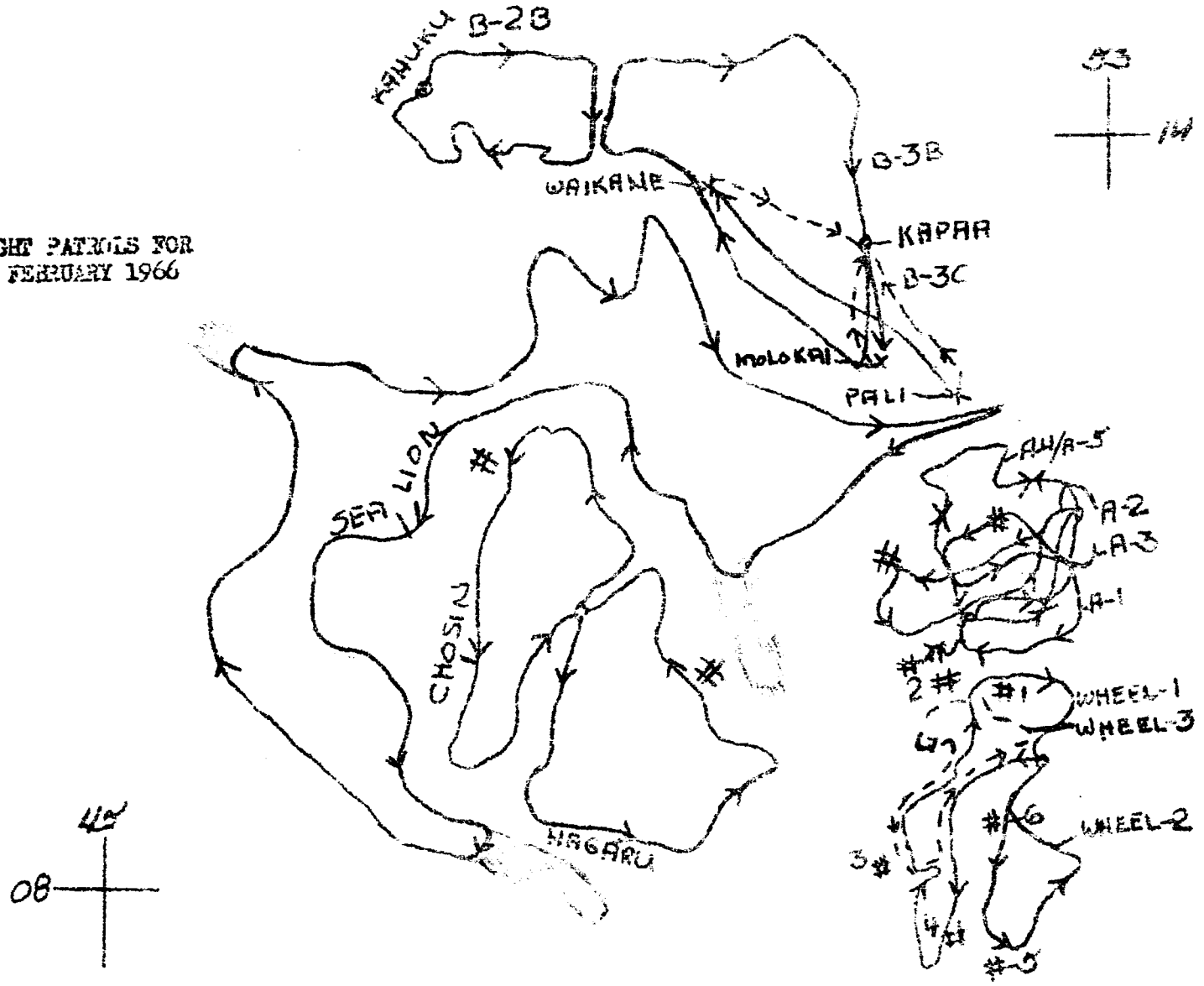
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1/4

1ST [illegible], 4[illegible] (-) ([illegible])
[illegible], V[illegible]
15 [illegible] FEBRUARY 1966
w/SITREP #285

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
17 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

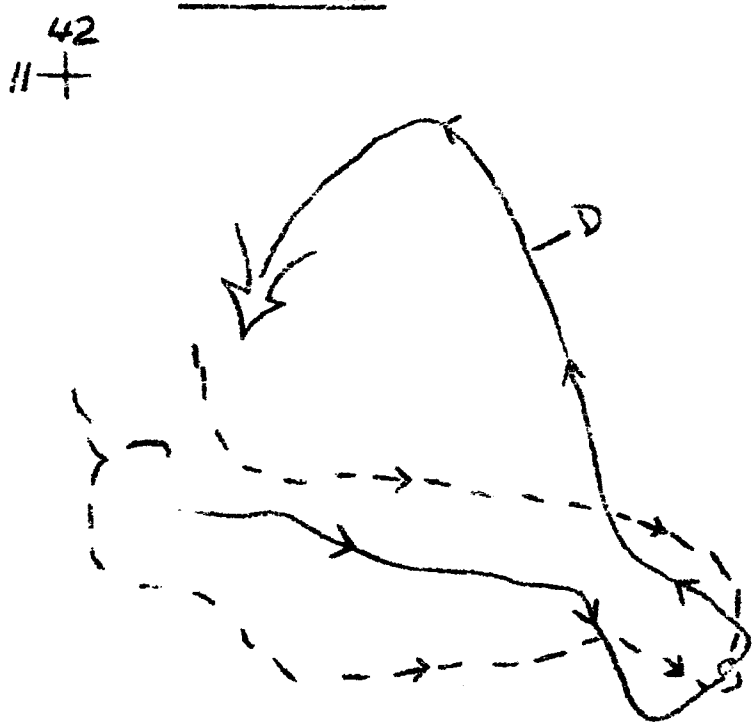
#285

DECLASSIFIED

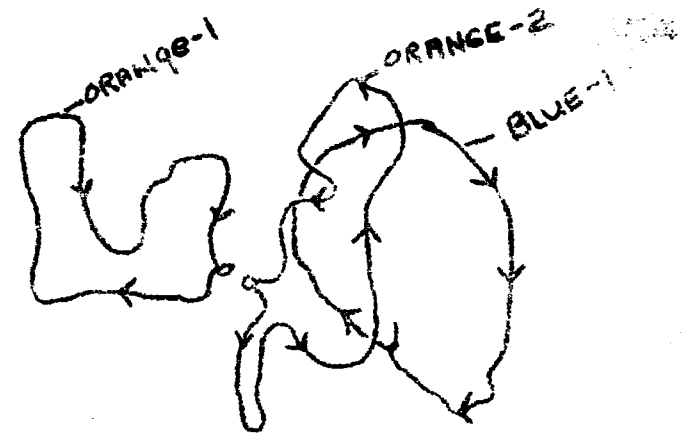
DECLASSIFIED

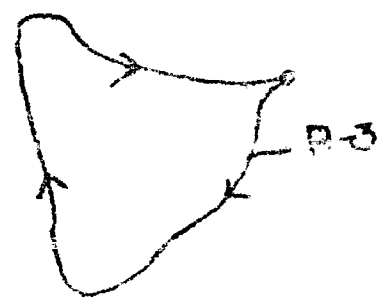
CONFIDENTIAL

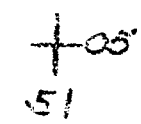
1st Bn. 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
141300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/SITREP # 285



DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
16 FEBRUARY 1966







CONFIDENTIAL

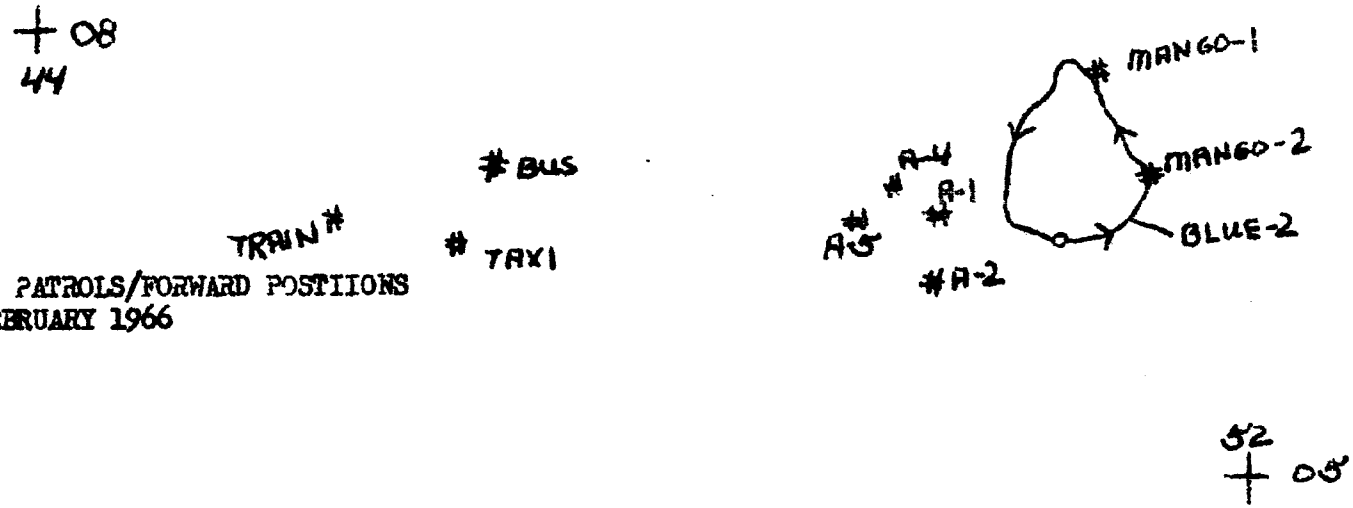
DECLASSIFIED

285

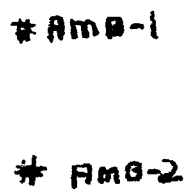
DECLASSIFIED

JONES HILL

1st Bn. 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
1~~1~~300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/SITREP # 285



NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSTIIONS
1~~5~~ FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 286 AS OF 161600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Cont[illegible].

a. None

2. Miscellaneous.

a. PF training for this period consisted of ambushes and patrols with emphasis placed on practical application. No problems were encountered other than the language barrier and this did not appreciably detract from the Popular Forces progress which was considered good.

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#286

DECLASSIFIED

1/4 SITREP #28 L

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 15 TO 16 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		16		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	5	22	9	11				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					2			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 16 TO 17 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		21		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	23	5	6				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

247 F

DECLASSIFIED

File

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 18 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4 SITREP #286

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	181930H	182130H	527110	
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~A-2~~	~~182030H~~	~~182400H~~	~~527110~~	~~2100-2330~~
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~A-3~~	~~190330H~~	~~190630H~~	~~529107~~	~~0400-0600~~
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~A-4~~	~~182330H~~	~~190300H~~	~~527110~~	~~2400-0230~~
A	FT	A-5	190400H	190600H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2B	182300H	190100H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3B	182100H	190100H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	182200H	190400H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	181930H	182300H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	182130H	182400H	525089	PATROL
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~WHEEL-3~~	~~190200H~~	~~190430H~~	~~525089~~	~~PATROL~~
C	FT	KILL-1	182230H	190230H	525089	AMBUSH
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~KILL-2~~	~~182100H~~	~~190100H~~	~~525089~~	~~AMBUSH~~
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~KILL-3~~	~~182000H~~	~~182400H~~	~~525089~~	~~AMBUSH~~
C	FT	KILL-4	182300H	190300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	182400H	190400H	525089	AMBUSH
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~KILL-6~~	~~182400H~~	~~190400H~~	~~525089~~	~~AMBUSH~~
D	SQD	WYOMING	182130H	190130H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	DELAWARE	190200H	190600H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SEALION	181900H	190600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	182000H	190630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	182000H	190630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	182000H	190630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	182000H	190630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	BLUE-2	182400H	190500H	PATROL
A	FT	MANGO-1	190100H	190500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-2	190100H	190500H	AMBUSH
A	PLT	MANGO-1(A-3)	181930H	190700H	AMBUSH
~~D~~	~~SQD~~	~~WOLF~~	~~182000H~~	~~191000H~~	~~AMBUSH~~
~~D~~	~~SQD~~	~~WEASEL~~	~~181300H~~	~~191000H~~	~~AMBUSH~~
~~D~~	~~SQD~~	~~OTTER~~	~~190200H~~	~~190900H~~	~~AMBUSH~~
~~D~~	~~SQD~~	~~SQUIRREL~~	~~182030H~~	~~190700H~~	~~AMBUSH~~
~~D~~	~~SQD~~	~~BEAVER~~	~~182000H~~	~~190900H~~	~~AMBUSH~~

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.

#286

CONFIDENTIAL 14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. COMPANY B.

A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PATROLS FOR 18 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP #286

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN-3	181300H	181600H	528110	PATROL
A	FT	WHITE-3	180700H	181100H	529105	PATROL
B	SQD	B-[illegible]A	180900H	181200H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	180700H	181100H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	180800H	181100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	180800H	181045H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	181330H	181600H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	HAWAII	180815H	181015H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	ALASKA	181045H	181245H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	NEW YORK	181430H	181630H	487102	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

~~D~~	~~PLT(REIN)~~	~~DELTA~~	~~180900H~~	~~181500H~~		PATROL
A	PLT	BLUE 18	180800H	181400H		PATROL
A	FT	BLUE 1	181000H	181300H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE 1	180800H	181130H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE 2	181230H	181600H		PATROL

CONFIDENTIAL

#286

H

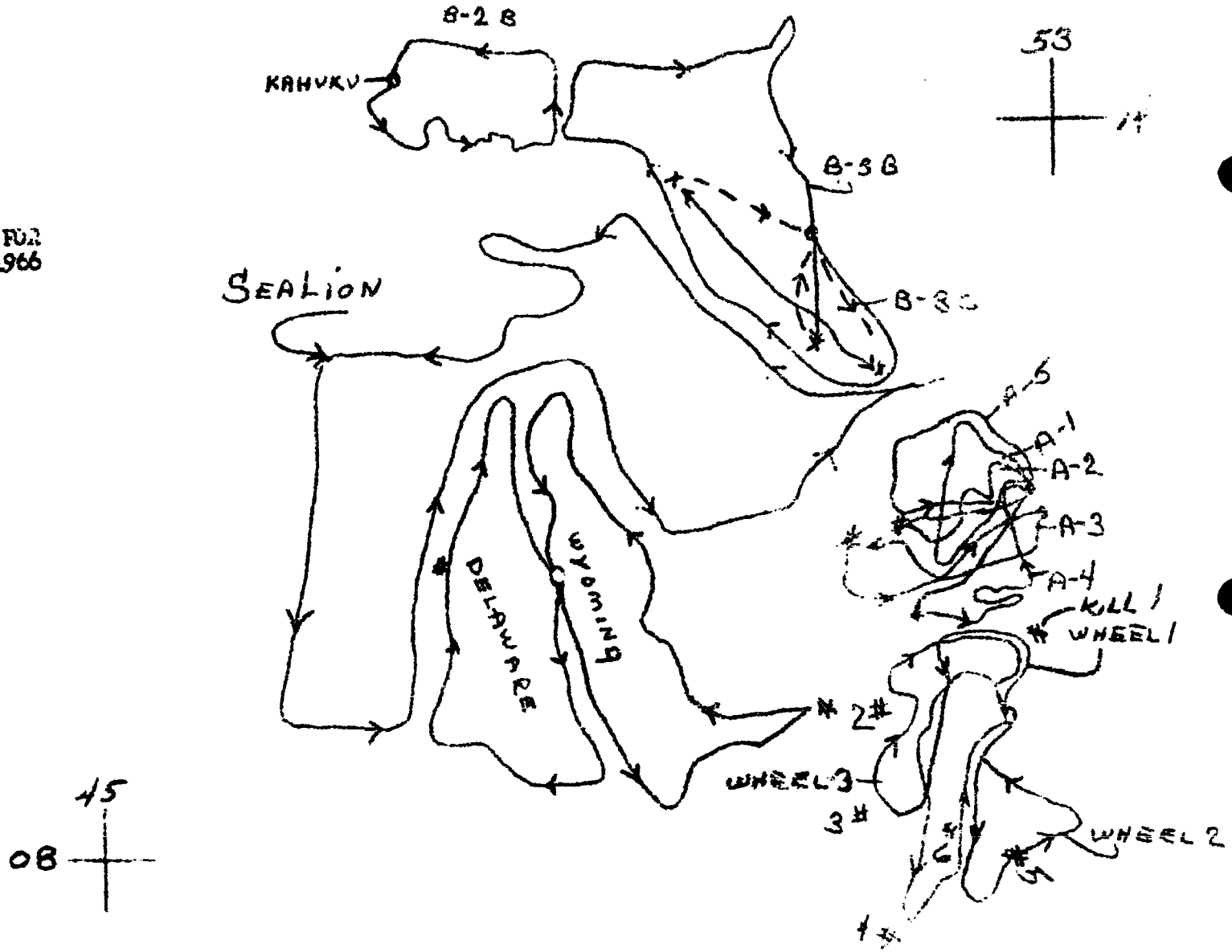
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1/4
[illegible]
[illegible], VIETNAM
16130[illegible] FEBRUARY 1966
SITREP # 286

NIGHTPATROLS FOR
18 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

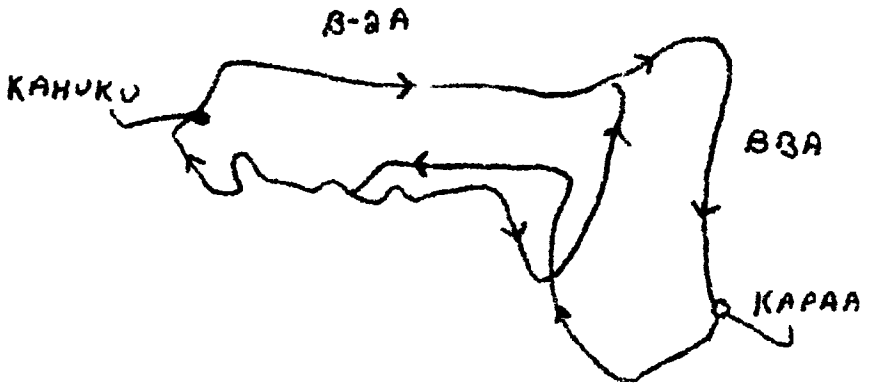
DECLASSIFIED

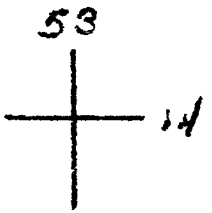
CONFIDENTIAL

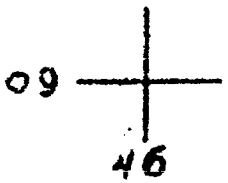
1/4

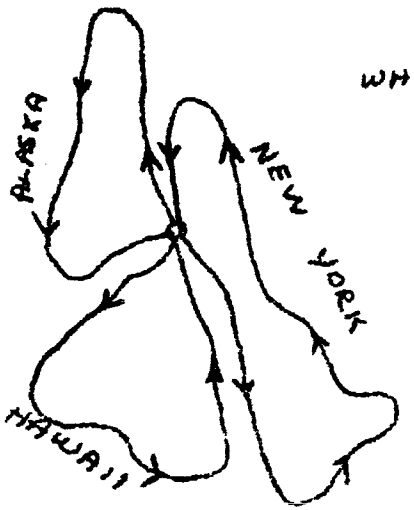
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] 1966
SITREP #286

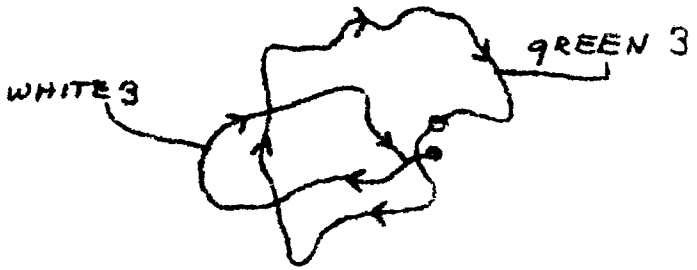
DAY PATROLS FOR
1 FEBRUARY 1966

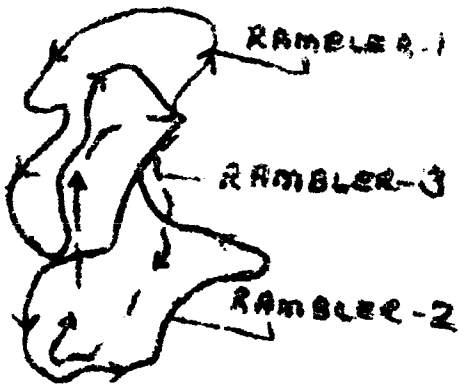












CONFIDENTIAL

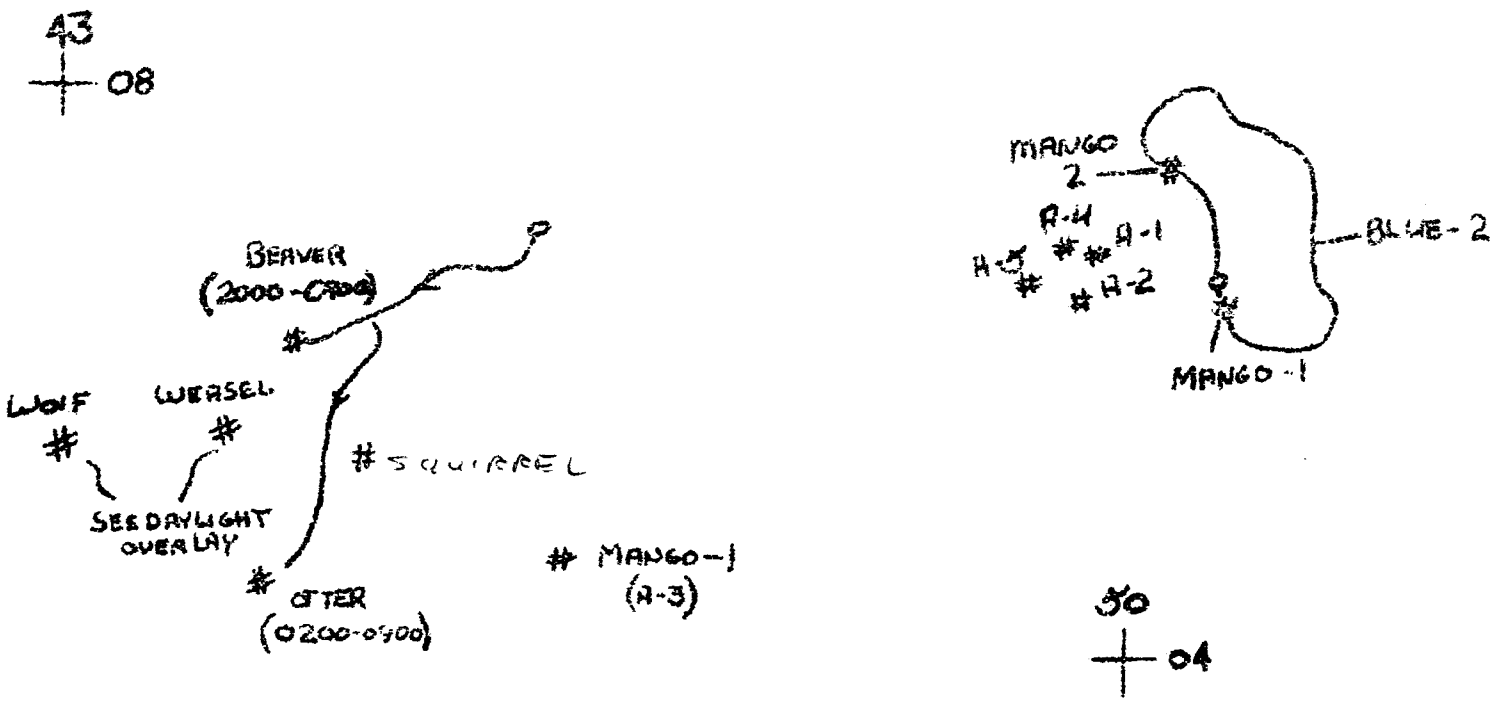
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1/4

[illegible]
CHU LAI, [illegible]
101300H FEBRUARY 1966
SITREP # 286



NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
13 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

982 H

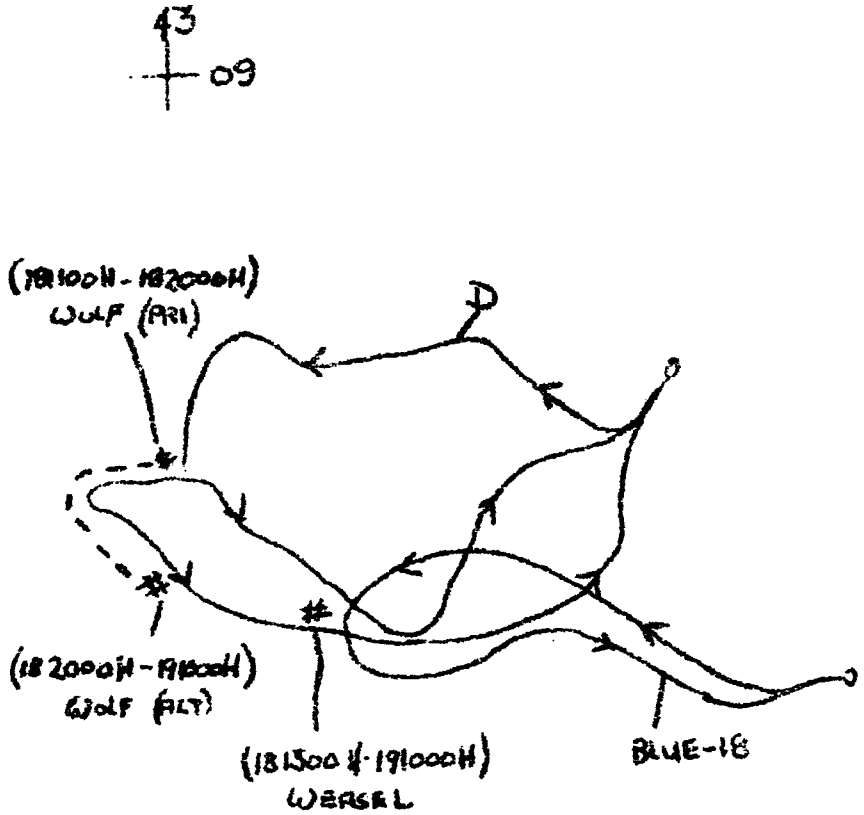
DECLASSIFIED

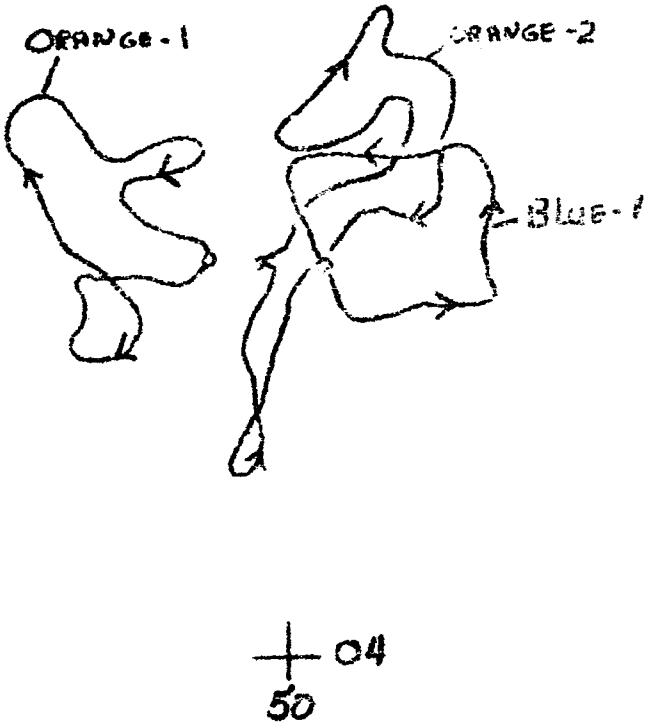
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1/4

1ST [illegible], 4TH MARINES(-)(REI.)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
1013[illegible] FEBRUARY 1966
SITREP #286





DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
1[illegible] FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

982 #

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 287 AS OF 171600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. From 162345H to 170310H, waterborne patrol apprehended twelve curfew violators with Identification Cards. All violators were apprehended vicinity, (BT 513527) and taken to SDC Post #1, and turned over to the Village Chief for disposition.

b. At 170718H, a platoon from Company D engaged 10 VC vicinity (BT 477076). VC escaped broke contact and fled into hills. One Marine WIA from ~~[illegible]~~ (BT 434066) was evacuated. One (1) Springfield Rifle captured vicinity, (BT 447076), and one cave 20 feet long vicinity (BT 447077) destroyed.

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

from faulty 3.5 ammo backblast

CONFIDENTIAL

#287

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 16 TO 17 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		21		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	23	5	11				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 17 TO 18 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		15		7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	*21	5	11				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					2			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes

1/4, SITREP #287

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	ACTION TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	MATERIAL WEAPONS CWC	CAPT OTH*
QT	16-17	PLT	SEC	H.S/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT513327	2345H-0310H			NONE	NONE				
QT	17	PLT	S&D	D/1/4	UNK	USMC	1*	0	0
BT477076	0718H			1 WIA	NONE				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

* 1 SPRINGFIELD 03 RIFLE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#27

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 19 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	4,6,10,15,16, 17,18.	200130H	200500H	527110	0130-0500
B	SQD	B-3A	200300H	200500H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2C	192000H	192400H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2D	200100H	200700H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	192000H	192400H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	192100H	192400H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL 1,5,7	200100H	200500H	525089	0130-0500
D	SQ	MARYLAND	192030H	200030H	487102	PATROL
D	SQ	RHODE ISLAND	200100H	200500H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SEALION	191900H	200600H	524091	PATROL

WHEEL 2 WILL BECOME KILL 7. KILL 7 WILL SECURE AT 0200.

191335H

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	192000H	200630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	192000H	200630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	192000H	200630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	192000H	200630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD(-)	BLUE-2	192130H	200600H	PATROL
A	FT	MANGO-1	192300H	200500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-2	192300H	200500H	AMBUSH
A	PLT	MANGO-1(A-3)	191830H	200700H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATER-BORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

   B. B-2D IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#287

H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 19 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN-4	191300H	191600H	528110	PATROL
A	FT	WHITE-3	190900H	191100H	529105	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2A	190800H	191100H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2B	191100H	191500H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	190800H	191100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	191330H	191600H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	191315H	191600H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	MONTANA	190915H	191115H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	FLORIDA	191130H	191[illegible]30H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	GEORGIA	191400H	191600H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36SQD		ZULU-3	190630H	190900H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36SQD		ZULU-4	190630H	191200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36SQD		ZULU-1	191200H	191500H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36SQD		ZULU-2	191430H	191800H	524119	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	PLT	BLUE-19	190800H	191400H	PATROL
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~ORANGE-1~~	~~191300H~~	~~191600H~~	~~PATROL~~
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~ORANGE-2~~	~~190800H~~	~~191130H~~	~~PATROL~~
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~BLUE-1~~	~~191030H~~	~~191400H~~	~~PATROL~~
~~D~~	~~PLT~~	~~D-2~~	~~190900H~~	~~191200H~~	~~PATROL~~

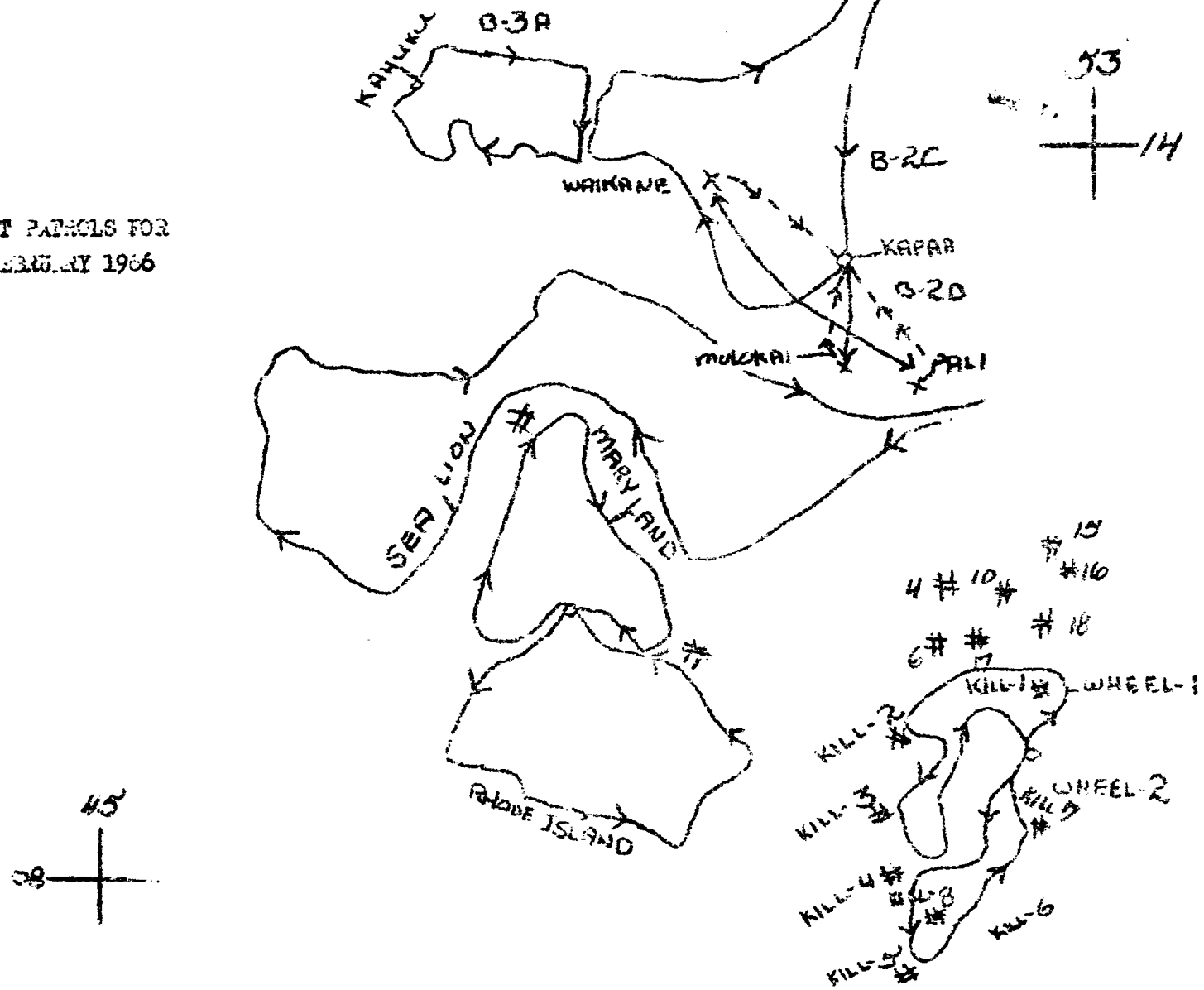
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1/4

1713 1/60
w/SITREP #287

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
19 FEBRUARY 1966



#287

DECLASSIFIED

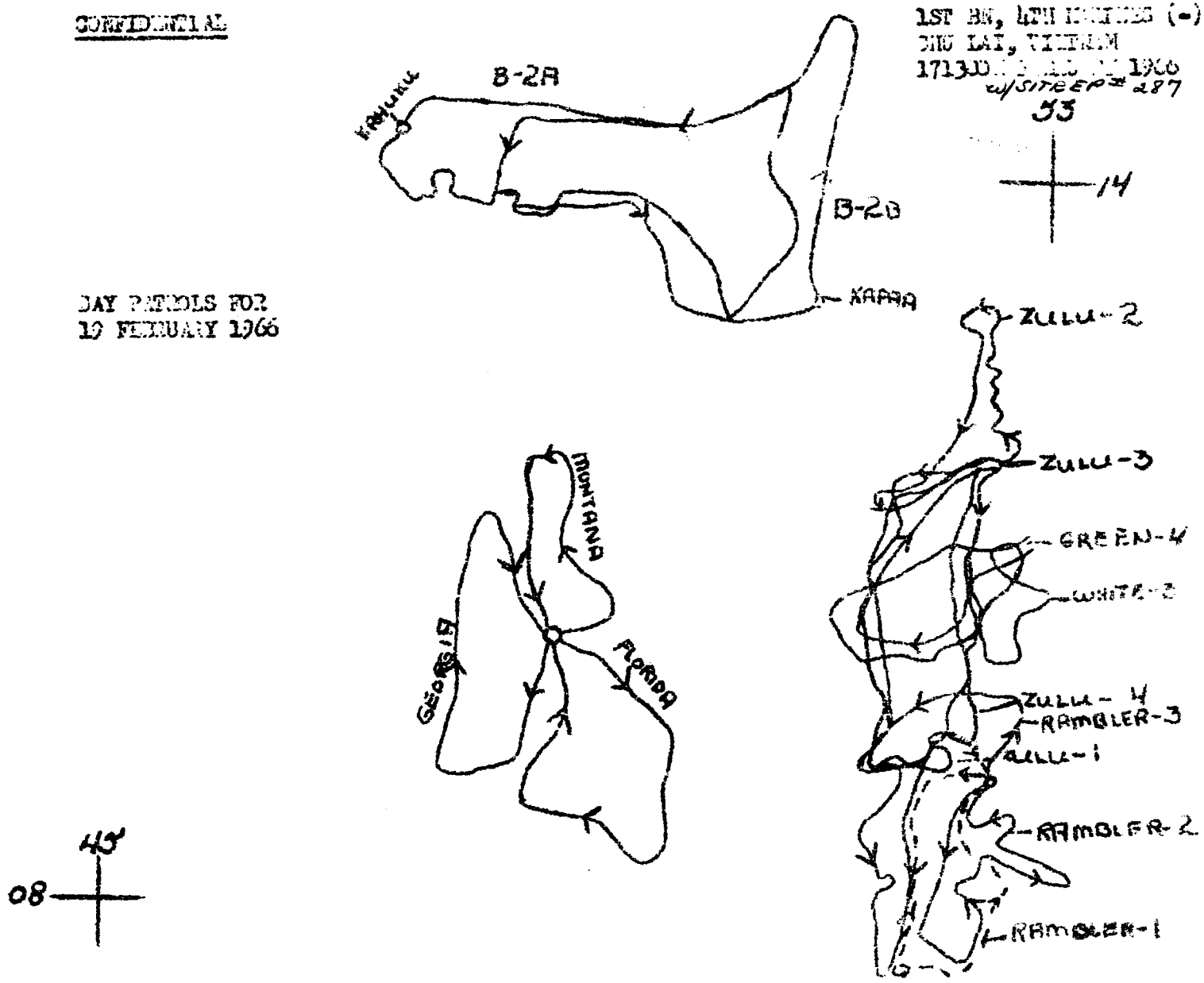
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH [illegible] (-) ([illegible])
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
171300 [illegible] 1966
w/SITREP # 287

DAY PATROLS FOR
19 FEBRUARY 1966



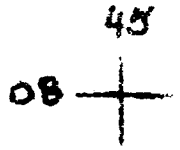
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

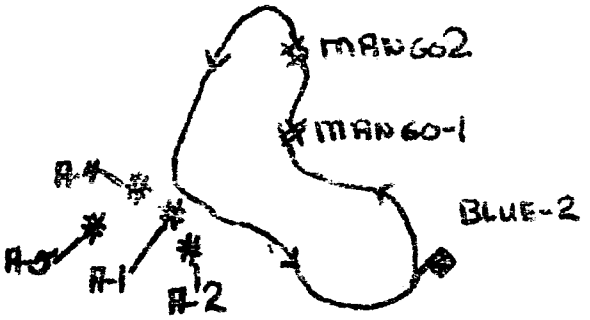
682 #

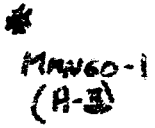
CONFIDENTIAL

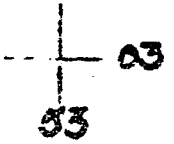
1st Bn. 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
1 1300H February 1966
w/ SITREP #287



NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
19 FEBRUARY 1966







CONFIDENTIAL

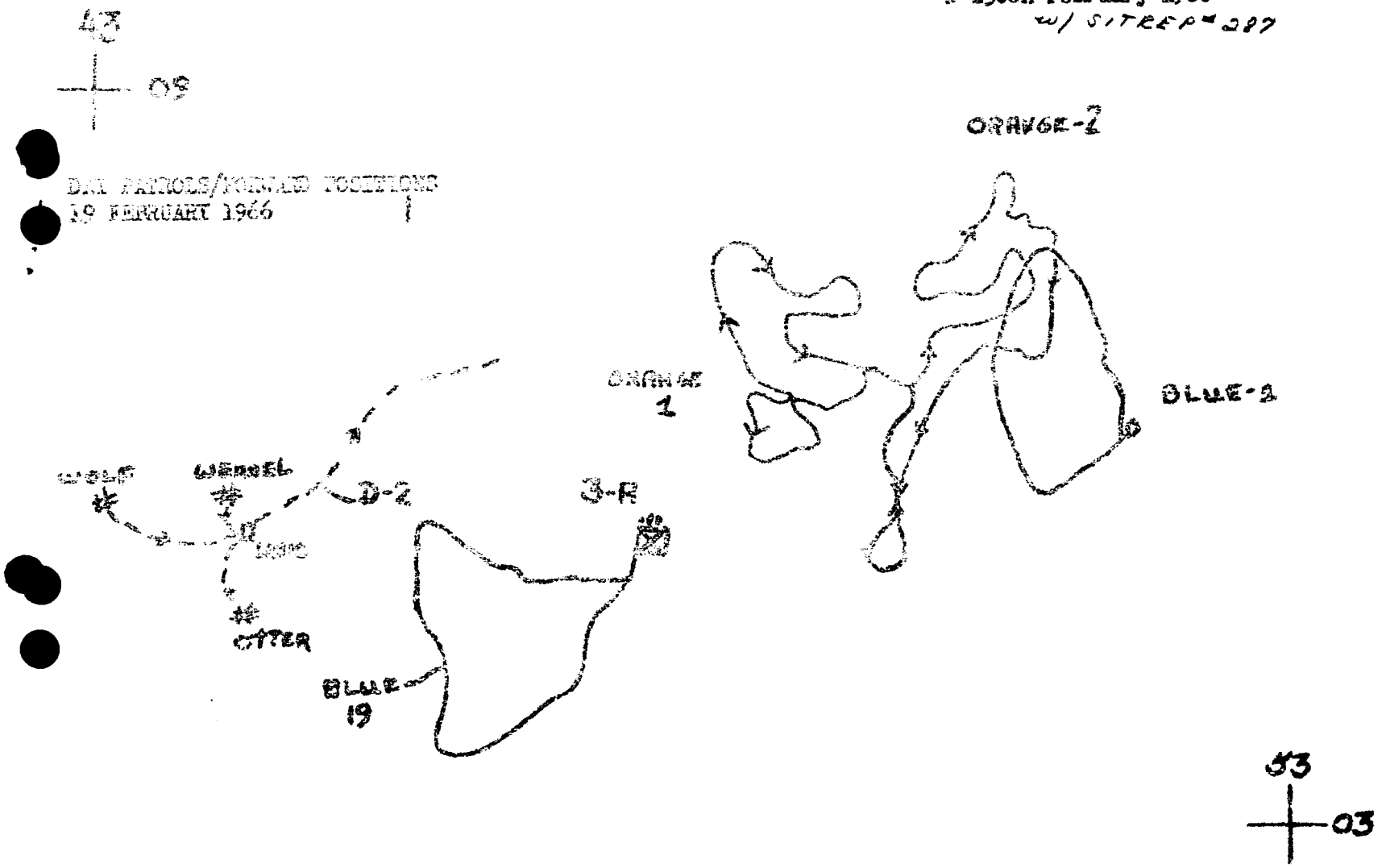
#287

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn. 4th Marines (-)(Reinf)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
171300H February 1966
w/ SITREP #287



CONFIDENTIAL

#287

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 288 AS OF 181600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 172235H, a Company C security post #5 vicinity (532072), observed two men which fired approximentaley twenty small arms rounds and threw three grenades at the post. The post returned fire, and patrol checked out the area with negative results.

b. At 180315H, Post #5 fired ten rounds small arms fire at a man observed running across the front of their positions. Artillery and 81mm mortar illumination was provided with negative results.

c. At 180400H, and 180445H, waterborne patrol apprehended seven curfew violators vicinity, (BT 5111). All had Identification Cards. All seven were turned into SDC Post #1 for disposition to Village Chief.

for J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#288

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 17 TO 18 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		15		7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	21*	5	11				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrols

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 18 TO 19 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)		3				
AMBUSH (AMB)		15		5		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	21*	5	11		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					2	1
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP #288

#287

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

front of their position. Artillery and

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	ACTION TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	MATERIAL WEAPONS CWC	CAPT OTH*
QT BT 532072	17 2240H	~~FT~~ FT	~~SEC~~ SEC	NONE	NONE	VC	0	0	0
OT BT 532082	18 0315H	FT	SEC	NONE	UNK	US MC	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#282

DECLASSIFIED

RAFTSMEN

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 20 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP #288

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	AMBUSH/LAYOVER
A	FT	A-1	210130H	210430H	527110	0200-0400
A	FT	A-2	202000H	202330H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-3	202200H	210100H	529107	2230-0030
A	FT	A-4	201930H	202230H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	210330H	210630H	527110	
B	SQD	B-3B	202400H	210200H	477144	~~AMBUSH~~ PATROLS
B	SQD	B-2B	202400H	210400H	510129	~~AMBUSH~~
B	SQD	B-2C	202000H	210200H	510129	~~AMBUSH~~
C	FT	WHEEL-1	202000H	202230H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	202200H	210030H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-3	210300H	210500H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL-1	202300H	210[illegible]00H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	202230H	210230H	525089	AMBUSH
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~KILL-3~~	~~202300H~~	~~210300H~~	~~525089~~	~~AMBUSH~~
C	FT	KILL-4	202400H	210400H	525089	AMBUSH
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~KILL-5~~	~~210100H~~	~~210500H~~	~~525089~~	~~AMBUSH~~
C	FT	KILL-6	210100H	210[illegible]0H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	MARVEL	202000H	202400H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	WINSTON	210130H	210530H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SEALION	201900H	210600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	202000H	210630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	202000H	210630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	202000H	210630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	202000H	210630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-1	202400H	210500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-2	202400H	210500H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	BLUE-2	202300H	210500H	PATROL
A	PLT	MANGO-1(A-3)	201830H	210700H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BEAVER	201930H	210730H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	WOLF	201930H	210730H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	FOX	201930H	210730H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATER-BORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.

3. COMPANY B.

A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUNS SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#288 [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUR PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY PATROLS FOR 20 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~RED 2~~	~~200830H~~	~~201100H~~	~~529105~~	~~PATROL~~
A	FT	RED 3	201300H	201600H	528110	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	200700H	201000H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2A	200800H	201200H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	201345H	201600H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	200800H	201100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	201300H	201545H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	CAMEL	200900H	201100H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	LUCKY STRIKE	201130H	201330H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	SALEM	201415H	201615H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	200630H	200900H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	200830H	201200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	201200H	201500H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	201430H	201800H	524119	PATROL

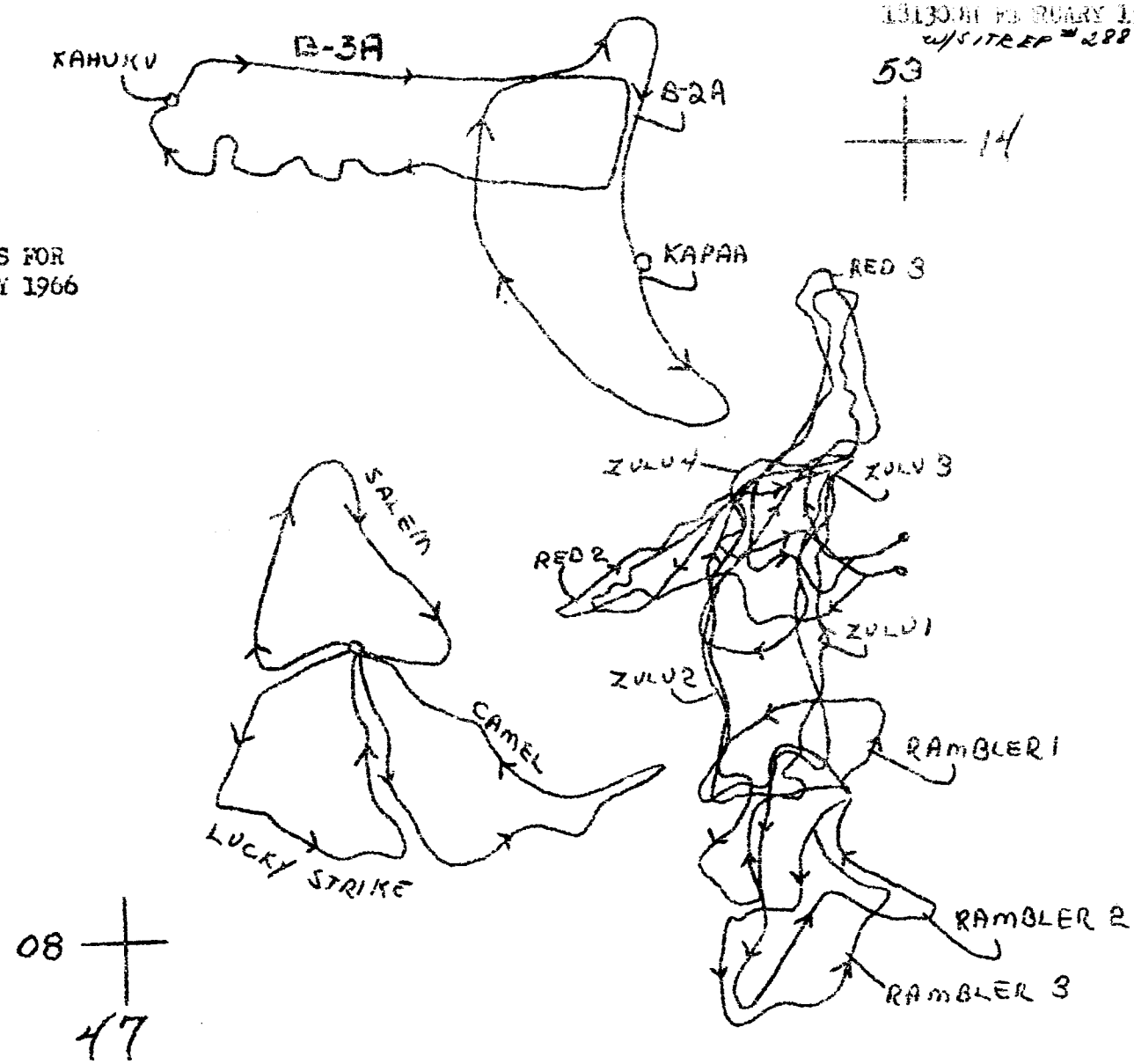
FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE-1	201300H	200630H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	200730H	201130H		PATROL W
A	FT	BLUE-1	200900H	201200H		PATROL
A	PLT	BLUE-20	200800H	201600H		PATROL
~~D~~	~~PLT~~	~~CHARLIE TUNA~~	~~200900H~~	~~201300H~~		~~PATROL~~

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY(-)(
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
131300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/SITREP #288

DAY PATROLS FOR
20 FEBRUARY 1966



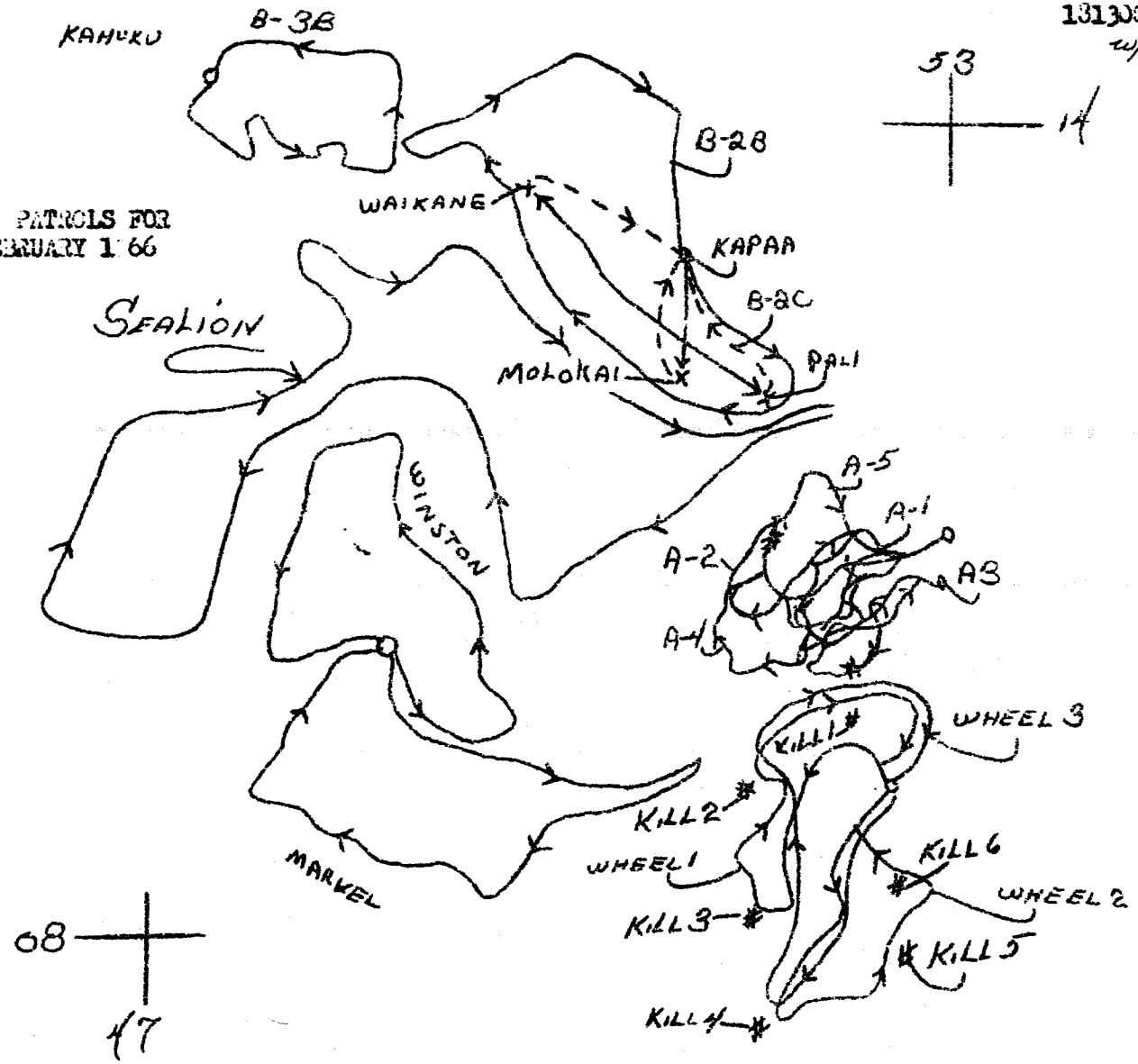
#288

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(A
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
131300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/SITREP #288

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
20 FEBRUARY 1966



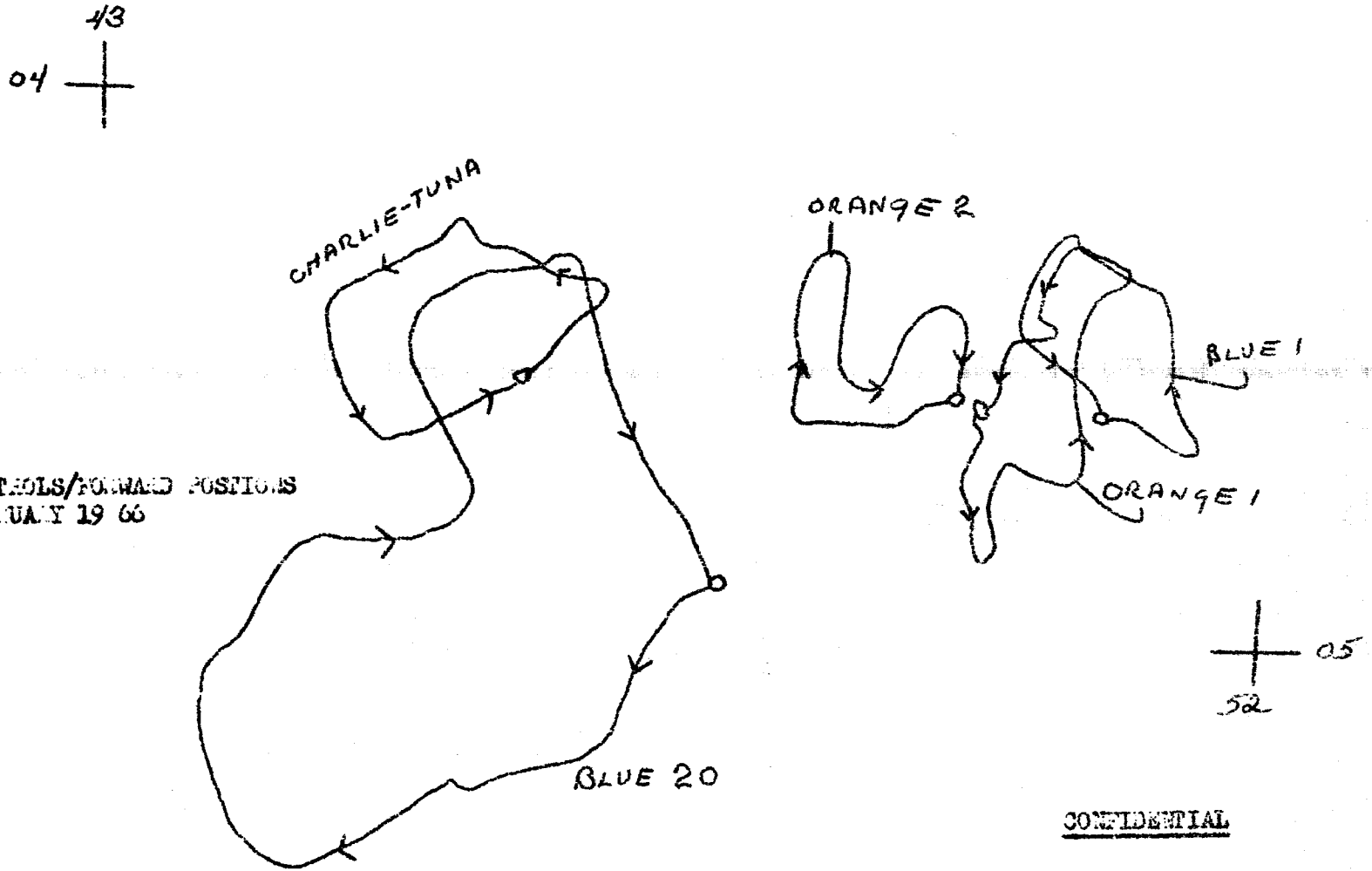
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST [illegible]TH [illegible]S (-)([illegible])
CHU LAI, [illegible]
1[illegible]30H F[illegible]RUARY 1966
w/ SITREP # 288



DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
20 FEBRUARY 19 66

CONFIDENTIAL

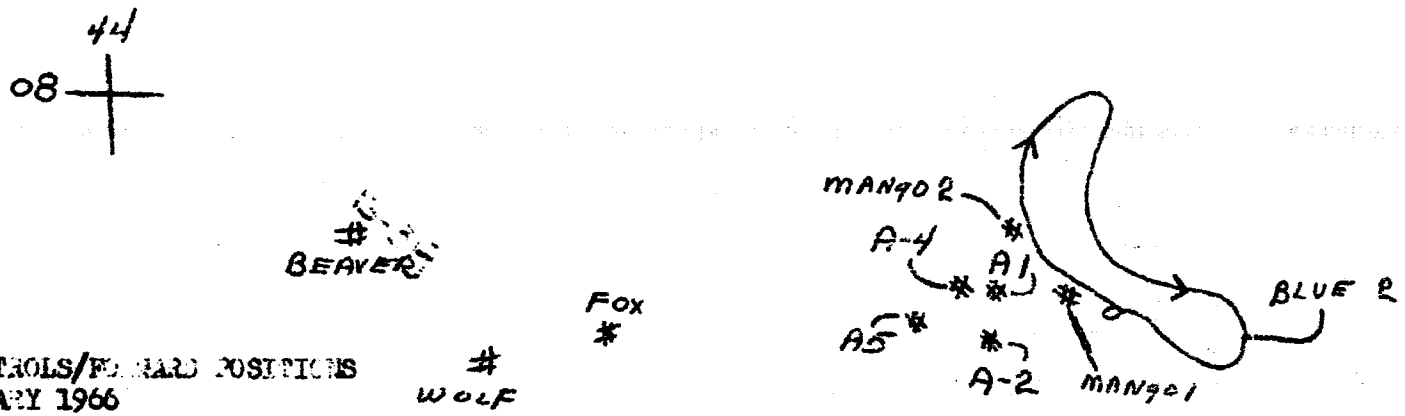
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#287

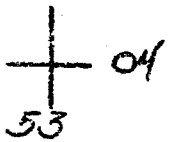
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN,4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI,VIETNAM
181300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/SITREP #288



NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
20 FEBRUARY 1966

MANGO 4 (A-3)



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 289 AS OF 191600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 190720H, the Battalion OP group vicinity (BT 396145) called in observed fire mission on detected enemy movement vicinity (BT 384130) eight rounds were fired landing on target. No VC casualties observed.

b. At 190830H, a patrol from Company M vicinity (BT 415110) received S/A fire from vicinity (BT 408098). Fire was returned but due to existing mission of Company M physical pursuit was impossible. No VC casualties observed, no friendly casualties.

529107

c. At 190913H, Company M on a Search and Destroy mission vicinity (BT 414103) received one round S/A fire from vicinity (BT 414100). No VC observed. No friendly casualties.

d. At 190915H a patrol from Company D on a Search and Destroy mission vicinity, (BT 390124) observed four VC vicinity (BT 383124). Four Cal.50 rounds and four 106mm RR rounds were fired at the VC. The VC were observed fleeing North and South. The area was swept by the patrol. No VC casualties observed, no friendly casualties.

e. At 190915H, Company M on a Search and Destroy mission vicinity (BT 415110) received S/A fire from vicinity (BT 414105). Marines returned fire and searched area. No VC observed. No friendly casualties.

f. At 190930H, Company M vicinity (BT 423102) received ten rounds 60mm Mortar from unknown locations. No friendly casualties.

for J. K. Ringler
J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#289

DECLASSIFIED

#289

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 18 TO 19 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		9		0				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	14*	5	6				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					2	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 19 TO 20 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)		3				
AMBUSH (AMB)		21		0		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	24*	5	6		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					2	
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP #289

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE	TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
Q.T.	19	BN OP	S.D	H.S/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT384130	0720H			NONE	NONE				
Q.T.	19	Co	S.D	M/3/7(1/4)	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT408098	0830H			NONE	NONE				
QT	19	Co	S.D	M/3/7(1/4)	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT 414100	0913H			NONE	NONE				
QT	19	Co.	S.D	D/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT 383124	0915H			NONE	NONE				
Q.T.	19	Co	S.D	M/3/7(1/4)	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT 414105	0915H			NONE	NONE				
QT	19	Co.	S.D	M/3/7(1/4)	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT423102	0930H				NONE				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITREP #289

#289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL FILE

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 21 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, w SITREP #289

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~A-1~~	~~220030H~~	~~220200H~~	~~527110~~	~~AMBUSH~~
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~A-2~~	~~220130H~~	~~220430H~~	~~527110~~	~~AMBUSH~~
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~A-3~~	~~220230H~~	~~220530H~~	~~529107~~	~~0300-0500~~
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~2,3,7,8~~	~~212015H~~	~~220130H~~	~~527110~~	~~2045-0100~~
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~4,5,10~~	~~212015H~~	~~220130H~~	~~529107~~	~~2045-0100~~
B	SQD	B-3B	212000H	212200H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1B	212100H	220100H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1C	212400H	220600H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	211900H	212100H	525089	PATROL
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~WHEEL-2~~	~~211900H~~	~~212100H~~	~~525089~~	~~PATROL~~
C	FT	KILL-1	212100H	220500H	525089	AMBUSH
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~KILL-2~~	~~212100H~~	~~220500H~~	~~525089~~	~~AMBUSH~~
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~KILL-3~~	~~212100H~~	~~220500H~~	~~525089~~	~~AMBUSH~~
C	FT	KILL-4	212100H	220500H	525089	AMBUSH
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~KILL-5~~	~~212100H~~	~~220500H~~	~~525089~~	~~AMBUSH~~
C	FT	KILL-6	212100H	220500H	525089	AMBUSH
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~KILL-7~~	~~212100H~~	~~220500H~~	~~525089~~	~~AMBUSH~~
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~KILL-8~~	~~212100H~~	~~220500H~~	~~525089~~	~~AMBUSH~~
D	SQD	TAREYTON	212145H	220145H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	OLD GOLD	220215H	220615H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SEALION	211900H	220600H	524091	PATROL

this patrol was never out night.

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	212000H	220630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	212000H	220630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	212000H	220630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	212000H	220630H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	BLUE-2	212400H	220500H		PATROL
A	FT	MANGO-1	212400H	220500H		AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-2	212400H	220500H		AMBUSH
A	PLT	MANGO-1-(A-3)	211930H	220001H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	WOLF	211930H	220730H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	BEAVER	211930H	220730H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	FOX	211930H	220730H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. B-1C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY PATROLS FOR 21 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	STAT	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~WHITE-3~~	~~210900H~~	~~211100H~~	~~529105~~	~~PATROL~~
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~GREEN-7~~	~~211130H~~	~~211600H~~	528110	~~PATROL~~
B	SQD	B-3A	211100H	211400H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1A	210900H	211300H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	210830H	211100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	210800H	211030H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	211345H	211600H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	CHESTERFIELD	210800H	211000H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	MARLBORO	211100H	211300H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	RALEIGH	211400H	211600H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	210630H	210900H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	210830H	211200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	211200H	211500H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	211430H	211800H	524119	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE-1	210730H	211030H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	211230H	211530H		PATROL
A	FT	BLUE-1	210800H	211100H		PATROL
A	PLT	BLUE-21	210800H	211400H		PATROL
D	PLT	CHARLIE TUNA	211200H	211600H		PATROL

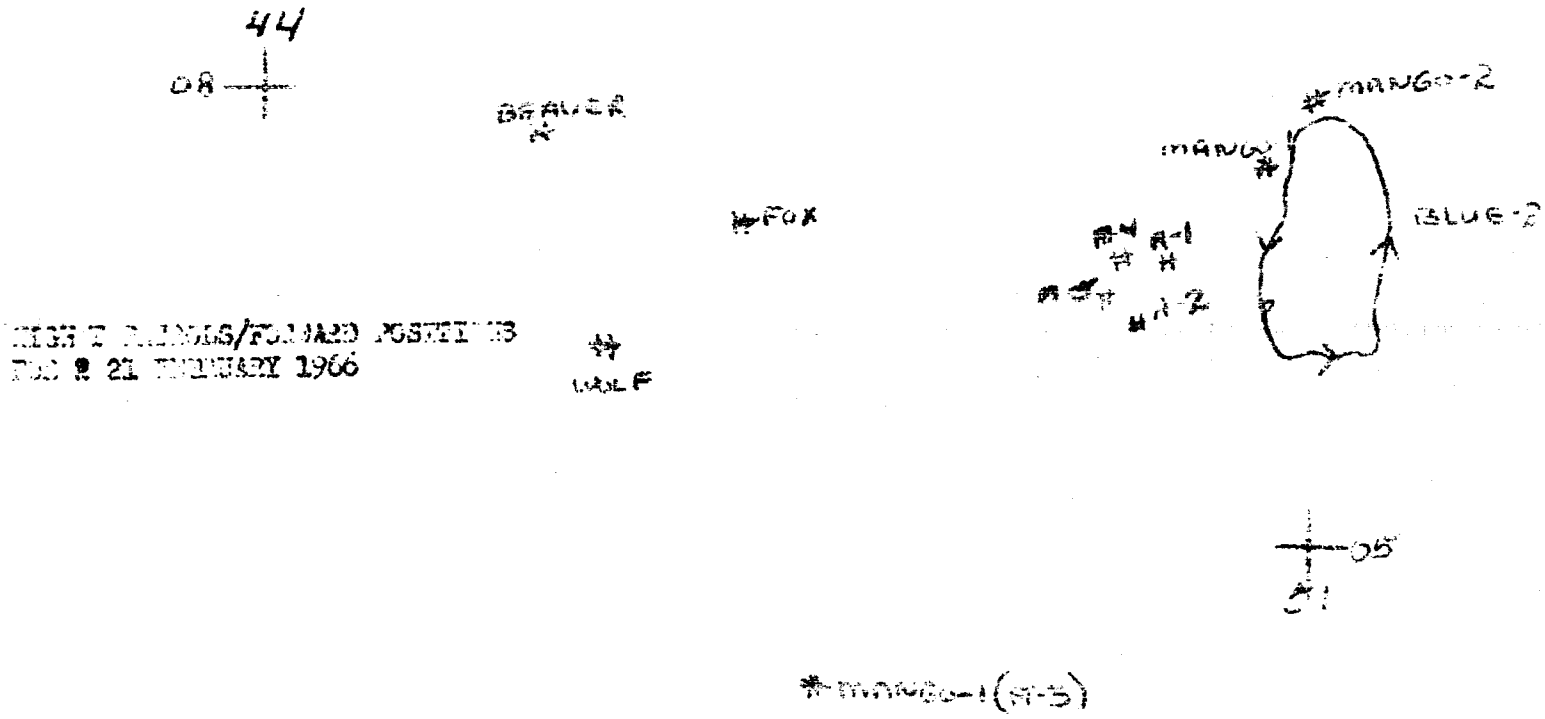
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#289

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST 3 No. 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
191300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/ SITREP #289



HIGH T PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
FOR 21 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

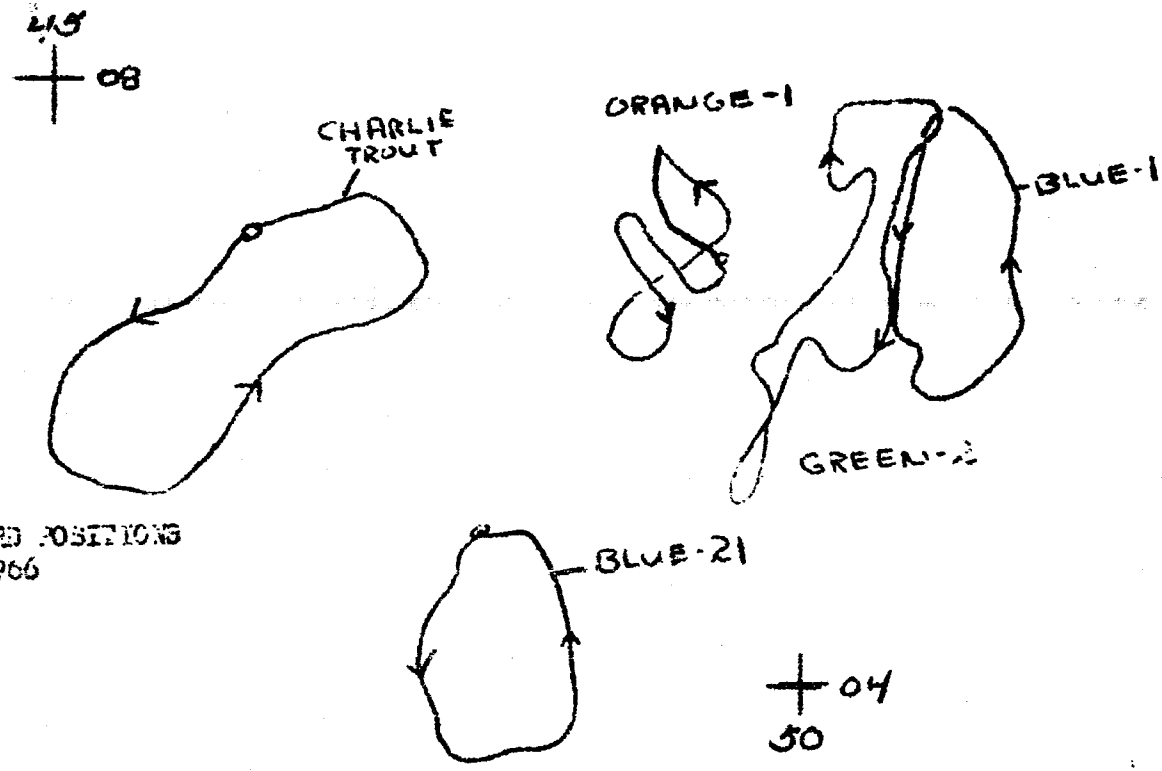
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#289

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST [illegible] 4TH [illegible] (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
191300[illegible] FEBRUARY 1966
w/SITREP #289



DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
FOR 21 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

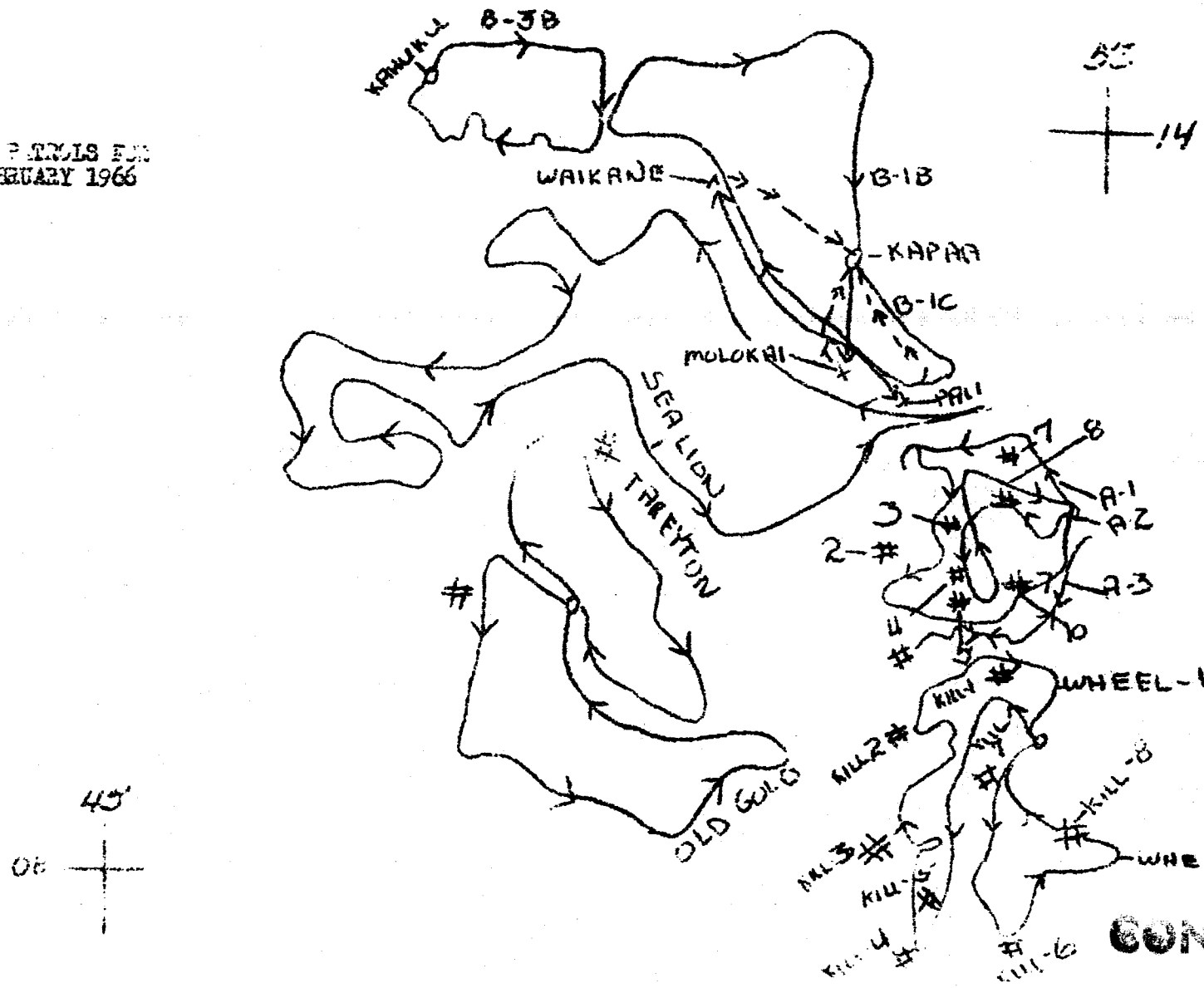
#289

CONFIDENTIAL

1/4

[illegible], VIETNAM
1/13[illegible] FEBRUARY 1966
w/ SITREP #289

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
21 FEBRUARY 1966



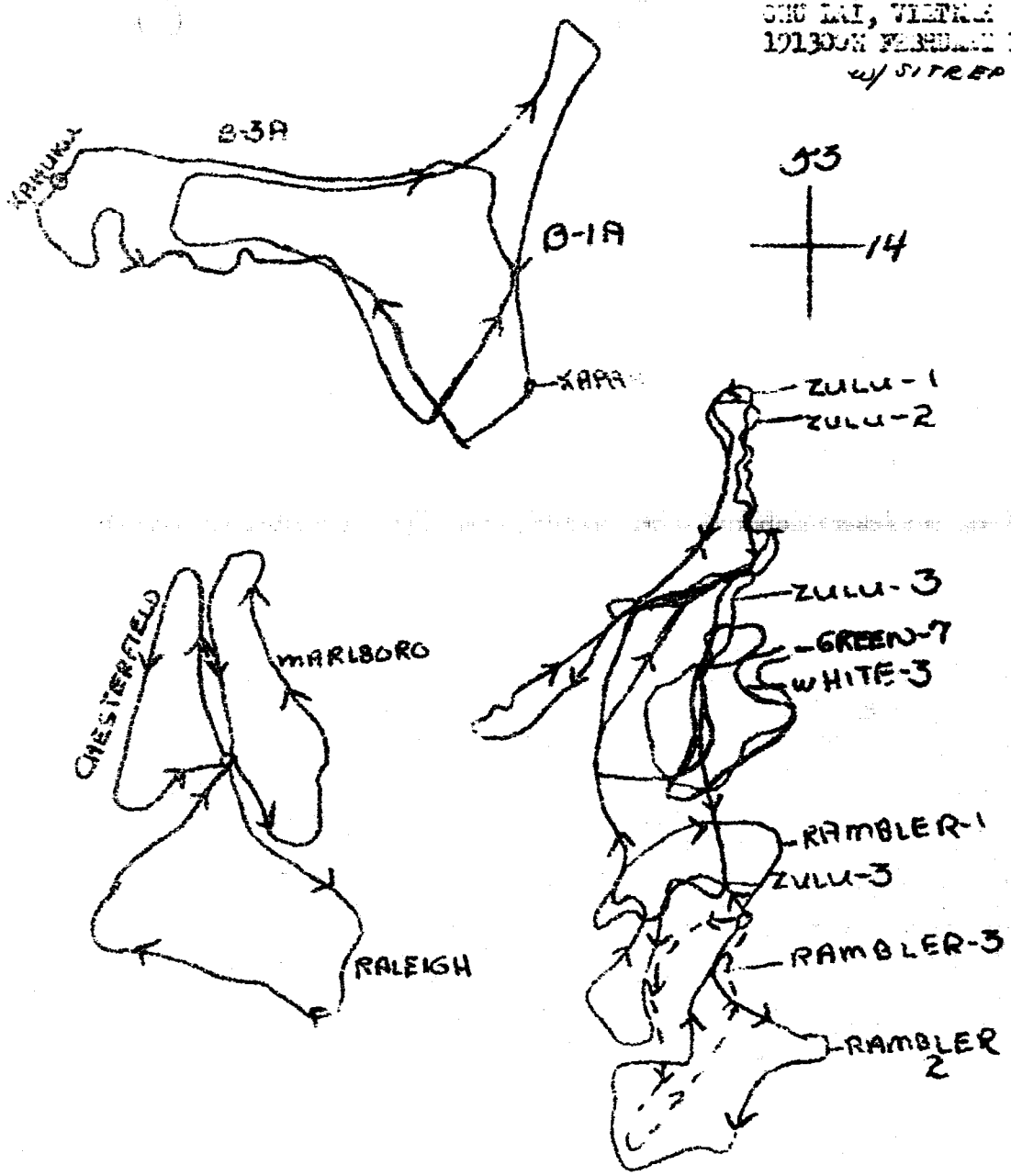
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

#289

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(R EN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
191300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/ SITREP #289



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 290 AS OF 201600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 192112H, the Regimental Reserve platoon under OP Con of 1/4, vicinity, (BT 523108) received 5 rounds S/A into their position from vicinity (BT 522106) (BT 523108). Area illuminated and 20 rounds S/A fire returned. Received 5-8 rounds S/A fire from vicinity (BT 523108). Returned fire with 40 rounds S/A fire. Illumination called for and patrol sent to check wire. Negative results.

b. At 192125H, an ambush patrol from Company D received one incoming S/A round vicinity (BT 388153). No flash was observed and patrol was unable to determine from where S/A round came. No fire was returned. No friendly casualties.

c. ~~At~~ 192155H, a platoon from Company M vicinity (BT 412120) received one S/A round into their position. No muzzle flash was observed, origin of S/A round undetermined. No fire was returned. No friendly casualties.

d. At 192230H, an ambush patrol from Company D vicinity (BT 388152) observed 5 VC in rice paddies 300 meters to their front; vicinity (BT 385152). Illumination requested but was unable to reach Company's area. Company took VC under fire with S/A. Area was searched by a patrol with negative results.

e. At 192311H, a platoon from Company M vicinity (BT 417116) received 20 rounds S/A into their position from vicinity (BT 412120). 82 rounds of S/A fired at VC. VC dispersed. No further contact. Area searched with negative results.

g. At 200315H, the Regimental Reserve platoon under OP Con of 1/4 vicinity (BT 523108) received 16 rounds S/A into their position, from vicinity (BT 522106). Area was illuminated and S/A fire was returned. Area searched at first light with negative results. No friendly casualties.

2. Psychological Warfare.

a. There were no PsyWar Operations during the week of 13-19 February 1966.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Training during this period was primarily on the job. Emphasis was placed on the area applicable to the assigned mission according to MOS. In addition the following number of Marines attended the below listed classes:

Sunject	No. of Hours	No. Marines Attending
Physical Training	6	49
Immediate Action Drill	1	33

CONFIDENTIAL

#290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Subject	No. of Hours	No. Marines attending
Patrolling (lecture)	4	51
Weapons Inspection	25	264
Radio School	20	30
Field Fortifications	15	23
3.5" Rocket Launcher	2	12
60mmMortar	5	16
.50 Cal Machine Gun	2	8
Claymore Mines	2	16
Rules of Engagement	1	114
AN/PRS-1	1	25
FO Procedure	2	154
Field Sanitation	1	17
Field Baking	2	17
AN/PRC 25	2	25
Tactical Wire Laying	30	17
81mm Mortar	6	74

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
QT	19	PLT SEC	RES PLT/ 1ST MAR (1/4)	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT522106	2112H		NONE	NONE				
QT	19	SAD AMB	D/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT388153	2125H		NONE	NONE				
QT	19	PLT SEC	M/3/7 (1/4)	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT412120	2155H		NONE	NONE				
QT	19	SAD AMB	D/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT385152	2230H		NONE	NONE				
QT	19	PLT SEC	M/3/7 (1/4)	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT412113	2311H		NONE	NONE				
QT	19	PLT SEC	M/3/7 (1/4)	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT412120	2359H		NONE	NONE				

\+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITREP #290

#290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
QT	20	PLT SEC	M/3/7(1/4)	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT412120	0120H		NONE	NONE				
QT	20	PLT SEC	RES PLT 1ST MAR (1/4)	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT522106	0120H		NONE	NONE				
QT	20	SQD AMB	D/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT399142	0200H		NONE	1VCS				
QT	20	PLT SEC	RES PLT 1ST MAR (1/4)	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT522106	0315H			NONE				

\+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

A1

#290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 19 TO 20 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3 / 16			
AMBUSH (AMB)	7 / ~~14~~	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	~~21~~ / 21*	5 / 6		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)			1	

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 20 TO 21 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3	3		
AMBUSH (AMB)	13	~~8~~		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	~~19~~ / 19*	5 / 9		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)			2	

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP #290

#290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]LE

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 22 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP #290

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	7,8,3,4, 6,11,13	222030H	220530H	528110	2100-0500 AMBUSH
B	SQD	B-3B	222300H	230100H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1B	222000H	222400H	510129	PATROL
~~B~~	~~SQD~~	~~B-1C~~	~~222300H~~	~~230600H~~	~~510129~~	~~PATROL~~
C	FT	WHEEL-1	221900H	222100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	221900H	222100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL 1-7	[illegible]030H	230530H	525089	2100-0500 AMBUSH
D	SQD	BEER	[illegible]000H	222400H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	WHISKEY	[illegible]100H	230500H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SEALION	22[illegible]H	230600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION						
A	FT		A-1,A-2, A-3,A-4,	222000H	230[illegible]H	AMBUSHES
A	SQD		BLUE-2	222300H	230500H	PATROL
A	FT		MANGO1&2	222400H	230500H	AMBUSHES
A	SQD	(A-1)	MANGO1&2	222000H	230630H	AMBUSHES
D	SQD	BAT	~~FOX~~	221930H	230730H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BIRD	~~BEAVER~~	221930H	230730H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	Animal	~~WOLF~~	221930H	230730H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

   B. B-1C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#290

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PATROLS FOR 22 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	DAY VER/AMBUSH
A	FT	WHITE-3	220900H	221100H	529105	PATROL
A	FT	GREEN-2	221300H	221600H	528110	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	221000H	221300H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1A	220700H	221100H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER1	221315H	221545H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER2	220800H	221030H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER3	221400H	221600H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	ENGLAND	220800H	221100H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	FRANCE	221130H	221330H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	GERMANY	221400H	221600H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	221430H	221800H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	220630H	220900H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	220830H	221200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	221200H	221500H	524119	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

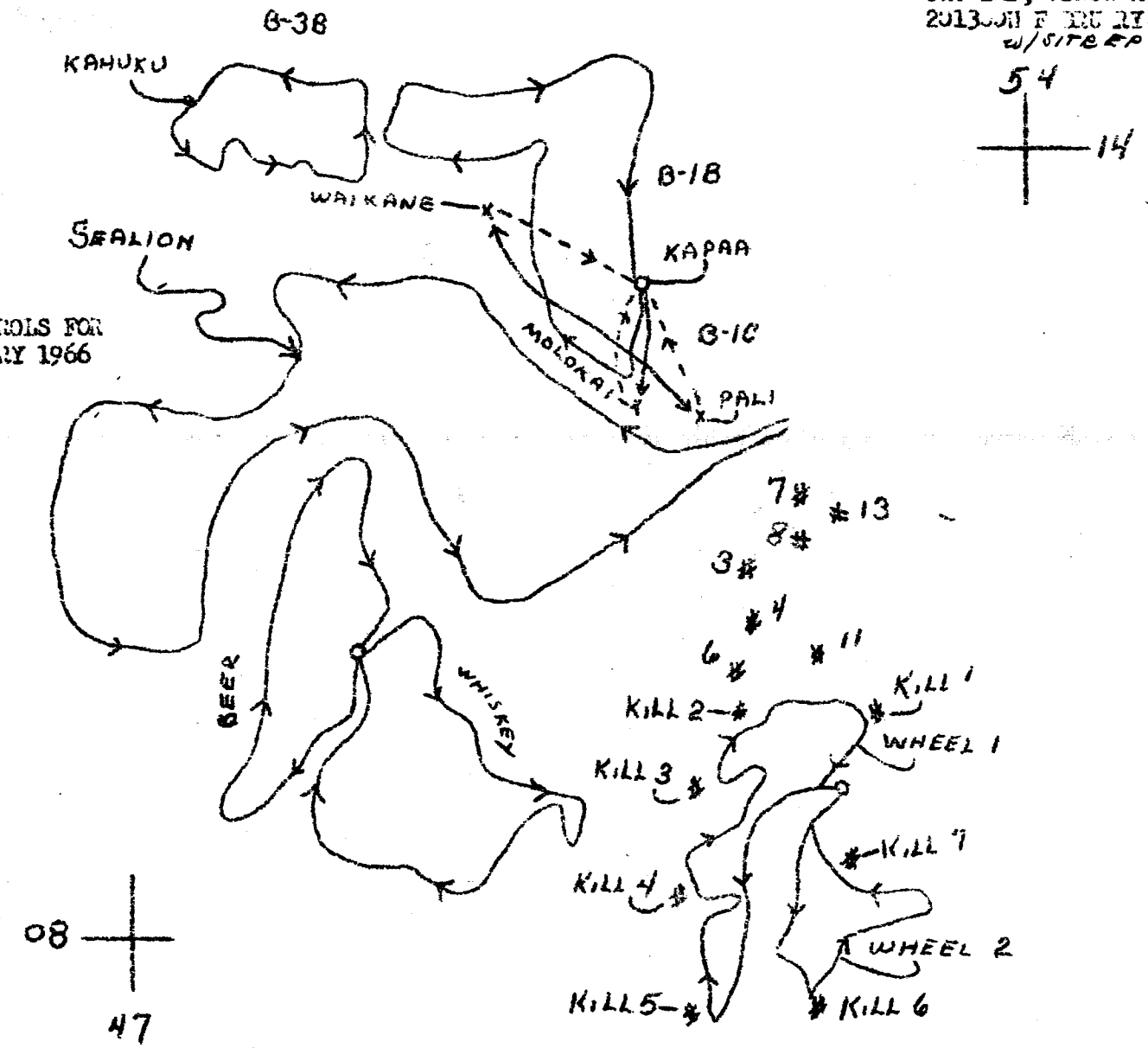
A	FT	ORANGE-1	221330H	221630H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	220745H	221100H		PATROL
A	FT	BLUE-1	221100H	221400H		PATROL
A	PLT	PAPAYA-22	220800H	221400H		PATROL
D	PLT	CHARLIE PARROT	221000H	221500H		PATROL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
201300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/SITE EP #290

A

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
22 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

#290

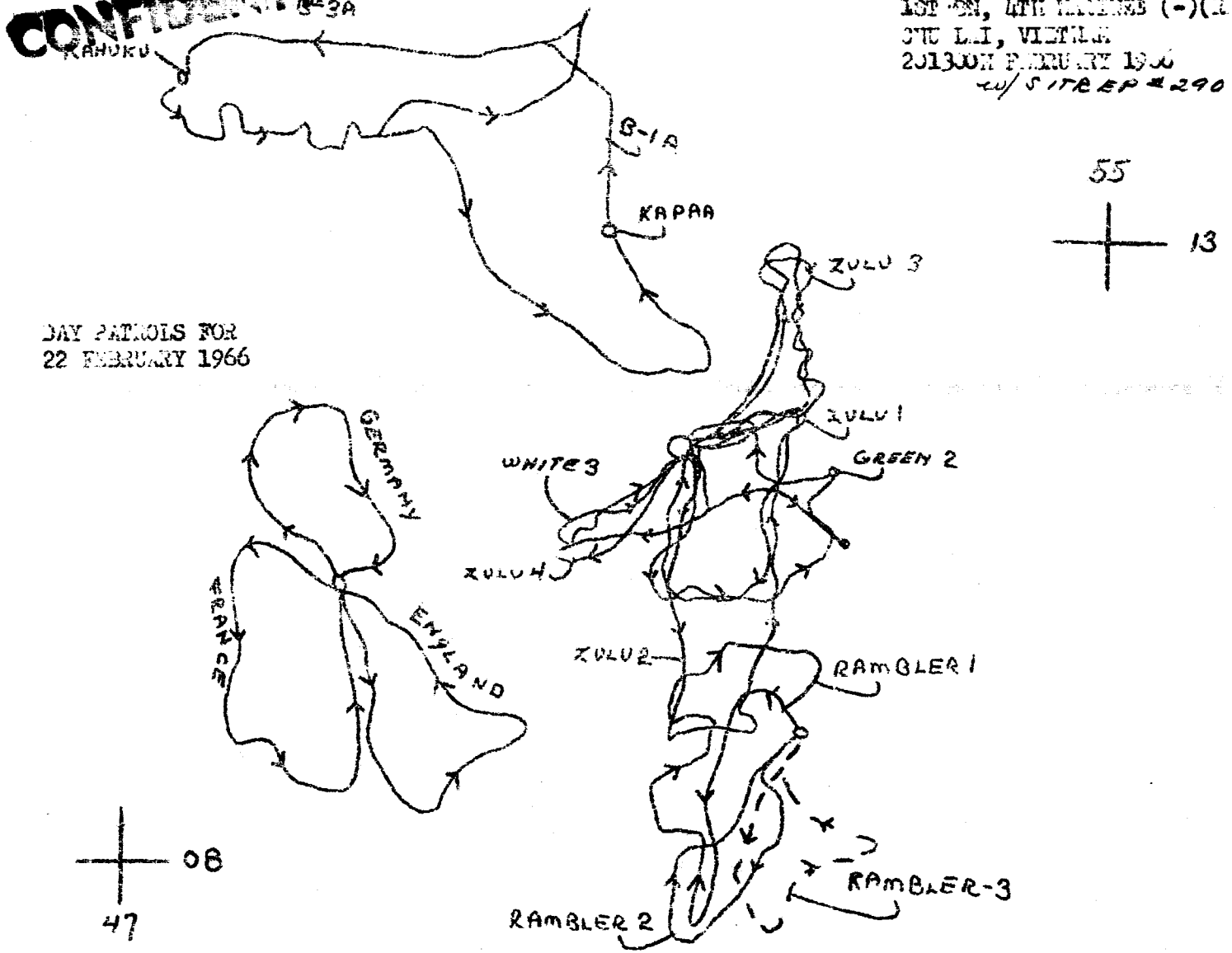
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CTU L.I, VIETNAM
201300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/ SITREP #290



DAY PATROLS FOR
22 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

#290

DECLASSIFIED

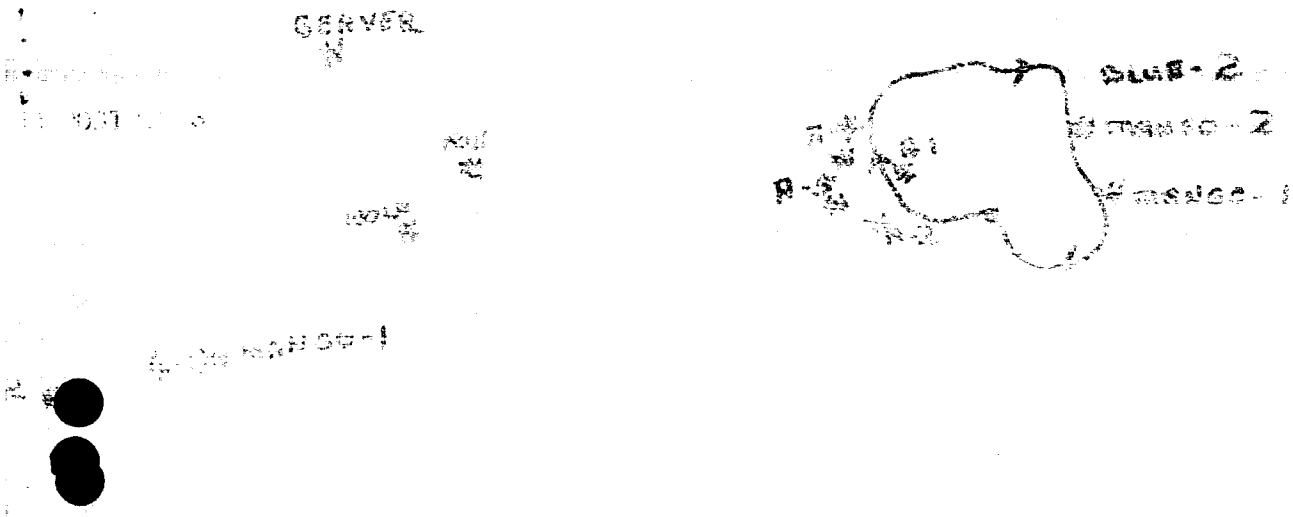
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A

1 . 4 (e)(

w/SITREP # 290



03
52

CONFIDENTIAL

#290

DECLASSIFIED

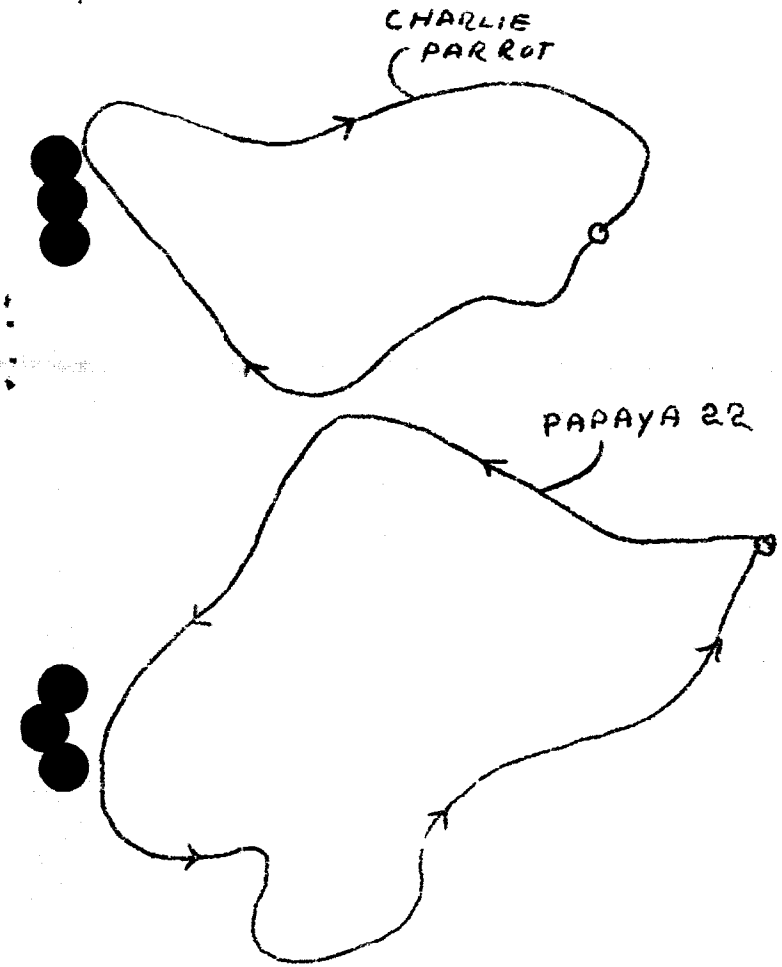
DECLASSIFIED

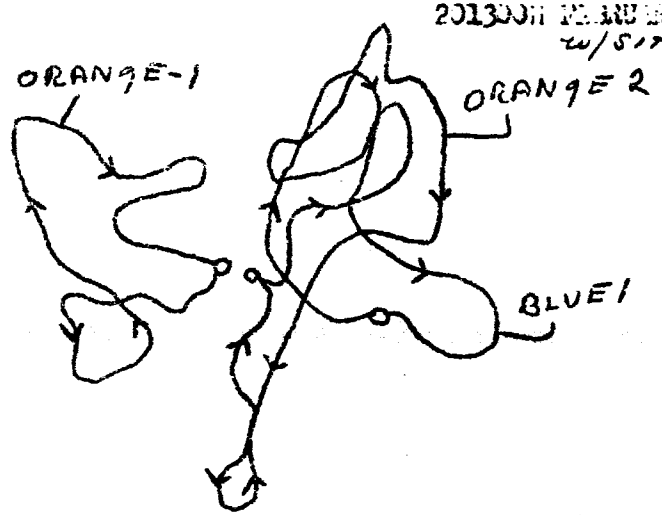
43 CONFIDENTIAL

09

DAY PATROLS FOR/FORWARD POSITION
22 FEBRUARY 1966

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
201300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/SITREP #290





02

53

CONFIDENTIAL

#290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 291 AS OF 211600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 211115H, G 3/11 on Hill 69, fired 36 rounds of 105mm at 20 VC in the open vicinity (BT 405102). No surveillence due to refusal by PF's and RF's to go into the area and no aircraft in enclave for AO mission. At 211302H, a report came from the 1/4 Command Post on Hill 69 vicinity (BT 468068) that a Village Chief had informed them of four VC battalions at (BT 405104), (BT 409105), (BT 401115), and (BT 405120).

Use rewritten text

Check MCO.

2. Miscellaneous.

a. The disposition of the 1st Battalion and attached Companys are as follows:

(1) Battalion CP (Forward) (BT 463071)

(2) Battalion CP (Rear) (BT 524091)

(3) Company A (-) (Rein) (BT 499066)

(4) Company A Platoon (Rein) (BT 472049)

(5) Company A Platoon (-) (Rein) (BT 505065)

(6) Company C (-) (Rein) (BT 524091)

(7) Company C Platoon (Rein) (BT 541039)

(8) Company B (-) (Rein) (BT 511126)

(9) Company B Platoon (BT 476143)

(10) Company B Platoon (BT 487102)

(11) Company D (-) (Rein) (BT 463071)

(12) Company D Platoon (BT 429109)

(13) Company I (-) (Rein) (BT 529109)

(14) Company I Platoon (BT 523125)

J. K. Ringler

for J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

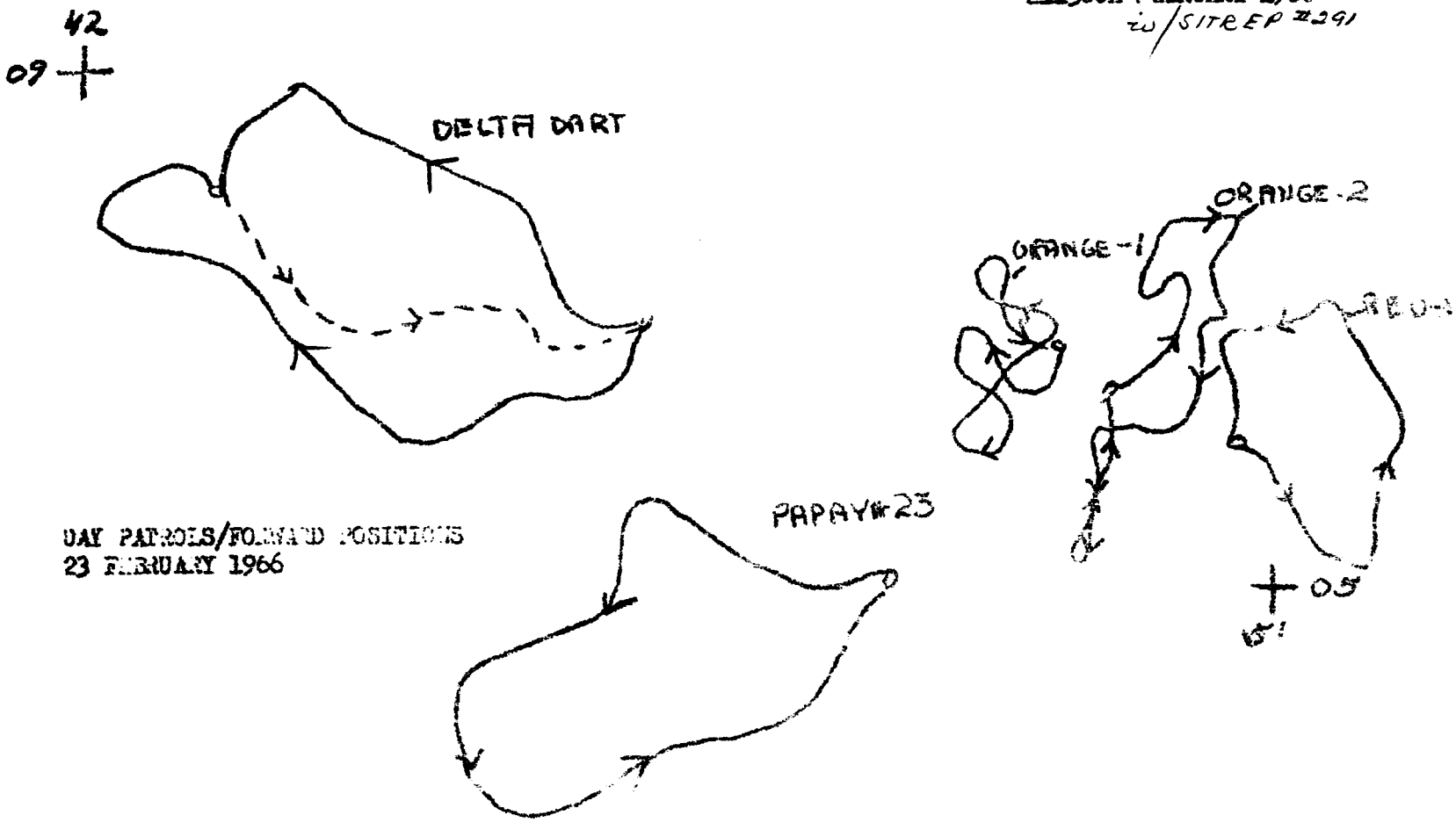
#291

H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BRIGADE TROOPS (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
211300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/SITREP #291



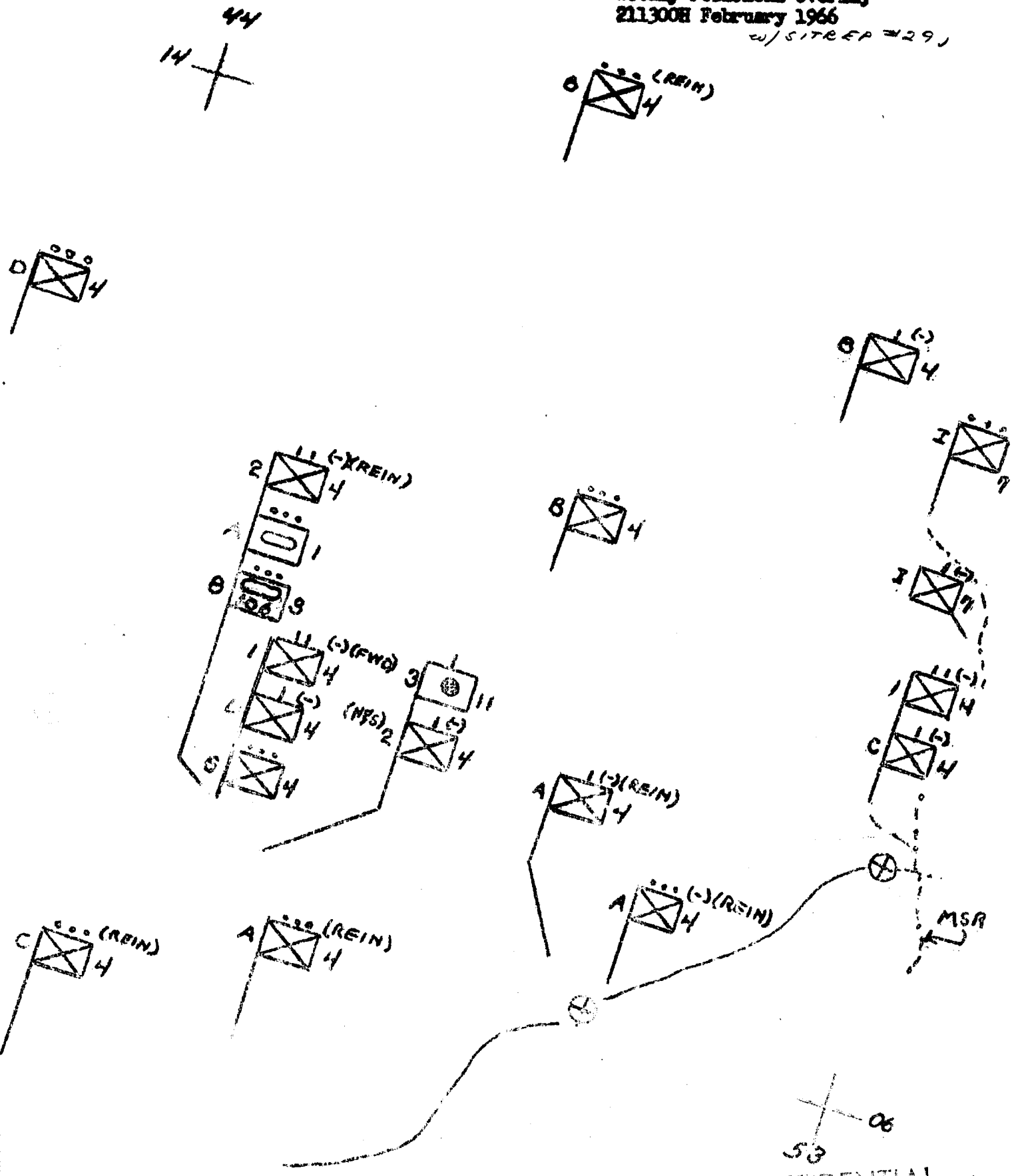
DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
23 FEBRUARY 1966

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL [redacted] MAJOR RINGLER [redacted]

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
Weekly Positions Overlay
211300H February 1966
w/ SITREP #291



#291

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] (-)([illegible])
[illegible], VIETNAM
2113[illegible] FEBRUARY 1966
w/ UITREP #291

[illegible] OLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
23 FEBRUARY 1966

DECLASSIFIED

162 #

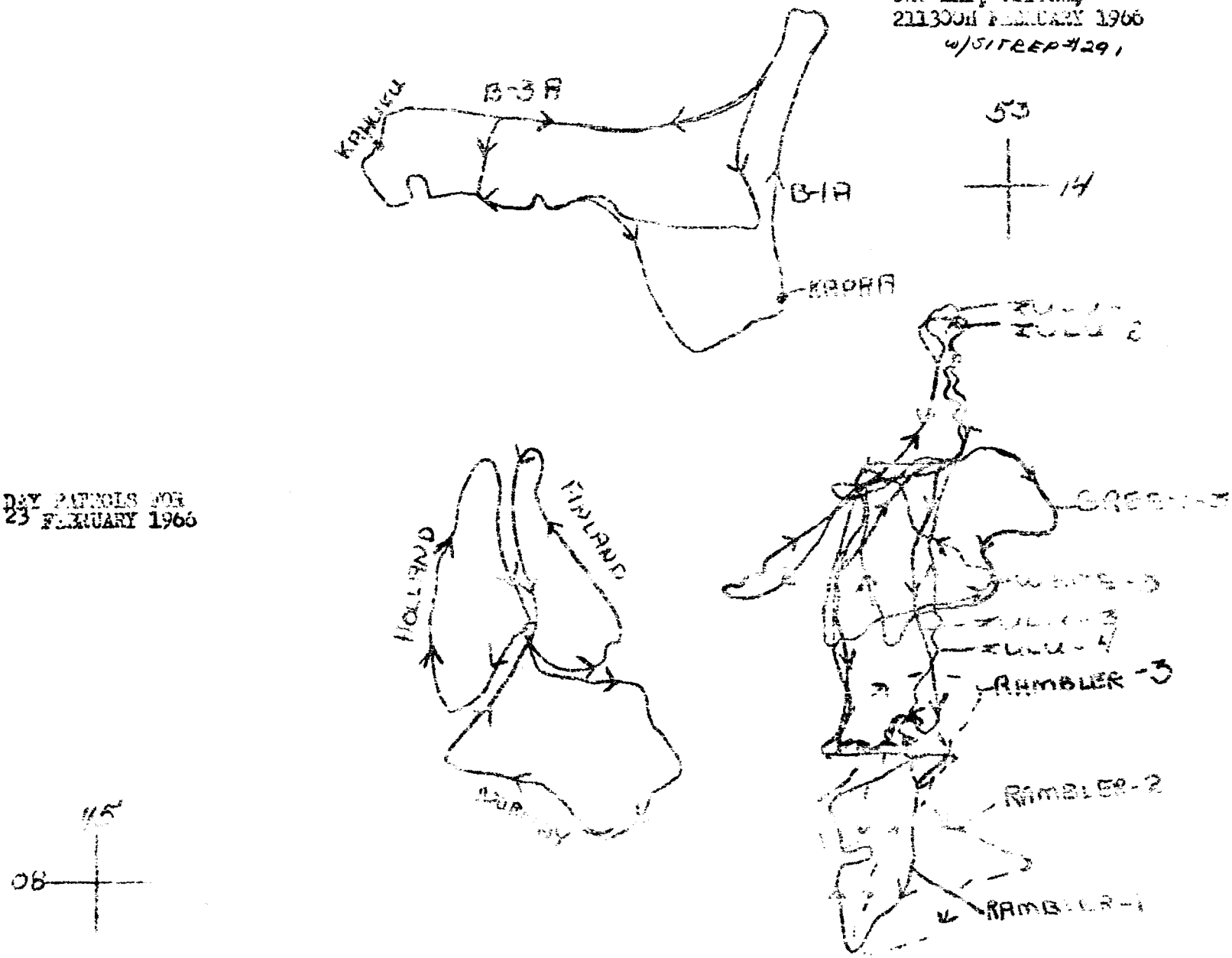
DECLASSIFIED

162 #

1ST [illegible]
[illegible] LAI, [illegible]
211300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/SITREP #291

2

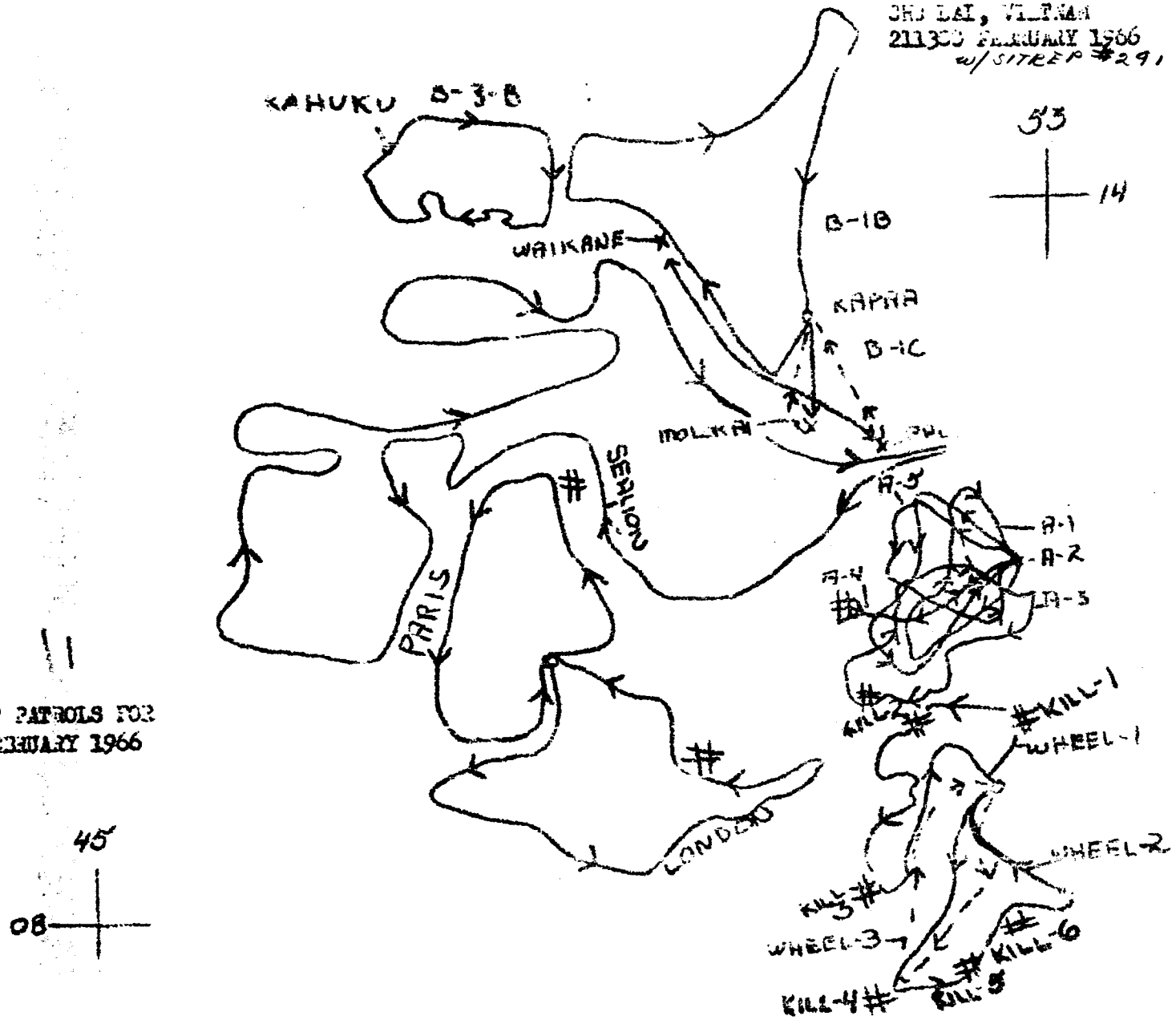
DAY PATROLS FOR
23 FEBRUARY 1966



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST [illegible] 4TH [illegible]
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
211300 FEBRUARY 1966
w/SITREP #291



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
23 FEBRUARY 1966

#291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PA[illegible] FOR 23 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP #291

UNIT		NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	232000H	232200H	527110	PATROL
A	FT	A-2	240330H	240330H	527110	0100-0300
A	FT	A-3	232030H	240030H	529107	2100-2400
A	FT	A-4	240330H	240630H	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	A-5	232300H	240100H	527110	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2B	240200H	240400H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	[illegible]	240100H	240600H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	[illegible]C	232100H	240300H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	231900H	232100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	232100H	232300H	525089	PATROL
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~WHEEL-3~~	~~240200H~~	~~240400H~~	~~525089~~	~~PATROL~~
C	FT	KILL-1	232130H	240130H	525089	AMBUSH
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~KILL-2~~	~~232200H~~	~~240200H~~	~~525089~~	~~AMBUSH~~
C	FT	KILL-3	232100H	240100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	232200H	240200H	525089	AMBUSH
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~KILL-5~~	~~232300H~~	~~240300H~~	~~525089~~	~~AMBUSH~~
C	FT	KILL-6	232300H	240300H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	PARIS	232100H	240100H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	LONDON	240130H	240530H	487102	PATROL
H&S		SEALION	231900H	240600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	232000H	240630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	232000H	240630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	232000H	240630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	232000H	240630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	MANGO 1-A1	232000H	240630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	MANGO 2-A1	232000H	240630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	RED	232300H	240530H	PATROL
A	FT	MANGO RED 1	232300H	240530H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO RED 2	232300H	240530H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	PERCH, SALMON, BLUE GILL	231900H	240630H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

   B. [illegible]C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE LAID IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. THERE [illegible] NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY PATROLS FOR 23 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
[redacted]						
B	SQD	B-3A	230900H	231200H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1A	231000H	231400H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	230830H	231100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	231400H	231600H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	231330H	231530H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	HOLLAND	230830H	231030H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	FINLAND	231100H	231300H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	NORWAY	231330H	231530H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	230630H	230900H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	230830H	231200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	231200H	231500H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	231430H	231800H	524119	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE-1	231300H	231600H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	230830H	231130H		PATROL
A	PLT	PAPAYA-23	230800H	231300H		PATROL
A	FT	RED-1	230800H	231030H		PATROL
~~D~~	~~PLT~~	~~DELTA DART~~	~~230900H~~	~~231500H~~		~~PATROL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MAT CAPT WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
QT	21	BTRY SEC	G/3/11 (1/4)	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT405102	1115H		NONE	NONE				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 20 TO 21 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		13		3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	[redacted]	19*	5	9				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	6							
CLEARING (CLR)					2			

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

*Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 21 TO 22 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		24		3		1		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	[redacted]	27*	5	9				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	8				2	*		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

*Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP #291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 292 AS OF 221600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 212250H, a squad sized patrol from Company B vicinity, (BT 503125) received three incoming S/A rounds fired from (BT 502124). Patrol returned fire with eight rounds S/A at point of origin of incoming fire. Area was searched and a wounded VN boy age 12 was discovered with the village corpsmen, PF's and Villagers. Boy had a minor wound in his hand. The boy was wounded from an accidental discharge by an SDC weapon. The rounds from this accidental discharge had been taken by the patrol to be incoming hostile fire.

b. At 212330H, a perimeter position at Company B observed an individual with an undetermined weapon vicinity, (BT 507130), which was 20 meters in front of their position. Marines threw illumination grenade and fired one round S/A. Patrol sent to search the area with negative results.

c. At 220830H, a platoon from Company D vicinity, (BT 432105) received five to seven rounds S/A fire from (BT 430103). Marines returned fire with four rounds 60mm Mortar fire. Patrol searched area with negative results. No friendly casualties.

d. At 220925H, a platoon sized patrol from Company A vicinity (BT 446057) received seventy rounds S/A automatic weapons fire from (BT 446055). Patrol also reported explosive type firing into their position. Marines returned 220 rounds S/A fire. VC broke contact and fled area. Patrol sent to search the area with negative results. No friendly casualties.

e. At 221000H, a platoon from Company D vicinity (Bt 432105) received four rounds S/A fire from three VC vicinity (BT 433099). Marines and PF's returned fire with one round 60mm Mortar fire and six rounds S/A fire. Area searched with negative results. No friendly casualties.

P.H. Roberts
for J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#292

Tab H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 21 TO 22 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		9		3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	11*	5	9				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					2			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 22 TO 23 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		20		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	23*	5	11				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					2			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, w SITREP #292

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INJ BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
~~QT.~~	~~21~~	~~Sqd Sec~~	~~B/1/4~~	~~Unk~~				
~~BT502124~~	~~2250H~~		~~None~~	~~None~~				
QT.	21	Sqd Sec	B/1/4	Unk	VC	0	0	0
BT. 507130	2330H		None	None				
QT.	22	Plt Sec	G/2/4 (1/4)	Unk	VC	0	0	0
BT432105	0830		None	None				
QT.	22	Plt ~~Sec~~ Sqd	A/1/4	Unk	VC	0	0	0
BT446055	0925H		None	None				
QT.	22	Plt Sec	G/2/4 (1/4)	Unk	VC	0	0	0
BT433099	1000		None	None				

\+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#292

DECLASSIFIED

FILE.

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 24 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP #292

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TPR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	7,8,9,10,11, 12,13	242330H	250330H	527110	2400-0300 AMB.
B	SQD	B-1A	250300H	250500H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	242400H	250400H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3D	250100H	250700H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	242000H	242230H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	242100H	242300H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL- 1-6	242330H	250330H	525089	2400-0300 AMB.
D	SQD	IRELAND	242030H	250030H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	SCOTLAND	250130H	250530H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SEALION	241900H	250600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

KILL 4 AND 5 CANCELLED

A	SQD	MANGO 1&2(A-3)	242000H	250600H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1,A-2,A-4, - A-5	242000H	250600H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	GREEN	250100H	250530H		AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-1	250100H	250530H		AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-2	250100H	250530H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	RAVEN	241930H	250730H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	CROW	241930H	250730H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	CONDOR	241930H	250730H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATER-BORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

   B. B-3D IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PA[illegible]LS FOR 24 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN-7	241300H	241600H	528110	PATROL
A	FT	WHITE-3	240900H	241100H	529105	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	240800H	241100H	477144	PATROL
B	[illegible]	B-3B	241100H	241500H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	240800H	241030H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	240815H	241045H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	241330H	241600H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	CANADA	240800H	241000H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	AFRICA	241030H	241230H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	TURKEY	241300H	241500H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	240630H	240900H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	240830H	241200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	241200H	241500H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	241430H	241800H	524119	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

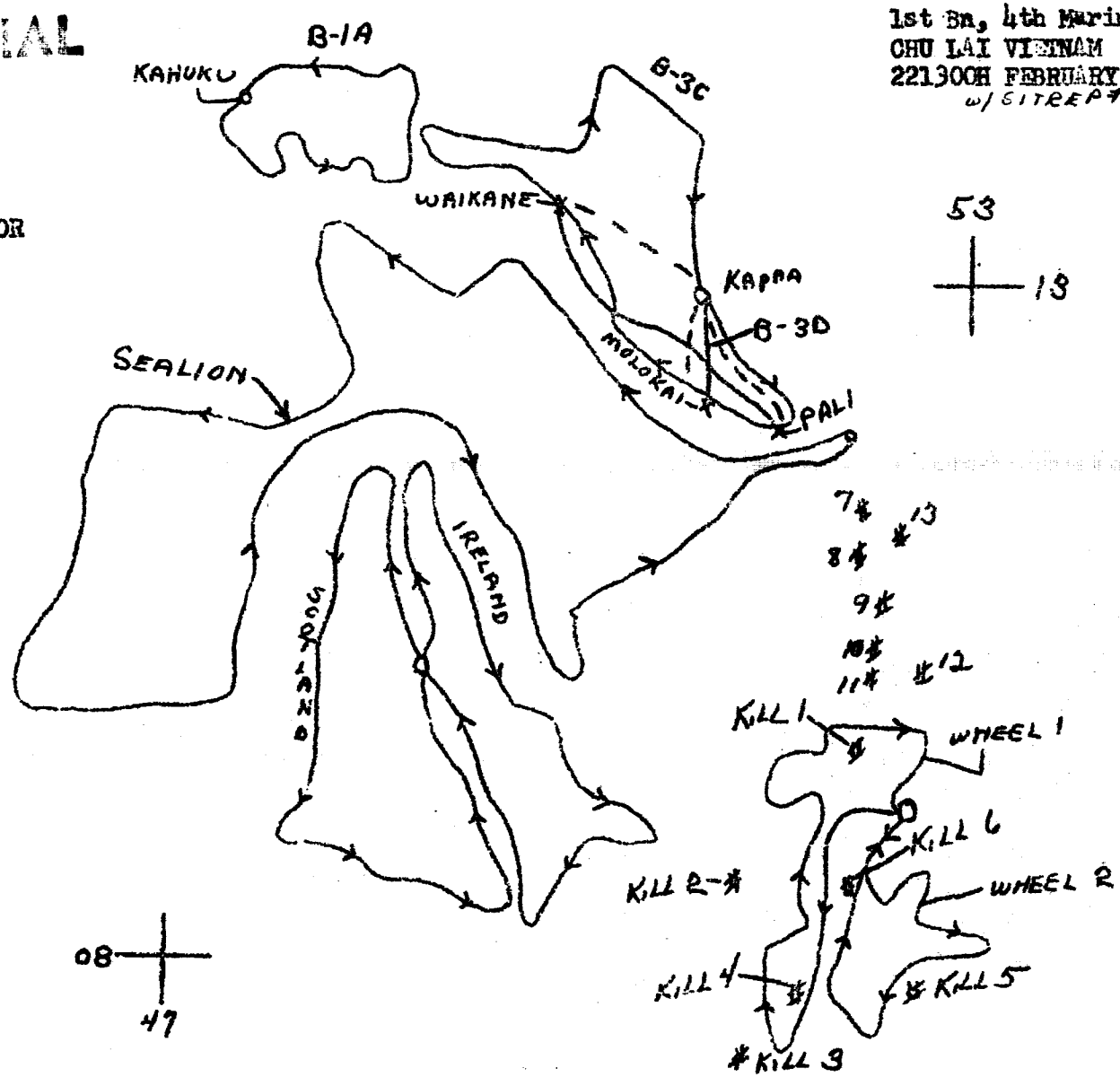
A	PLT	PAPAYA-24	240800H	241300H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-1	240800H	241100H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	241330H	241630H		PATROL
A	FT	GREEN-1	240900H	241130H		PATROL
D	PLT	DELTA GULF	240700H	241230H		PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines(-)(Rein)
CHU LAI VIETNAM
221300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/ SITREP # 292

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
24 FEBRUARY 1966



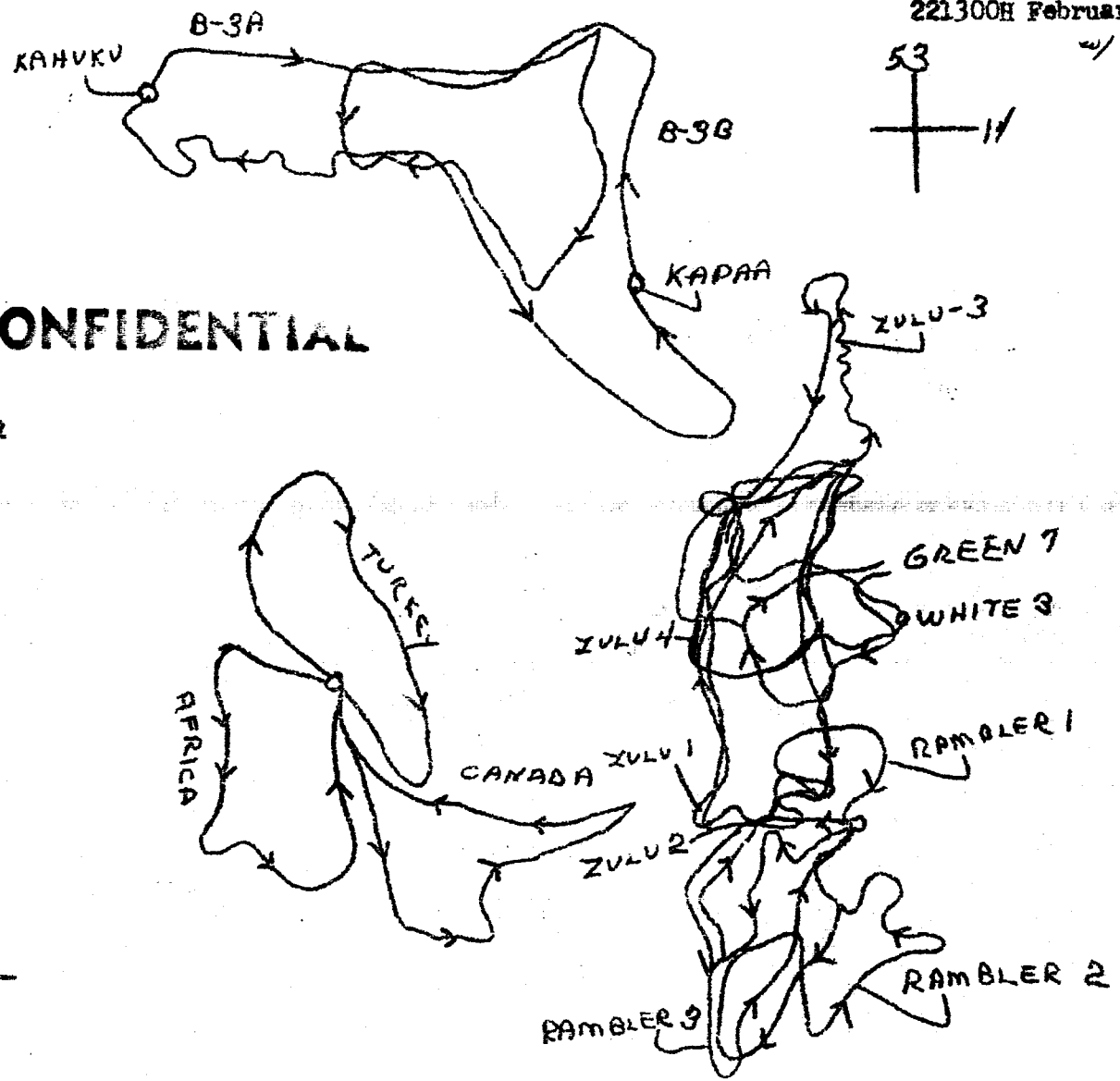
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#292

1st Bn, 4th Marines(-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
221300H February 1966
w/ SITREP # 292



CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR
24 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#292

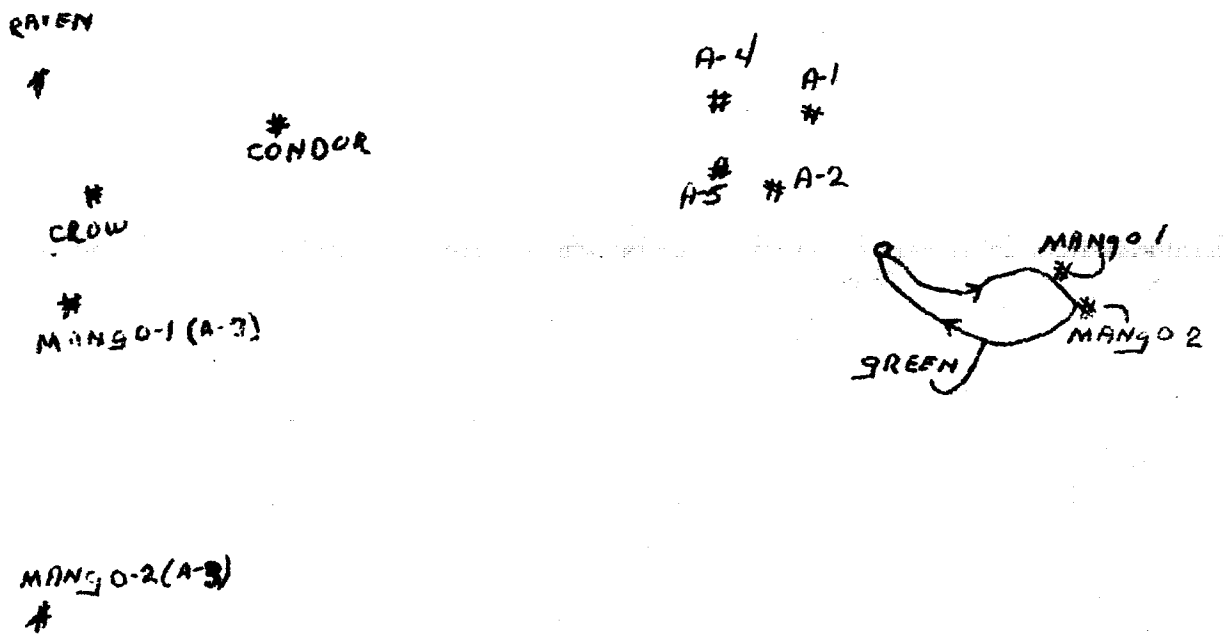
DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
221300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/SITREP #292

43
09

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
24 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

02
53

#292

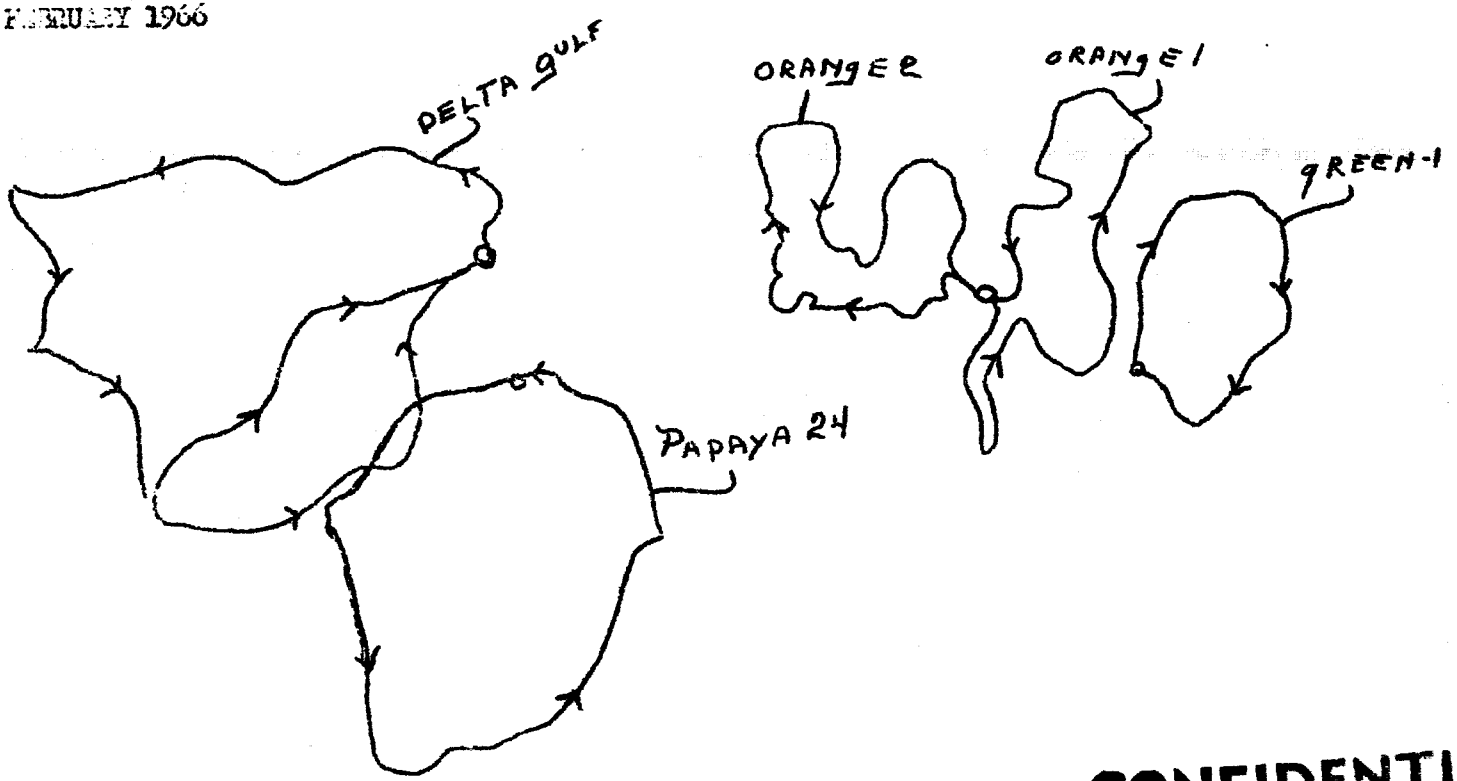
DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REINF.)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
221300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/SITREP #292

2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
24 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

#292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 293 AS OF 231600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Acti With Contact.

a. At 222000H, D-G platoon at the OMG-BO bridge area sighted one VC crossing a rice paddy (428103). A member of the sniper team shot the VC in the le and body. A second VC came to the aid of the first, at wh point D-G fired on him with M-60 fire. He was also believed killed.

b. 230700H, Company B(-) at (BT 442142) part of a battalion (-) search & Destroy Operation on Hoa Xuan Island (BT 4315 received automatic weapons fire from (BT 433144). The firing ceased shortly there after and Company B saw enemy in the village (Phu Vinh,BT 439150) carrying what appeared to be a BAR. At 0735 one platoon of Company B moved to Hill 10 (BT 438158) and received sporadic small arms fire. The platoon sustained one WIA when a man was shot through the neck. at the same location and while awaiting a Med Evac for the ded man, another member of the platoon activated a booby trap and was killed.(BT 438158). One man nearby received concussion wounds. He was acuated.

c. At 230901H, Company D found a 200 meter trench and 14 punji pits with metal stakes emplaced (BT 421132), these were destroyed.

d. At 0923H Company B destroyed a booby trap at (BT 433145).

e. At 231134H, the platoon of Company C on Hill 76 (BT 452039) spotted approximately 20 VC at (BT 430027). Artillery was requested and received. 32 rounds of 105mm. Surviellance estimated 16 casualties by nonconfirmed body count.

f. At 231330H, a platoon-size patrol from Company A spotted 5 VC at (BT 456052). Artillery was requested and received. 8 rounds were fired. Physical surviellance was conducted but no trace of casualties was found.

g. At 231507H, a member of Company B activated a booby trap at (BT 459150) and was wounded. Med Evac was completed by 1530H.

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#293

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 22 TO 23 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		20		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	23*	5	10				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes reconnaissance Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 23 TO 24 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)		3				
AMBUSH (AMB)		15		5		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	26*	5	11		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					3	
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes

DECLASSIFIED

1/4, SITREP #293

#293

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
QUANG TIN BT 428103	22 2000H	PLATOON PATROL	D-G 0	UNK 2	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 438158	23 0830	COMPANY S&D	~~[illegible]~~ B 1 KIA 1 WIA	N/A N/A	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 421132	23 0901	COMPANY S&D	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 433145	23 0923	Company S&D	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 430027	23 1134	PLATOON N/A	N/A N/A	UNK 16 KIA	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 438052	23 1330	PLATOON PATROL	~~[illegible]~~ A 0	UNK UNK	USMC	0	0	0
~~QUANG TIN~~ BT 459150	23/1507	COMPANY S&D	B 1 WIA	N/A N/A	USMC	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

#293

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL FILE

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 25 FEBRUARY 1966 7/4, SITREP # 293

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	4,6,10,15,16 17,18	252000H	260200H	527110	2030-0130
B	SQD	B-1B	252000H	252200H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-	252200H	260200H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	252100H	260300H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	260130H	260345H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	260130H	260345H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL 1-6	252030H	260100H	525089	AMBUSHES
D	SQD	OAK	252100H	260100H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	PINE	260200H	260600H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	STALION	251900H	260600H	524091	PATROL

CANCEL Kill 1&6 FOR TONIGHT KILL 4&5 WILL CONVERT TO WHEEL 1 AND 2.

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1, A-2, A-4, A-5	252000H	260630H		AMBUSHES
A	FT	MANGO 1&2	252400H	260530H		AMBUSHES
A	SQD	BLUE-2	252400H	260630H		PATROL
A	PLT	MANGO -1(A-1)	252000H	260630H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	WOLF	251100H	260200H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	WOLF	260300H	260900H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	WEASEL	251300H	260900H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	OTTER	252000H	260200H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	OTTER	260200H	260900H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATER-BORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT 2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

   B. B-3C IS A MINUTEMAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#293

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PATROLS FOR 25 FEBRUARY

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN-4	251300H	251600H	528110	PATROL
A	FT	WHITE-3	250900H	251100H	529105	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1A	251100H	251400H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	250900H	251300H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	251400H	251600H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	250830H	251100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	251400H	251600H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	MARE	250830H	250030H	487102	PATROL
	SQD	COLT	251130H	251330H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	GELDING	251345H	251545H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	250630H	250900H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	250830H	251200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	251200H	251500H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	251430H	251800H	524119	PATROL

FORWARD POSITIONS

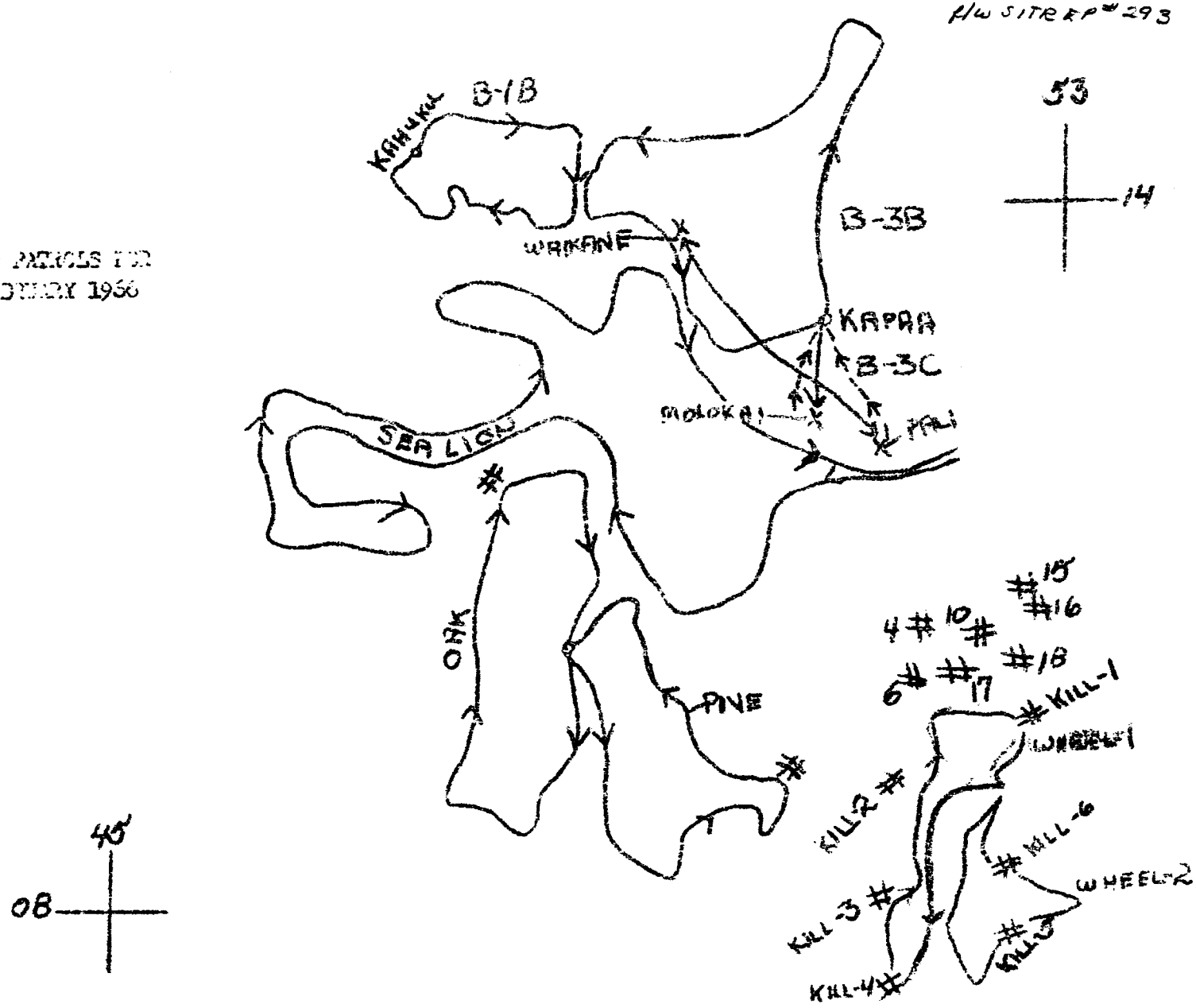
A	FT	ORANGE-1	250705H	251100H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	251300H	251600H		PATROL
A	FT	BLUE-1	251000H	251230H		PATROL
A	FT	PAPAYA-25	250800H	251100H		PATROL
D	PLT	DELTA-2	250900H	261100H		PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible], [illegible] MARINES(-)([illegible])
[illegible], VIETNAM
2313[illegible] FEBRUARY 1966
H/W SITREP # 293

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
25 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

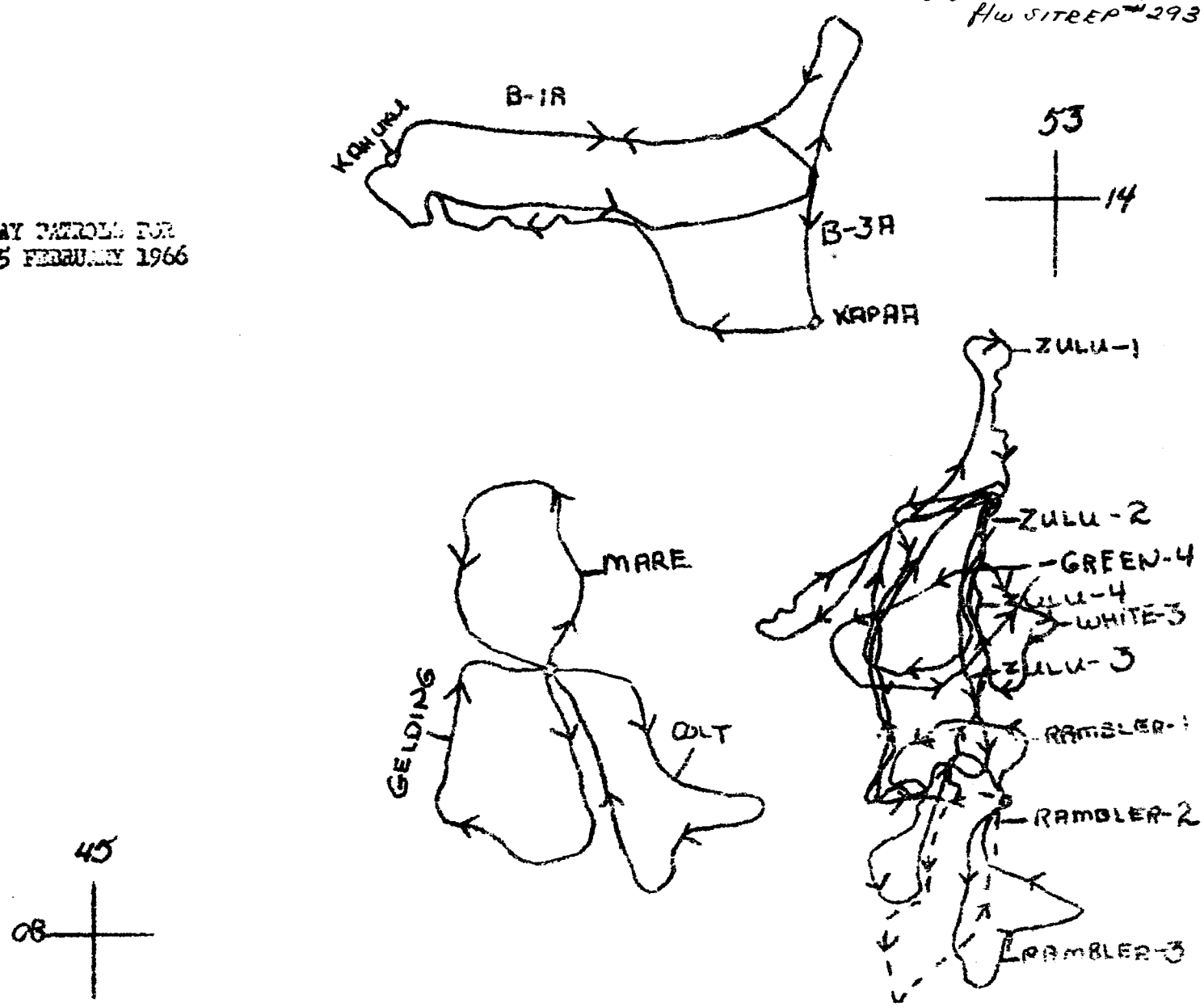
DECLASSIFIED

293

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] 1966
HW SITREP #293

DAY PATROLS FOR
25 FEBRUARY 1966



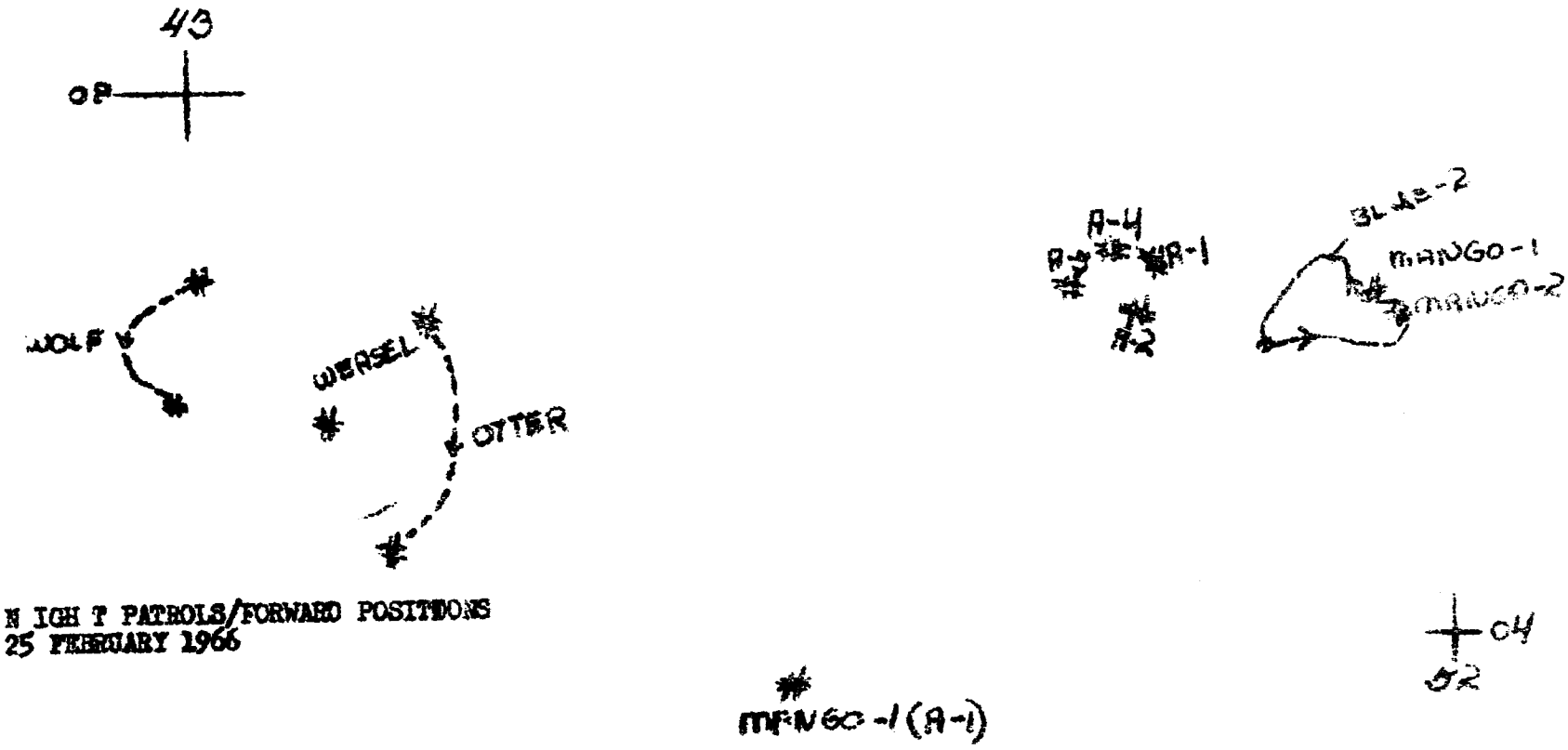
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
231300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #293



N IGH T PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
25 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

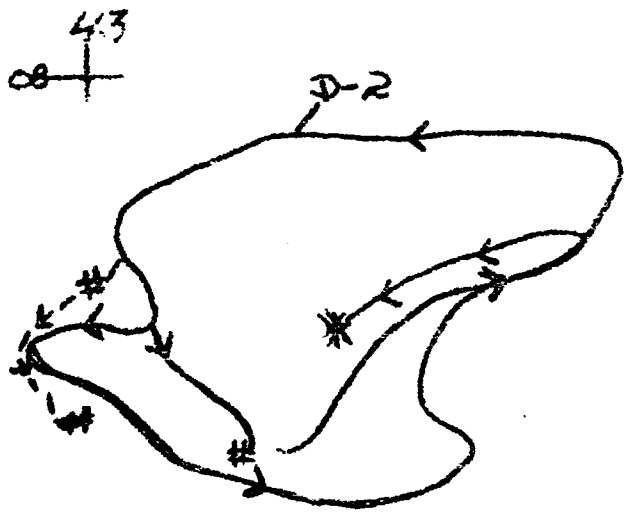
DECLASSIFIED

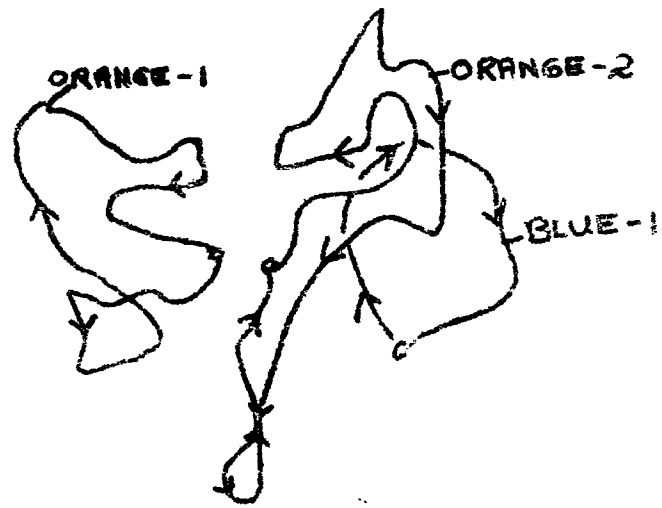
DECLASSIFIED

#293

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN. 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CH U LAI, VIETNAM
231300H FEBRUARY 1966
H/W SITREP #293





DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
25 FEBRUARY 1966

03
33

CONFIDENTIAL

#293

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, [illegible] MARINES SITREP NUMBER 294 AO OF 241600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 241030H, an [illegible] observed a VC squad in the open vicinity (BT 385102). [illegible] Btry 3/11 located on Hill 69 vicinity (BT 468068) fired the mission. Results as observed by the AO: 2 VC [illegible] with the remainder of VC fleeing into a tunnel vicinity ([illegible] 385101). AO requested converged shear with delayed fuze to open tunnel. Physical surveillance of area was not made by Marine units due to the fact it was out of our TAOR.

b. At 241300H, a platoon from G 2/4 attached to Company [illegible] apprehended one VCS, age 22 years old, no Identification Card, vicinity, (BT 445053). Turned over to Chu Lai Collection Point for further disposition.

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#294

DECLASSIFIED

#294

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 23 TO 24 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		13		5				
RECONNAISSANCE (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	17*	5	11				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					2			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 24 TO 25 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		19		6				
RECONNAISSANCE (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	27*	5	11				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					2			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP #294

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#299

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MAT CAPT WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
QT	24	Fire Mission	G/3/11 (Supporting	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT 385101	1030H	SFC	1/4)	2VC KIA				
Q.T.	24	PLT SFC	G/2/4 (attached	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT445053	1300H		to D/1/4)	1VCS				
QUANG TIN		BTRY	G/3/11 (SUPPORT)	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT 385101	241030H	[redacted] Fire Mission	0	2VC KIA				
QUANG TIN		PLT	G/2/4 (ATTACHED)	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT445053	241300H	S/D	0	1VCS				

\+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 26 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP #294

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	11-17 (CANCEL 11,12&7)	262130H	270300H	527110	2200-0230
B	SQD	B-1B	262400H	270200H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3B	270200H	270400H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	262300H	270500H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL 1	261915H	262200H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL 2	270230H	270500H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL 1-6 Kills	262130H	270300H	525089	2200-0230
D	SQD	RED WOOD	262030H	270030H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	WALNUT 3&6 CANCELLED	270100H	270600H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SEASON	261900H	270600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1, A-2, A-4, A-5	262000H	270630H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	~~(A-1) MANGO 1&2~~	~~262000H~~	~~270630H~~		~~AMBUSH~~
A	FT	MANGO 1&2	262200H	270530H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	RED 1	262200H	270530H		PATROL
~~B~~	~~SQD~~	~~CROW, RAVEN, CONDOR~~	~~261930H~~	~~270730H~~		~~AMBUSH~~

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D [illegible], 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500..

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR [illegible] AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.

3. C [illegible]

   A. KAMUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

   B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO [illegible] FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#294

H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PATROLS FOR 26 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/PER	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~GREEN 3~~	~~261300H~~	~~261600H~~	~~525110~~	~~PATROL~~
~~A~~	~~FT~~	~~[illegible] 3~~	~~260900H~~	~~261100H~~	~~529105~~	~~PATROL~~
B	SQD	B-1A	260800H	261100H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	261000H	261400H	510129	PATROL
C		RAMBLER 1	260800H	261030H	525089	PATROL
C		RAMBLER 2	260830H	261100H	525089	PATROL
C		RAMBLER 3	261400H	261600H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	PALOMINO	260900H	261100H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	STALLION	261145H	261345H	487102	PATROL
	SQD	PINTO	261445H	261615H	487102	PATROL

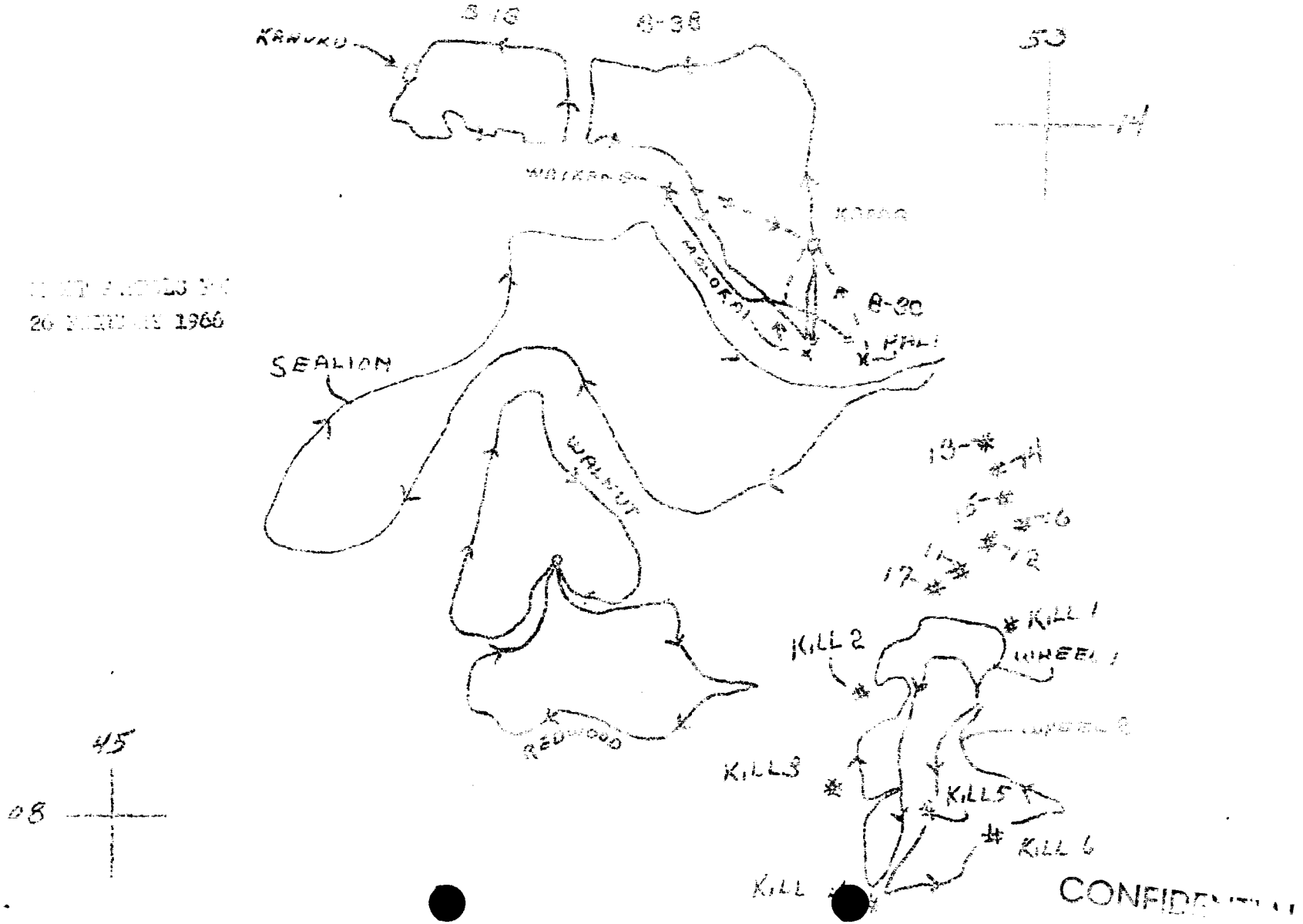
FORWARD POSITION

A	PLT(-)	PATRIA 26	260800H	261100H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE 1	261300H	261600H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE 2	260830H	261130H		PATROL
A	FT	GREEN 1	260730H	261000H		PATROL
D	[illegible]	WOLF	251100H	260900H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	OTTER	252000H	260900H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	WEASEL	251300H	261000H		AMBUSH

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

w/ SITREP #294



20 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

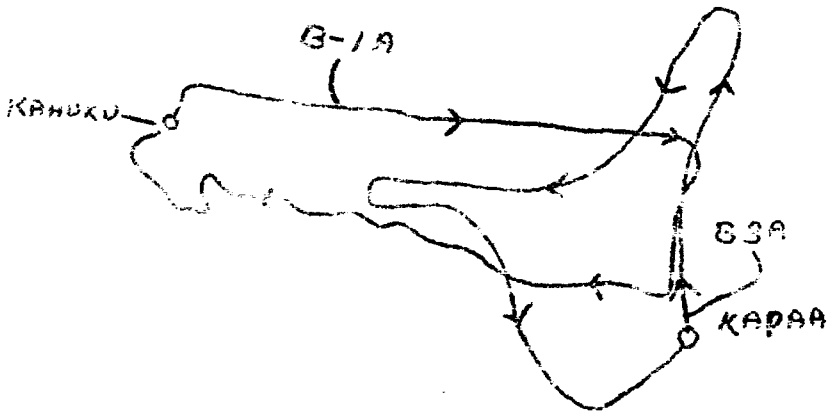
#294

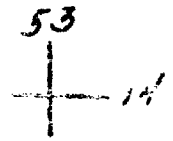
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

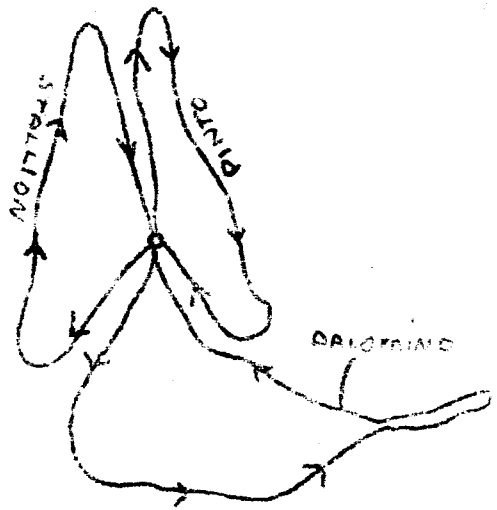
CONFIDENTIAL

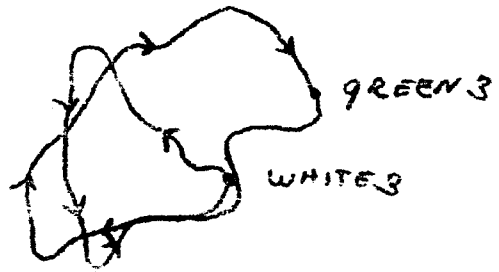
1ST [illegible], [illegible] (-)([illegible])
[illegible] LAI, [illegible]
241300[illegible] [illegible] 1966
w/ SITREP #294

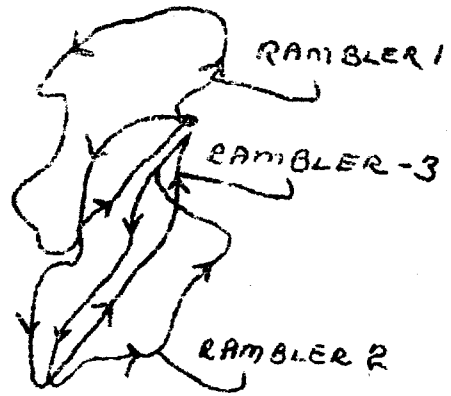


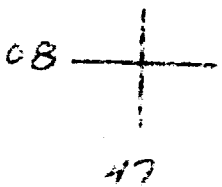


DAY PATROLS FOR
26 FEBRUARY 1966









CONFIDENTIAL

#294

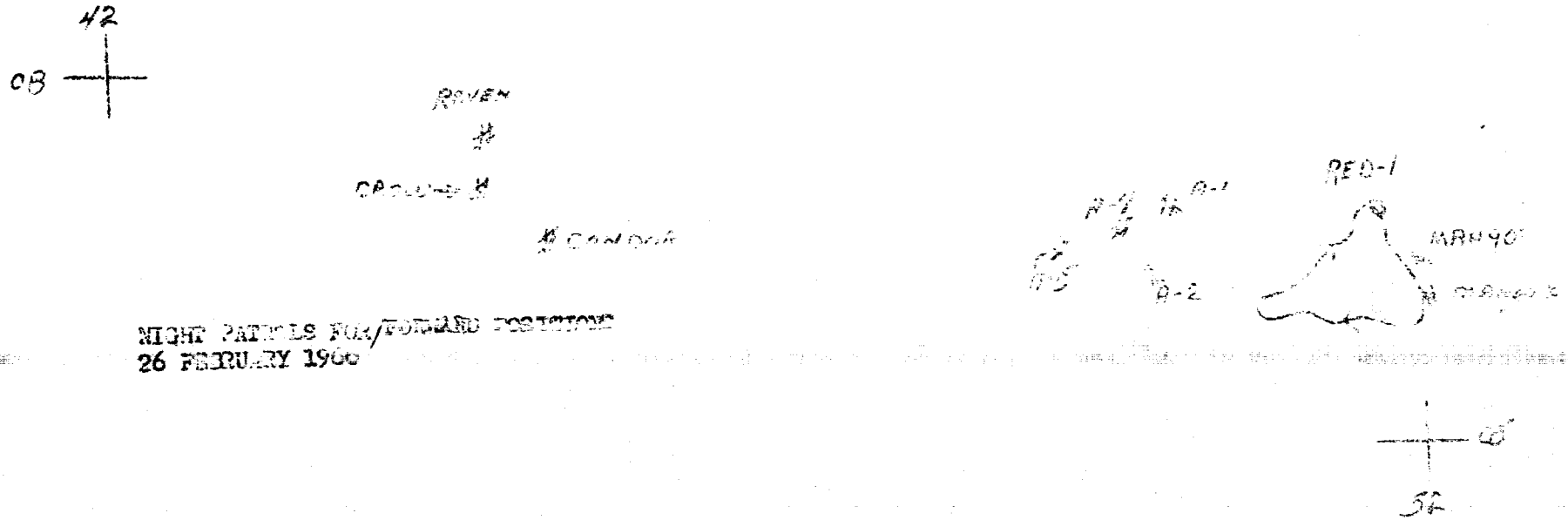
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

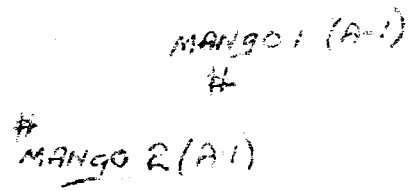
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST [illegible], [illegible] MARINES(-)([illegible])
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
2[illegible]00H FEBRUARY 1966
w/ SITREP #294



NIGHT PATROLS FOR/FORWARD POSITIONS
26 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

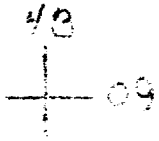
#294

DECLASSIFIED

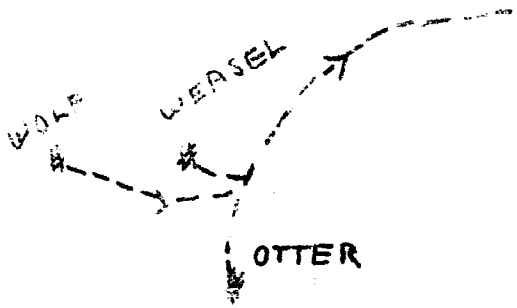
DECLASSIFIED

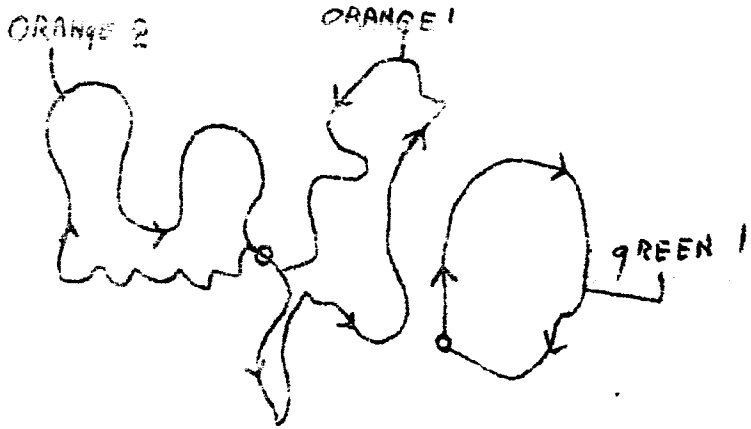
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
241300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/ SITREP #294

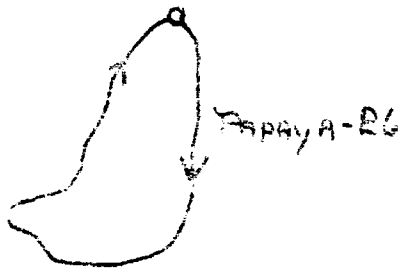
CONFIDENTIAL

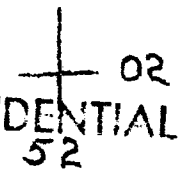


DAY PATROLS FOR/ FORWARD POSITIONS
24 FEBRUARY 1966









CONFIDENTIAL

#294

DECLASSIFIED

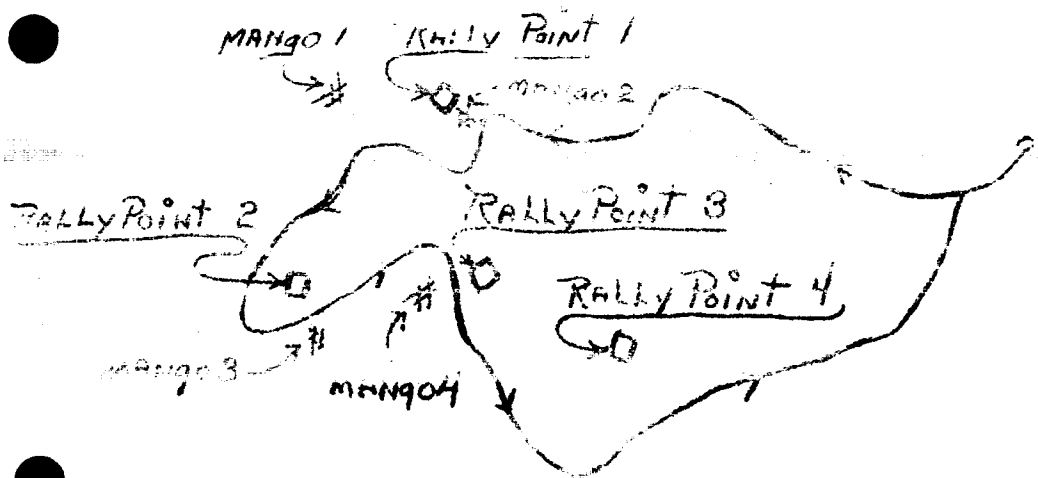
CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CH[illegible]AI VIETNAM
241300H February 1966
w/SITREP #294

A

43

07



Change in patrol Plans For
25 - 26 February 1966

Co. "A" 1st Platoon Operation

250600H-260800H

2Marine Squads / 60 PF's

Drop Mango 1&2	251600H - 260800H
Drop Mango 3&4	251900H - 260800H

02

52

CONFIDENTIAL

#294

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 295 AS OF 251600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 241945H, Company CP personnel from Company D traveling north in a vehicle along Rt #1 vicinity (BT 441098), received S/A fire and one incoming hand grenade from vicinity (BT 441099). Fire was returned by Marines and VC broke contact. No friendly casualties and vehicle proceeded north to platoon security position at Ong Bo Bridge (BT 43 100) with no further incidents.

b. At 24[illegible]38H, a platoon from Company D in security positions vicinity Ong Bo Bridge (BT 34105), received 2 incoming 81mm Mortar rounds on north and west side of their positions from an unknown location. No Marine casualties. One PF: WIA was Med Evaced.

c. At 250300H, a squad size patrol from Company B apprehended three male curfew violators ages 1[illegible]-16,20, vicinity, (BT 485115). The youngest VN male was without ID card. Violators were held until [illegible] and turned over to the Chief for disposition.

d. At 250735H, an FO from G btry 3/11 attached to 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, standing on a bunker vicinity (BT 468063) received one round S/A fire into his position. No friendly casualties. A Vietnamese male was walking along a trail vicinity, (BT 469064). He hunched behind a bush and fired the shot at the FO. No fire returned because of civilians in the area. Area was searched negative results.

e. At 250815H, the Artillery FO team attached to Company D vicinity (BT 42[illegible]) received 2 rounds S/A fire from an undetermined location west of their position. No fire was returned but area was searched with negative results. No friendly casualties.

f. At 251121H, a platoon sized patrol from Company D vicinity (BT 432099) received 4 rounds S/A fire from Hill 22 vicinity (BT 425091) 8 rounds S/A fire returned. One VC possible WIA. Artillery mission was requested with 12 rounds 105mm fired for effect. Patrol moved to search area and received A/W fire from vicinity (BT 433096). Marines returned 25 rounds S/A fire, continued with mission.

At 2[illegible]1245H, a platoon sized patrol from Company [illegible] vicinity (BT 423047) received A/W fire from 8-10 VC vicinity, (BT 42[illegible]8). Fire was returned by Marines. VC broke contact. No friendly casualties.

K. RINGLER
USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

#295

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 24 TO 25 [illegible] 196 [illegible]

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	17			
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 ~~19~~ 20*	5 [illegible]		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 25 TO [illegible] 196 [illegible]

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	19	5	1	
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	5 22	8 11	1	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST [illegible], [illegible] MA[illegible] SI[illegible]P NUMBER 296 AS OF 2616[illegible]EBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 260245H, a platoon from Company A located at Ky Phu (2) vicinity (BT 478051) received heavy S/A's, grenades and 60mm Mortars from an estimated company of VC. Mortar illumination was immediately requested and received from the 81mm Mortar Section on Hill 69 vicinity (BT 463071). The Regimental Reserve Platoon at 260300H from Company C was alerted for deployment to reinforce Company A vicinity (BT 476049). By 260310H the platoon from Company A received approximately 100-150 rounds of S/A fire, 4-10 rounds of 60mm Mortar fire and an undetermined number of hand grenades, sustaining three USMC WIA's and one PF KIA. By 260345H, the platoon reported they had four wounded Marines and a possibility of 10 VC KIA in the wire to the front of their position. At 260357H, the platoon reported an increase in the volumn of fire from the VC. The VC had layed down a base of fire from the NW and SE of the Marine positions, vicinity (BT 476049), with the main attack coming from the SW. During the lull, the Marines and PF's consolidated their positions, redistributed their ammunition and prepared for the next VC attack. At 260400H, the Regimental Reserve Platoon from Company C arrived by motor convoy at Company A CP, located at the An Tan Bridge vicinity (BT 497068), and moved in a tactical column to reinforce the Marine unit under attack at Ky Phu (2) vicinity (BT 476049). At 260405H, a flare ship arrived on station and provided continuous illumination until 260650H. At 260405H, platoon reported that between flares VC increased firing during that period of time when the area was not illuminated. During this time it was believed the VC took the opportunity to remove the dead and wounded. At 260454H, the platoon still reported receiving sporadic S/A fire. At 260505H the Regimental Reserve Platoon arrived at the Company A's platoon position. At 260507H, the Company A platoon reported one Marine KIA. At 260515H, the platoon reported Marine WIA's were not serious and could wait for first light to be evacuated. Company A reported the VC had initially penetrated the wire but had been repulsed by the Marine and PF forces in vicious, close-in fighting. At 260610H, all firing stopped and contact with VC was broken. At 260600H, two platoons from Company I were dispatched by motor convoy from their positions on Ky Ha Peninsula to An Tan Bridge vicinity (BT 497067) then by tactical foot march to Ky Phu (2) vicinity (BT 478051). At 260800H, Company I with a platoon from Company C conducted a company size S/D operation from Company A's position vicinity (BT 478051) to search the valleys leading into the mountains (BT 4204, BT 4203, BT 4102, BT 4103, BT 4104, BT 4105, BT 4205) for any VC KIA or VC WIA that may have been carried away. An additional 11 VC KIA's were discovered during this search. As of 261400H, today, the casualty count ran as follows: Marine: KIA-1, WIA-5; PF: KIA-4, WIA-4, VC: KIA-23, WIA-1 (Taken initially to B-Med). The Marines received a total of 25-30 rounds of 60mm mortar, approximately 100 grenades, 9-10 57mm recoilless rifle rounds, and an undetermined amount of S/A fire into their position. Material captured included 49 grenades, ChiCom and homemade, 1 .45 caliber pistol and two magazines, 1 Czech AR and 4 magazines, 3 Czech SMG and 12 magazines, 1 U.S. carbine and 4

CONFIDENTIAL

296

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

magazines, and 1 Thompson MG, and 4 magazines. Also recovered were 16 cartridge belts and pouches, 3 rice bags, 3 blocks of TNT (½ lb. blocks) assorted medical supplies, quantities of S/A ammunition and a number of documents. It was estimated by the local PF platoon commander that an additional 30 VC were killed and 20 wounded. due to the appearances of the areas around the Marine/PF positions and from where the VC launched their attack. These areas were covered with pools of blood, torn clothing, and equipment. There were also many heel marks made by bodies dragged from the scene of the battle.

b. At 261335H, Company I vicinity (BT 419021) apprehended 13 VCS. The VCS are being taken to the 1/4 CP forward vicinity (BT 468068).

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 25 TO 26 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		17		5		1		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6	20*	8	11	1			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 26 TO 27 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		19		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)		22*	5	11				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	8				2			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
QT.	260245H	PLT SEC	A/1/4	UNK	VC	7	0	*
BT 476049			1 MARINE KIA 1 MARINE WIA	23 VC KIA 1 VC WIA				
~~QT.~~	~~261335H~~		4 PF KIA 4 PF WIA					
~~BT 419021~~								
QT.	261335H	Co. S/D	1/3/7 (OPCON	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT 419021			TO 1/4)	13 VCS				

\+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

OVER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OTHER EQUIPMENT

18 CARTRIDGE BELTS & POUCHES
3 RICE BAGS
3 BLOCKS TNT (1/2 lb. BLOCKS)
ASSORTED MEDICAL SUPPLIES
LARGE QUANITY OF S/A AMMO
DOCUMENTS.

IWC

1 .45 PISTOL - 2 MAG
1 CZECK AR - 4 MAG
1 CARBINE (U.S.) - 4 MAG
3 CZECK SMG - 12 MAG
1 THOMPSON SMG - 4 MAG
49 GRENADES - CHICOM AND HOMEMAD.

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENE UNIT/ LOSSES	UNIT ID	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
QT.	241945 H	FT SEC	D/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT441099			NONE	NONE				
QT.	242138 H	PLT SEC	D/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT435105			1PF WIA	NONE				
QT	250300H	SAD AMB	B/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT485115			NONE	3VCS				
QT	250735H	OP SEC	G BTRY/3/11-	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT469064			(1/4) NONE	NONE				
QT.	250815H	OP SEC	G BTRY/3/11.	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT429109			(1/4) NONE	NONE				
QT.								
BT425091	251121H	PLT S&D	D/1/4	UNK				
433096			NONE	1VC WIA (POSSIBLE)	VC	0	0	0

\+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITREP #296

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
QT.	251245H	PLT SeD	A/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT424048			NONE	NONE				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL [redacted] FILE [redacted]

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 27 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4 SITREP # 296

UNIT		NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	27 CHARLIE	272100H	272330H	523125	PATROL
A	FT	27 DELTA	272030H	280030H	523125	PATROL
A	FT	27 ECHO	272000H	272230H	528110	PATROL
A	FT	27 FOXTROT	272200H	280200H	529105	AMBUSH
A	FT	27 GULF	272200H	280100H	529105	PATROL
B	[illegible]	B-1B	272200H	272400H	477144	PATROL
B	[illegible]	B-3B	272300H	270300H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-[illegible]	272000H	270200H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	280115H	280245H	525089	PATROL
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~WHEEL-2~~	~~271930H~~	~~272200H~~	~~525089~~	~~PATROL~~
C	FT	KILL-1	272045H	280115H	525089	AMBUSH
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~KILL-2~~	~~272030H~~	~~280100H~~	~~525089~~	~~AMBUSH~~
C	FT	KILL-3	272045H	280115H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	272130H	280200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	272200H	280230H	525089	AMBUSH
~~C~~	~~FT~~	~~KILL-6~~	~~272200H~~	~~280230H~~	~~525089~~	~~AMBUSH~~
D	SQD	BEAR	272000H	272400H	487102	AMBUSH
D	SQD	LION	280030H	280430H	487102	AMBUSH
H&S	FT	SEALION	271900H	280600H	524091	AMBUSH

FORWARD POSITION					
A	FT	A-1, A-2, A-4 A-5	272000H	280630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	BLUE	272400H	280530H	PATROL
A	FT	MANGO 1[illegible]	272400H	280530H	AMBUSHES
A	SQD	MANGO 1 (A-1)	272000H	280600H	AMBUSH
D	~~SQD~~	~~RAVEN, CONDOR, CROW~~	~~271930H~~	~~280730H~~	~~AMBUSHES~~

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-3 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

   B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS [illegible], MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#296

H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PATROLS FOR 27 FEBRU[illegible]66

UNIT	SIZE	N[illegible]	TOR	TOD	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	27 ALPHA	270900H	271200H	529105	PATROL
A	FT	27 [illegible]AVO	271300H	271600H	5231[illegible]	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1	270700H	271000H	4771[illegible]	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	270800H	271200H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	271345H	271600H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	270900H	271100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	271400H	271615H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	NEVADA	270845H	271045H	487102	PATROL
D	[illegible]	UTAH	271[illegible]00H	271300H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	COLORADO	271400H	271600H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	270630H	270900H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	270830H	271200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	271200H	271500H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	271430H	271800H	524119	PATROL

FORW[illegible]ION

A	FT	ORANGE-1	270800H	271100H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	271300H	271600H		PATROL
[illegible]	F[illegible]	RED 1	270930H	271200H		PATROL
A	PLT	PAPAYA-27	270800H	271400H		PATROL
D	PLT	DELTA-1	270600H	271300H		PATROL

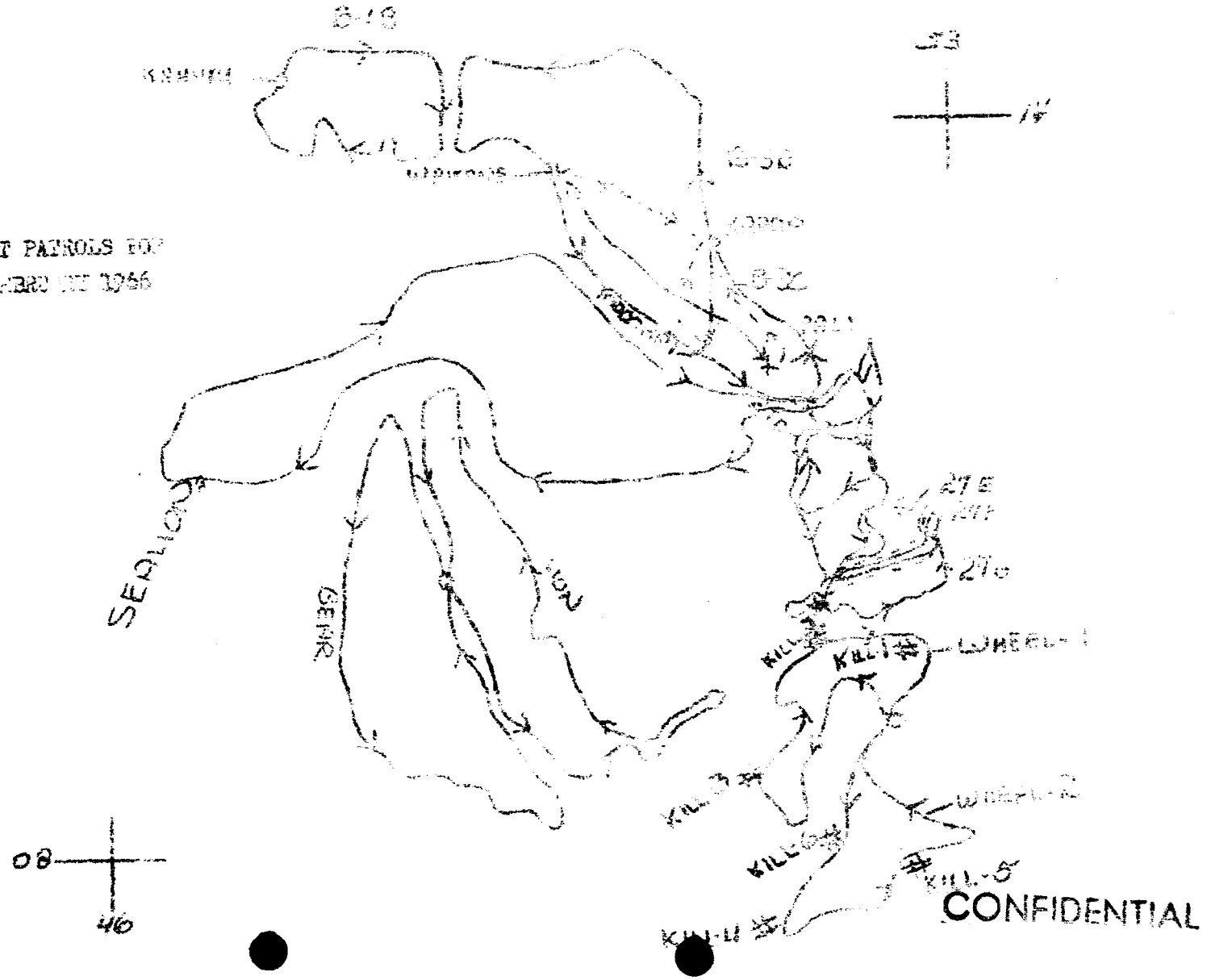
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SITREP # 296

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
27 FEBRUARY 1966



DECLASSIFIED

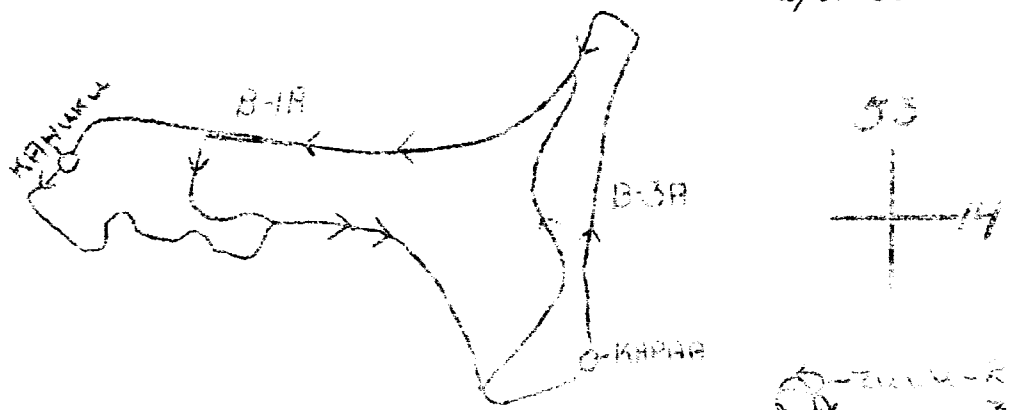
DECLASSIFIED

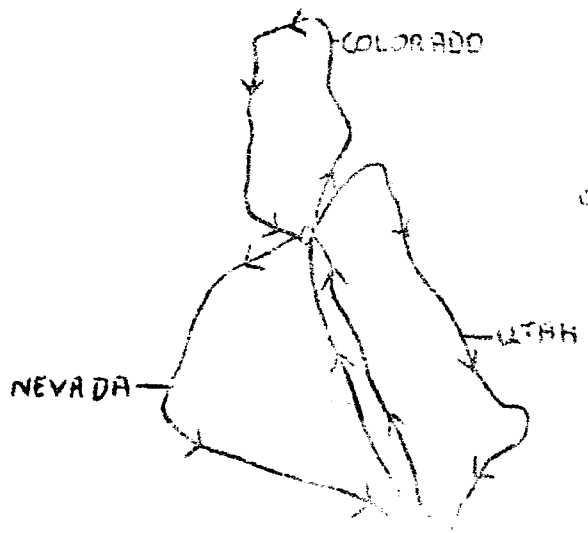
1ST [illegible], 4TH [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] 1960
w/ SITREP #296

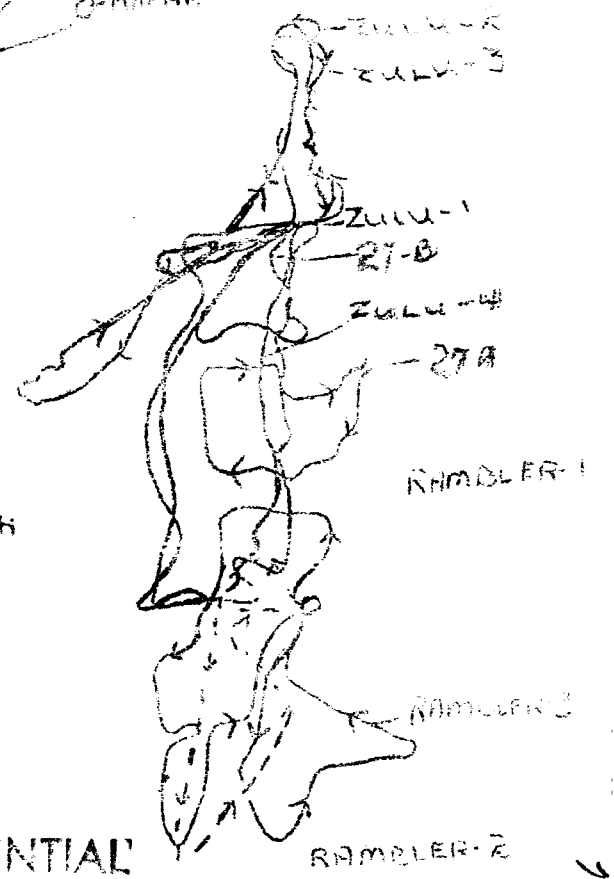
A

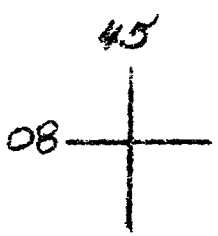
CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]
27 [illegible] 1960









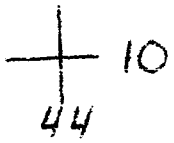
CONFIDENTIAL

#296

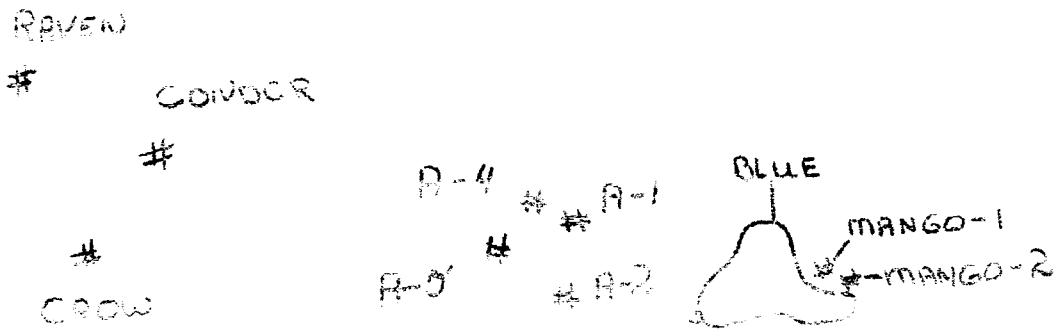
DECLASSIFIED

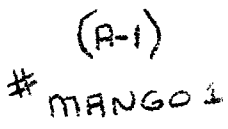
CONFIDENTIAL

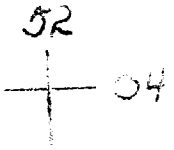
1st Bn, 4th Marines(-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
251300H FEBRUARY 1966
HW SITREP #296



NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
27 FEBRUARY 1966







CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

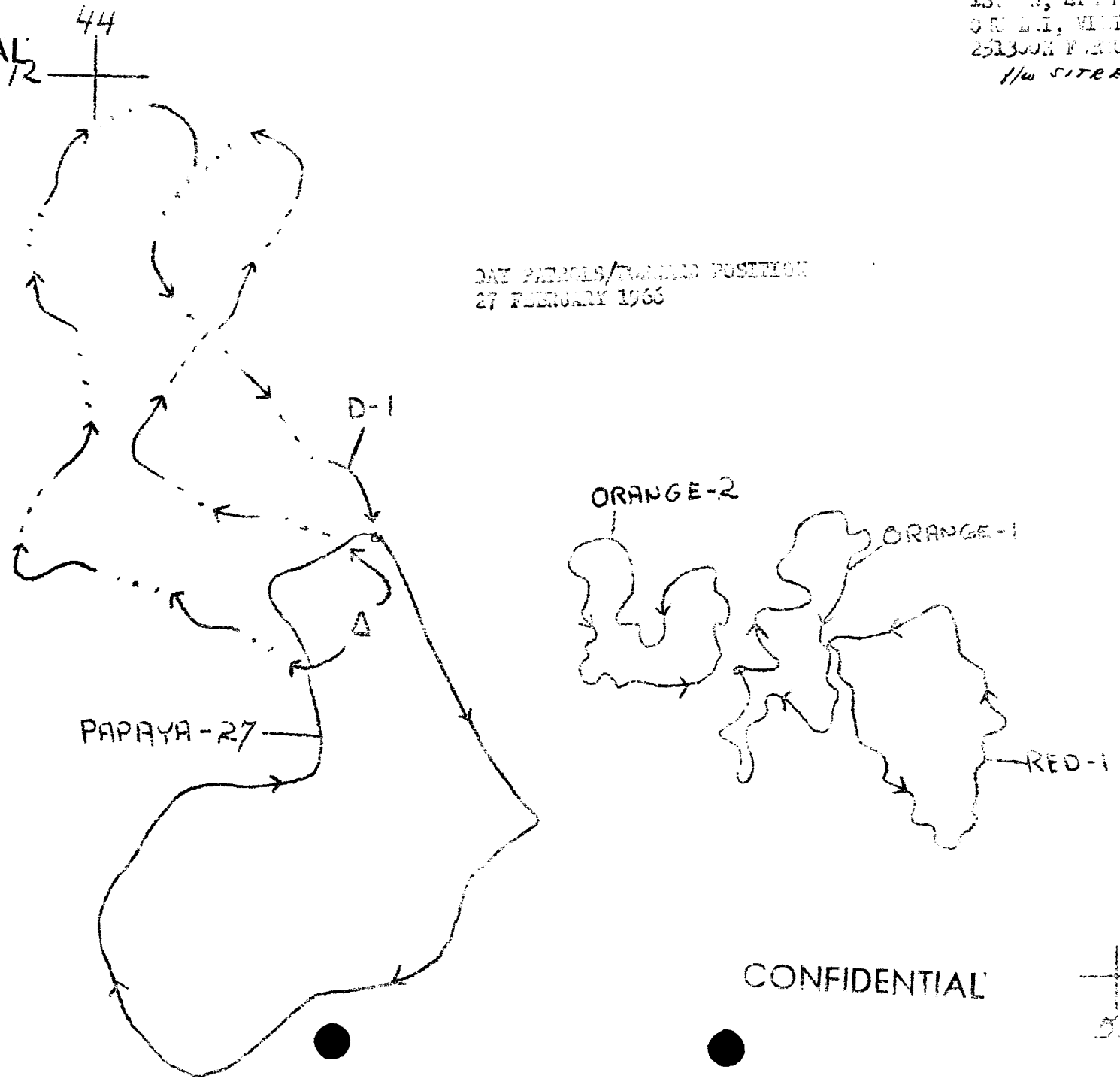
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST [illegible], 4TH [illegible]
[illegible]
251300H FEBRUARY 1966
1/w SITREP #296

DAY PATROLS/[illegible] POSITION
27 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

A

#296

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 297 AS OF 271600 FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 271300H, a squad sized patrol from Company A apprehended a wounded VC vicinity, (BT 467053). The VC was moving west toward the mountains but was unable to travel further because of his wounds. The local PF Platoon Commander states there were 8-10 VC in the area vicinity, (BT 4704) the night of 26 February 1966 looking for a VC who had been wounded during the attack on Ky Phu (2) the morning of 26 February 1966. VC was taken to Battalion CP Hill 69 (BT 468000).

2. Psychological Warfare.

a. On 23 February 1966, 2,000 leaflets from 3d Division G-2 offering rewards for mines or infortion leading Marines to mines and booby-traps, were distributed during a Battalion (-) Operation on Hoa [illegible] Island (BT 4215). Effectiveness of the leaflets have not yet been evaluated.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Training during this period was primarily on-the-job. Emphasis was placed on the area applicable to the assigned mission according to MOS. In addition the following number of Marines attended the below listed classes:

	No. of Hours	No. of Marines Atten.
Rules of Engagement	1	10
Target Engagement	2	25
Physical Training	6	58
Immediate Action Drill	2	37
Patrolling (lecture)	3	28
Platoon Patrol Base	5	25
Weapons Inspection	5	60
Platoon Tactics	1	20
Arm and Hand Signals	1	28
Field Fortifications	6	21
SID- Training	3	51
Mines and Booby Traps	2	20
Claymore Mines	1	8
60mm Mortar Gun Drill	2	4
.50 Cal. Machine Gun	3	8
Mine Training	1	5
Field Sanitation	4	31

OVER

#297

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Amplification Report of the Ky Phu Action

During the attack on Ky Phu (2) on 26 February and the subsequent investigation of the area in which the action took place the following observations were noted:

(1) There was evidence many of the VC were treated for wounds and returned to the fight. Many had fresh bandages and field dressings on their wounds. For the number of estimated wounded they sustained, the VC apparently had a large force with medical units outside the wire to render medical assistance and evacuation. They seemed to be a concentrated effort by the VC to extract their dead and wounded. Dead bodies were found with leather harnesses strapped across their chests, under their arms and up the back of their necks, used to pull them off the scene of the battle. Two dead VC were found, one had been pulling the other with one of the harnesses when he was killed. Many of the seriously wounded VC kept fighting until they were killed. One VC that had his arm blown off in front of the wire, had a tourneque and packed mud on the stump and yet crossed the wire and continued to throw grenades until he was killed. A possiblity exists that the VC were doped for the attack.

(2) The dead VC appeared well-fed, muscular, in good health and larger than the Vietnamese normally seen in this area. Many of the dead were about 5' 5" and 165-180 lbs.

(3) The VC crawled under the wire to get inside the perimeter. There were scratches on their bodies and pieces of cloth on the wire. All dead VC were barefooted.

(4) Once the VC were in the CP area, they seem to be more interested in obtaining weapons and equipment than killing PF's or Marines. One Marine Sergeant reported seeing three VC come out of his tent with his pistol, some 782 gear and clothing, and were trying to escape through the wire when they were killed.

(5) During the sweep made by Company I on the afternoon of the 26th of February villagers in Thanh My Trung (1)(BT 445023) and Thanh My Trung (2)(BT 455033) reported VC had passed through that morning with many dead and wounded. Villagers were unable to give exact numbers but stated there were many dead andwounded and they had buried their dead in the vicinity (BT 465037). This area was searched thoroughly but Company I was unable to find any graves. The villagers were reluctant to give any accurate information as this area is VC controlled.

J. K. Ringler

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 26 TO 27 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		14		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	*18	5	11				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					2			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 27 TO 28 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY DAY	COMPANY NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		13		6				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	*20	8	10				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INFT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC	CWC	CAPT OTH*
QT.	271300H	Sad Sec	A/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT 487053			None	1 VCS WIA				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

#297

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 01 MARCH 1966 174 SITREP #297

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	3,4,5,6,14 15,16	012[illegible]0H	020130H	528110	AMBUSH
B	SQD	B-1B	020300H	020500H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3B	012400H	020400H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	012100H	020300H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	011915H	012130H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	012115H	012330H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL-1	012145H	020215H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	012130H	020200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	012200H	020230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	012300H	020330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	012330H	020400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	012330H	020400H	525089	AMBUSH
[illegible]	SQD	THUNDER-BIRD	012015H	020015H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	TORNADO	020045H	020445H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	STALLION	011900H	020600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1,A-2, A-4,A-5	012000H	020030H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	RED	012200H	020530H		PATROL
A	FT	MANGO(1&2)	012200H	020530H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	MANGO(A-1)	012000H	020600H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	SAND FLEA	012000H	020700H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	KOOT	012000H	020700H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	FIREFLY	012000H	020700H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3L PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATER-BORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-3 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.

3. COMPANY B.

A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS [illegible] PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALIONS S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#297

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PATROLS FOR 01 MARCH 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	C1-[illegible]	010900H	011200H	523125	PATROL
A	FT	C-BRAVO	011300H	011600H	528110	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1A	011000H	011300H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	010900H	011300H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	011345H	011600H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	010830H	011045H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	011345H	011600H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	PONTIAC	010800H	011000H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	FORD	011130H	011330H	487102	PATROL
[illegible]	SQD	PLYMOUTH	011400H	011600H	487102	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE 1	010[illegible]00H	011600H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE 2	011400H	011600H		PATROL
A	FT	RED 1	011400H	011630H		PATROL
A	PLT	PAPAYA A-1	010800H	011300H		PATROL
D	PLT	DELTA 2	010800H	011100H		PATROL

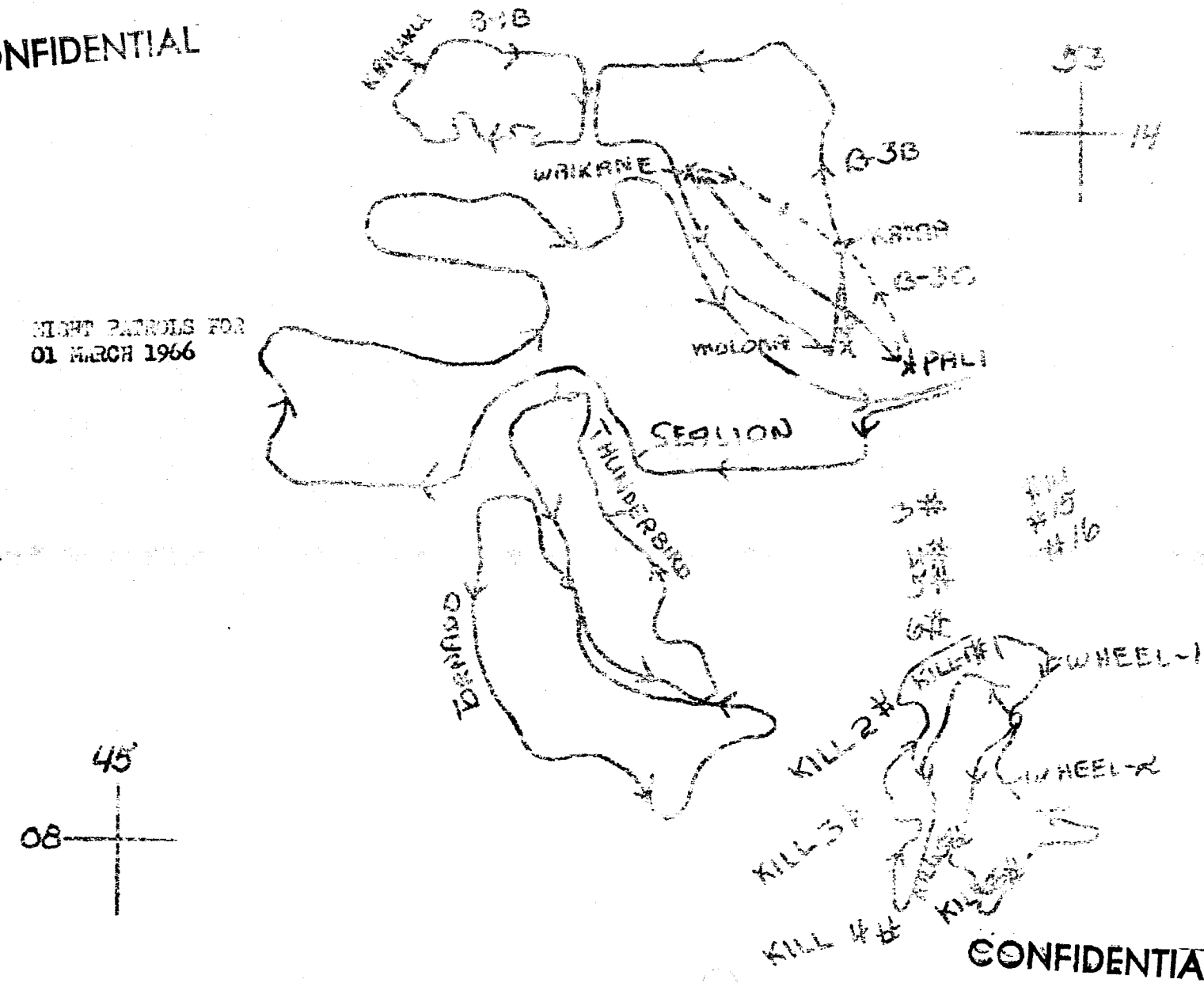
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST [illegible] MARINES(-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
271300H FEBRUARY 1966
W/SITREP #297

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
01 MARCH 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

#297

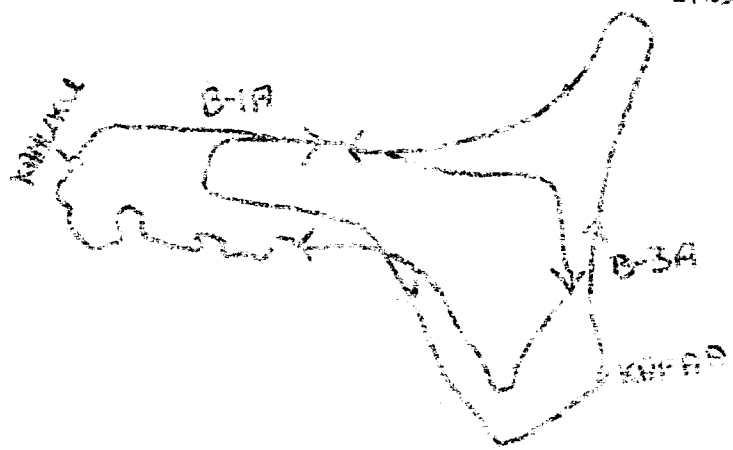
DECLASSIFIED

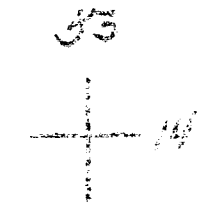
DECLASSIFIED

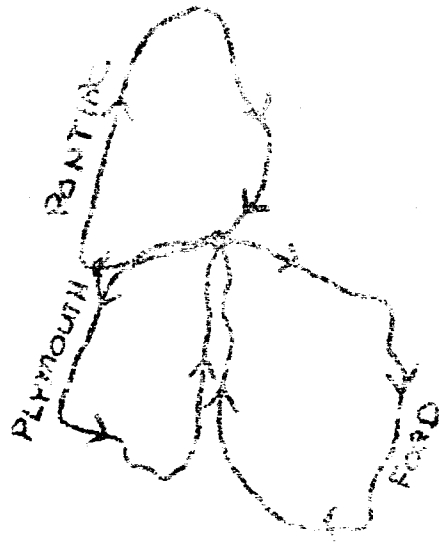
1ST [illegible], 4TH MARINE S(-)([illegible])
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
27[illegible] [illegible] 1966
w/ SITREP #297

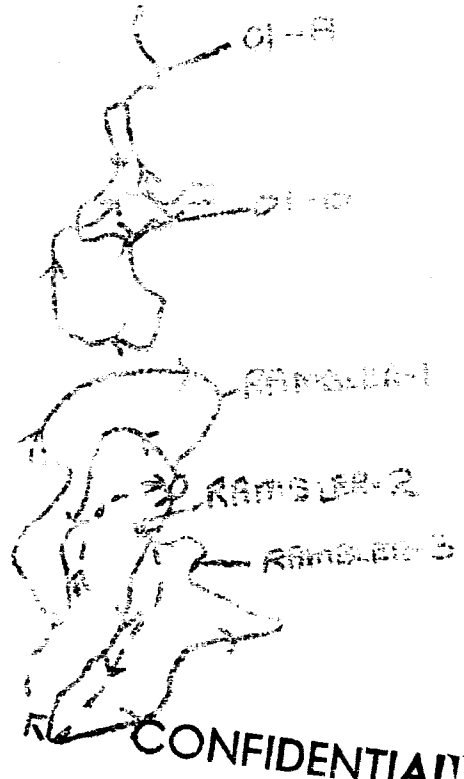
CONFIDENTIAL

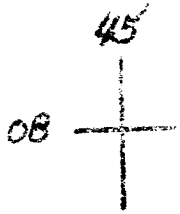
DAY PATROLS FOR
01 MARCH 1966











CONFIDENTIAL

297

DECLASSIFIED

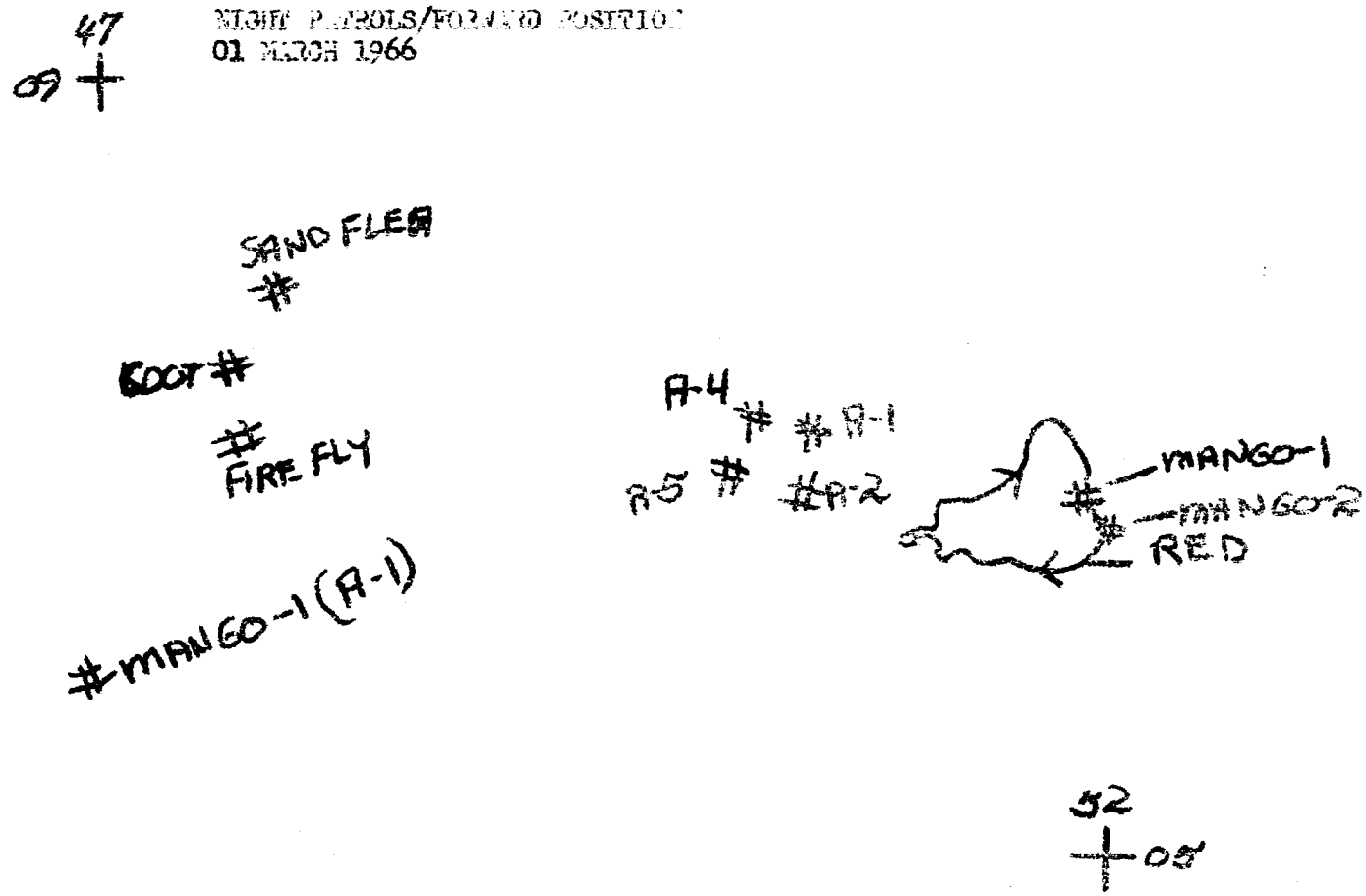
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST [illegible], 4[illegible] [illegible]S(-)([illegible])
[illegible] LAI, VIETNAM
271300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/ SITREP #297

2

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
01 MARCH 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

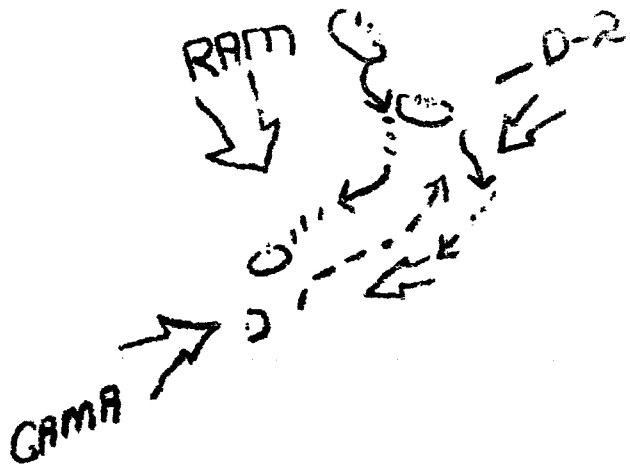
#297

DECLASSIFIED

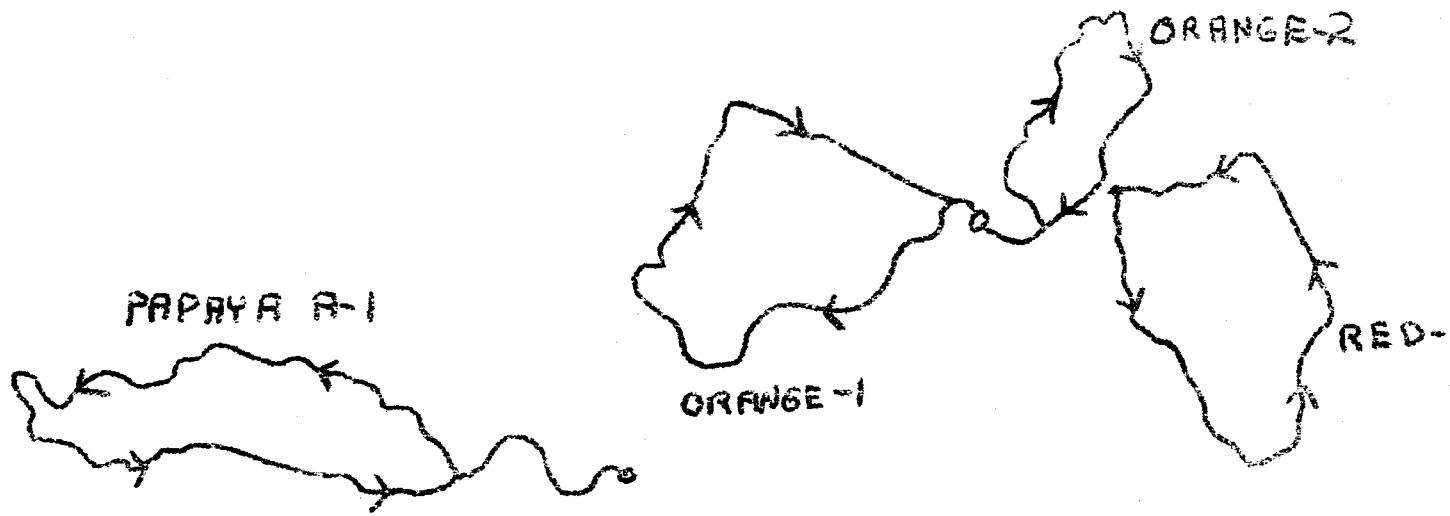
CONFIDENTIAL 42 + 12

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REINF)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
271300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/SITREP #297

A



DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
01 MARCH 1966



CONFIDENTIAL 50 + 04

#297

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 298 AS OF 281600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 280825H, a platoon sized patrol from Company D vicinity, (BT 397145) sustained one Marine WIA from CHICOM hand grenade type mine. Marine evacuated on a routing MedEvac.

b. At 281035H, a platoon sized patrol from Company D vicinity, (BT 396145) found six CHICOM grenade type mines and a 60mm Mortar. Engineers attached to the patrol destroyed one CHICOM grenade, disarmed five others and the 60mm Mortar round. The ordnance is being brought back to the Battalion CP. The patrol reported the area is heavily mined.

c. At 281140H, a patrol from Company D vicinity, (BT 401151) sustained two (2) Marine WIA's from a mine. Both Marines were evacuated on a routine MedEvac.

2. Miscellaneous.

a. The disposition of the 1st Battalion and attached Companys are follows:

(1) Battalion CP (Forward (BT 463071)

(2) Battalion CP (Rear) (BT 524091)

(3) Company A (-) (Rein) (BT 499066)

(4) Company A Platoon (Rein) (BT 472049)

(5) Company A Platoon (-)(Rein) (BT 505065)

(6) Company C (-) (Rein) (BT 524091)

(7) Company C Platoon (Rein) (BT 541039)

(8) Company B (-) (Rein) (BT 511126)

(9) Company B Platoon (BT 476143)

(10) Company B Platoon (BT 487102)

(11) Company D (-)(Rein) (BT 463071)

(12) Company D Platoon (BT 429109)

(13) Company I (-)(Rein) (BT 529109)

(14) Company I Platoon (BT 523125)

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

#298

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL FILE

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 28 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP #298

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	4,5,6,7,13,15, 18	282030H	010430H	528110	2100-0400
B	SQD	B-1B	282300H	010100H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3B	010100H	010600H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	282400H	010600H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL 1	281900H	282100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL 2	281900H	282100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILO 1-6	282030H	210430H	525089	2100-0400
D	SQD	SEMINOLE	282100H	010100H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	BLACKFOOT	010130H	010530H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SEALION	281900H	010600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1,A-2,A-4,A-5	282000H	010630H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	GREEN	010100H	010530H		PATROL
A	SQD	MANGO 1&2	010100H	010530H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	SAND FLEA	282000H	010700H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	ROOT	282000H	010700H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	FIREFLY	282000H	010700H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	MANGO 1 (A-1)	282000H	010630H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.

2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATER-BORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.

3. COMPANY B.

   A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (-) WITH ONE MACHINE GUNS SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 60MM MORTARS.

   B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#298

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PATROLS FOR 28 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	28 ALPHA	280800H	281200H	528110	PATROL
A	FT	28 BRAVO	281300H	281600H	529105	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1A	280900H	281200H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	280700H	281100H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	281300H	281545H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	280800H	281030H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	280830H	281030H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	LION	280815H	281015H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	TIGER	281030H	281230H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	HORSE	281315H	281515H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36	[illegible]	ZULU 1	280800H	281200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 2	281200H	281500H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 3	281400H	281800H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 4	280630H	280900H	524119	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

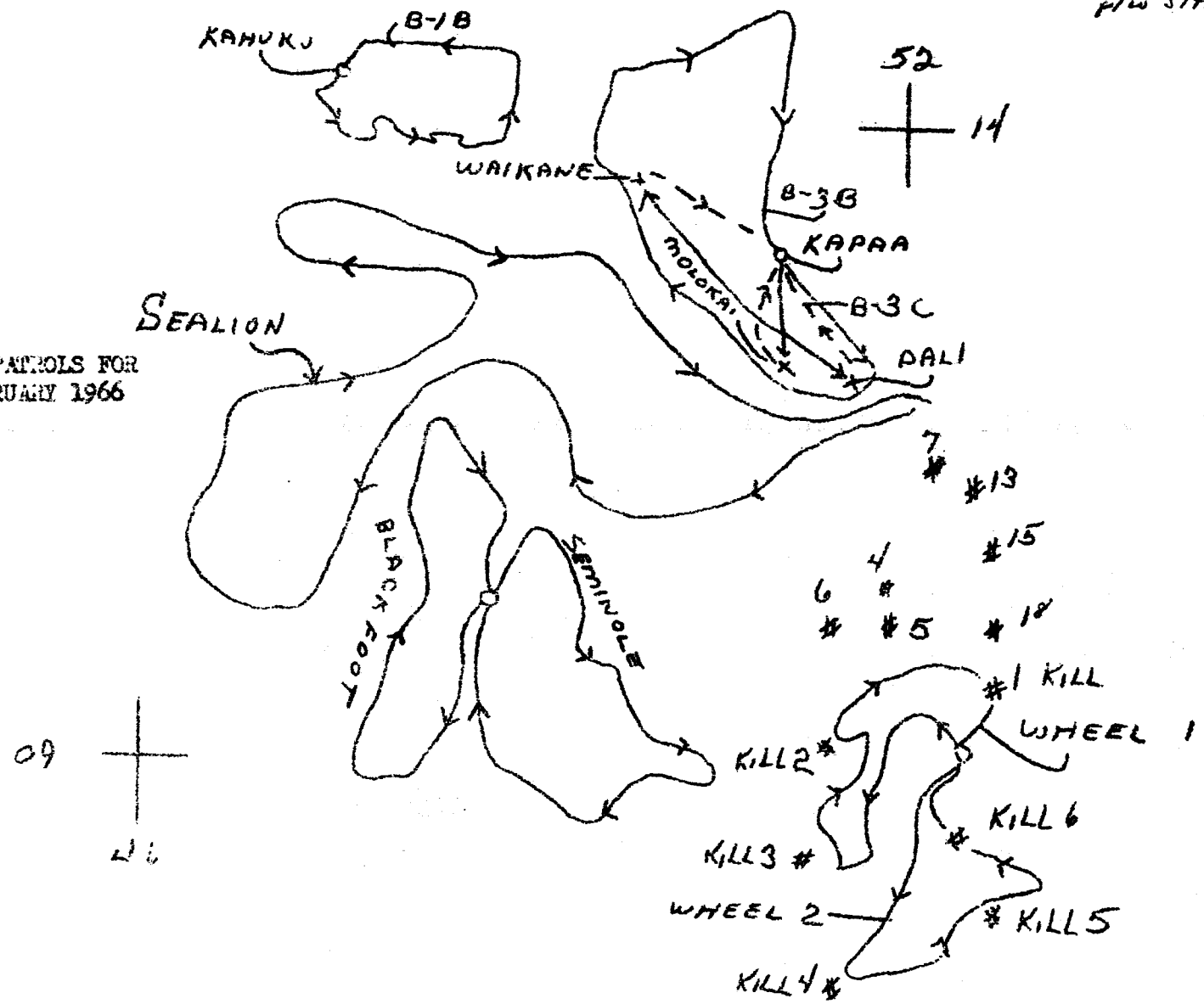
A	FT	ORANGE 1	280800H	281100H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE 2	281300H	281600H		PATROL
A	[illegible]	BLUF [illegible]	281300H	281500H		PATROL
A	PLT	PAPAYA 28	280800H	281100H		PATROL
D	SQD	DELTA 2	280800H	281100H		PATROL
D	SQD	RAM	280200H	280930H		PATROL
D	SQD	GAMA	280300H	281800H		PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

#298

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
261300H FEBRUARY 1966
p/w SITREP #298

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
28 FEBRUARY 1966



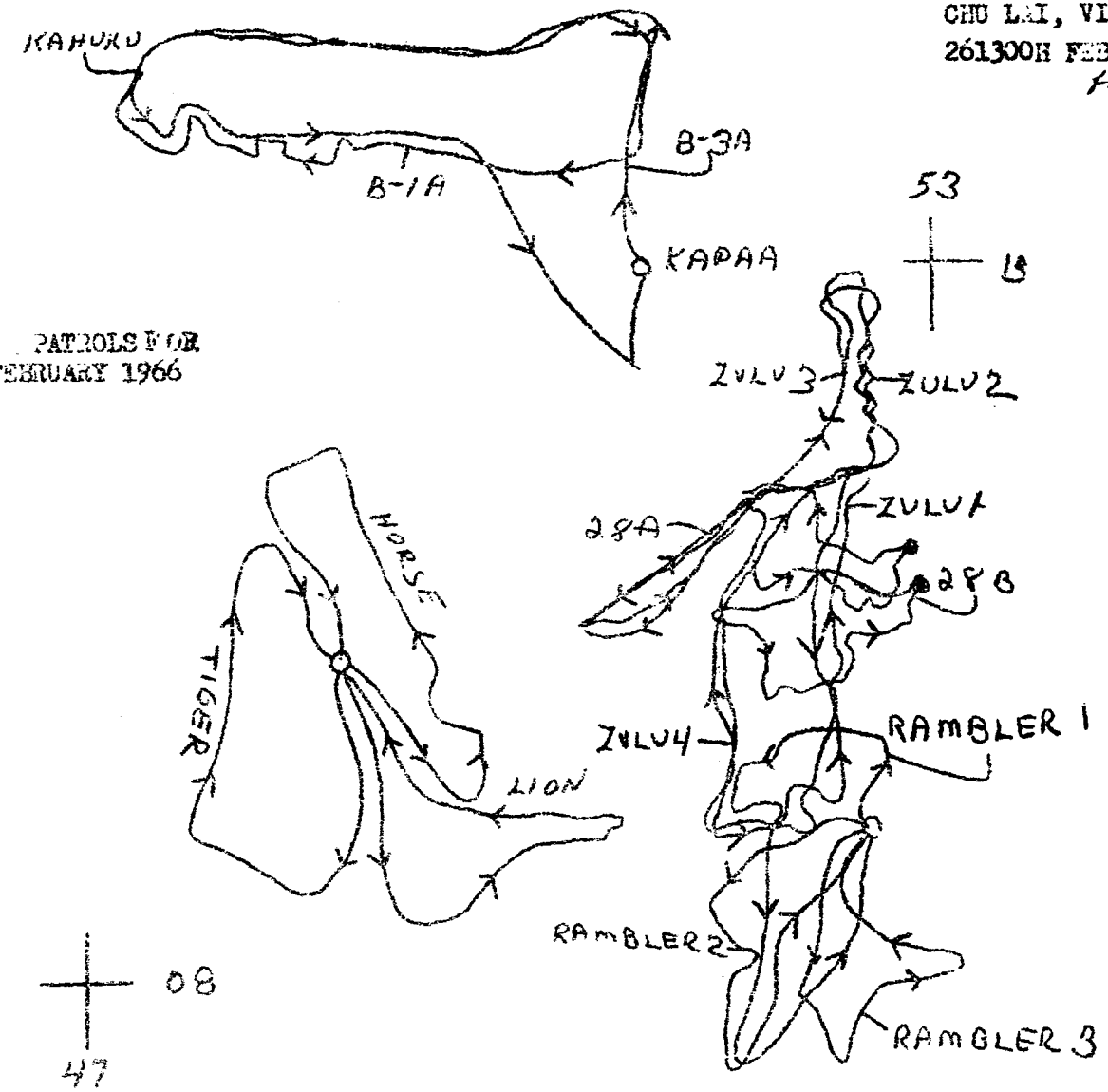
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#298

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
261300H FEBRUARY 1966
H/W SITREP #298

DAY PATROLS FOR
28 FEBRUARY 1966

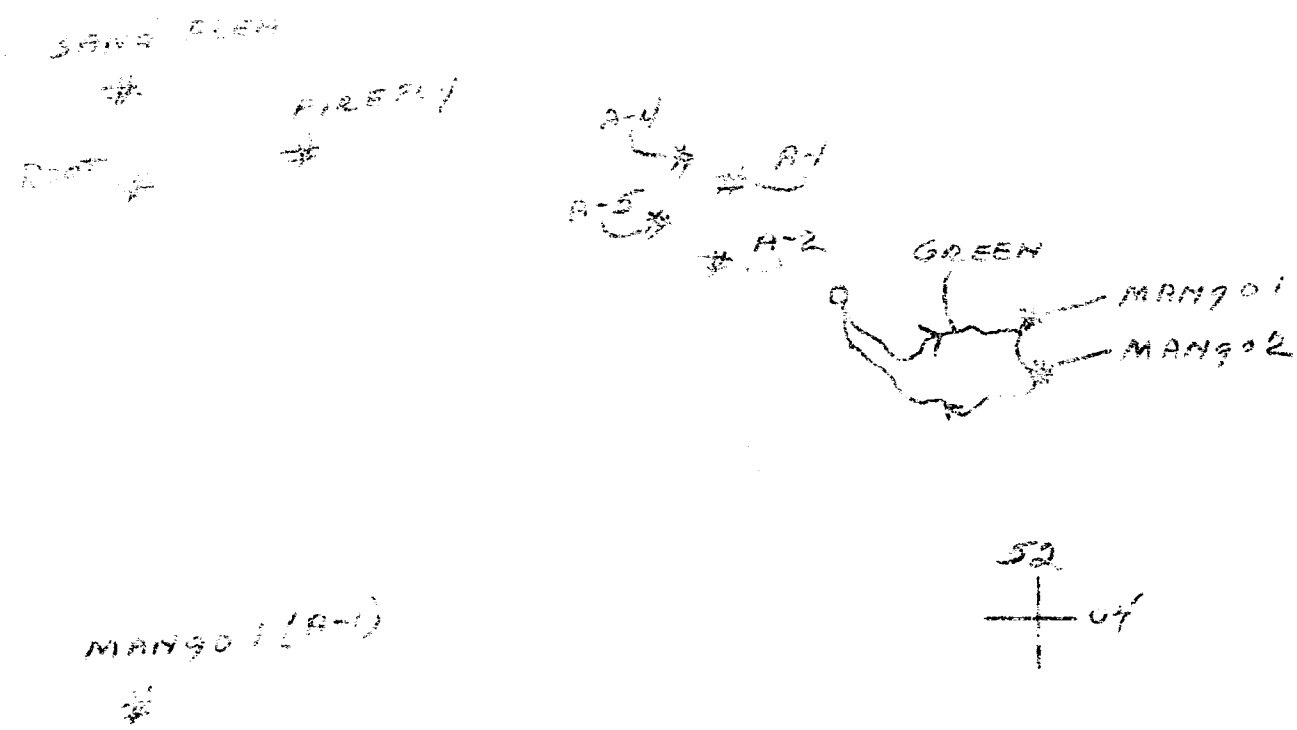


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
261300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w #298

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
28 FEBRUARY 1966



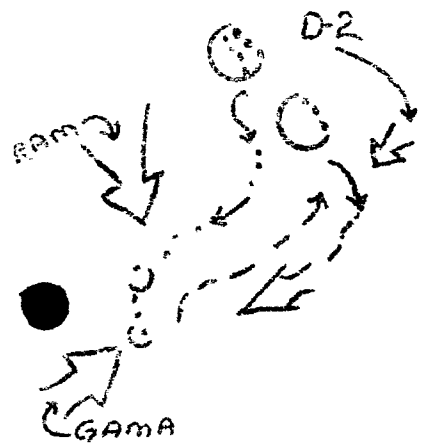
DECLASSIFIED

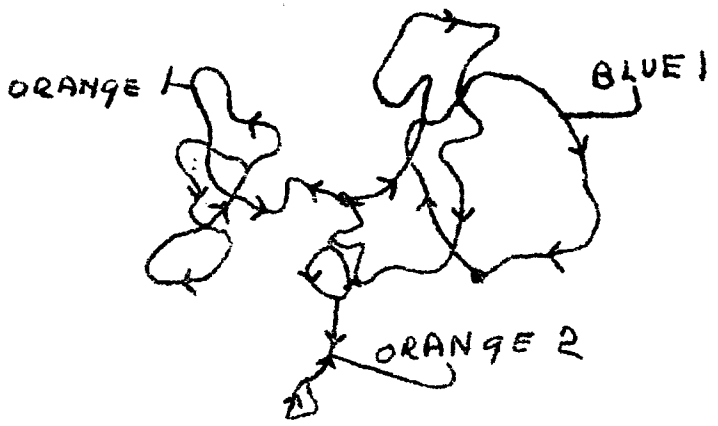
DECLASSIFIED

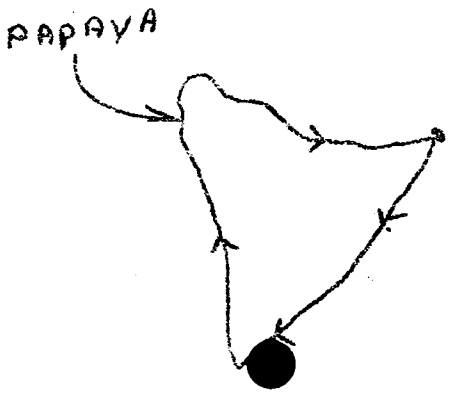
DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
261300H FEBRUARY 1966
Hw SITREP #298

DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
28 FEBRUARY 1966







DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
ChuLai, VietNam
1200/3 Feb 1966

Periodic Logistic Report No 36

Period Covered: 1200/27 Jan 1966 to 1200/3 Feb 1966

Ref: (a) Map, VietNam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CO, 3rd MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

Encl: (1) Ammunition Report

1. **Location of Logistical Installations**

a. Supply Installation at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. **Supply**

a. **Supported Strength**

	Officer	Enlisted	Civilian
U. S. Military	46	1134	0
Allied Military	1	5	0

b. **Class I**

Gratuitious issue of Health and Comfort items:

Total quantity of packs on hand	None
Total quantity of packs issued	None
Total quantity on requisition	264

c. **Class II**

	Auth Allow	Shortage
Communications		None
Engineer	1	1 PU 348 A/G (Generator)
Motor Transport	20	1 M422
	30	11 M274
Ordnance	8 (Prov)	3 M19 (60mm Mtr)
	36	1 Launcher Grenade M79
	308	3 Pistol Cal. .45

d. **Class III**

	O/H
MOGAS	790 gals.
Kerosene	1 drum
Diesel	None
SAE-10W	4 drums
SAE-30W	1 drum
SAE-50W	1 drum
GO90	1 drum

Tabel-#1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GAA 3 Pails (35lbs ea.)
Cleaning Solvent None

e. Class IV

	O/H
Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	10 rolls
Concertina	56 rolls
5' Fence Post	480
8' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	None
2' Fence Post	None

f. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

g. Problem Supply Items

(1) Oil Preservative.
(2) Electrolite Kits for BB-451
(3) Batteries for infra-red sights.
(4) M274's
(5) Elec. tubes 5678 for AN/PRC-6.
(6) Elec. tubes 5672 for AN/PRC-6.

h. Requisitions

(1) 64 Priority 2 requisitions outstanding.
(2) 100 Priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

	Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for		
	Organ. Maint	Field Maint	Available
Communications			
AN/PRC-47	1	0	4
AN/PRC-41	1	0	2
AN/PRC-10	1	0	49
AN/PRC-6	8	7	34
Ordnance			
Sniperscope, P155	0	1	15
3.5" RL, M20A1E1	0	1	32
Flame Thrower M7A1	0	5	3
106mm RR, M40A16	0	1	7
MG, 7.62mm M60	0	2	33
Motor Transport			
M422	6	3	10
M274	1	6	12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. Construction. All construction of the eight grass houses has been completed.

5. Miscellaneous

a. The shortage of servicable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.

b. Electrolite Kits for the BB-451 battery are still critically needed.

c. Truck support is good and helicopter support is satisfactory.

L. A. CROUCH
Capt. USMC
S-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

...RT OF AMMUNITION ON HAND AND EXPENDED DURING THE PERIOD REPORTING

AG NO		ON HAND	EXPENDED
A130		162,374	2,185
A124		18,326	
A127		43,900	260
A475		7,700	
A576		3,200	50
A574		548	
B568		1,276	51
C222		320	108
C225		106	106
C230		160	58
C226		160	164
B626	60mm HE	326	11
B630	60mm WP	23	10
B627	60mm Illumination	2	4
B628	60mm T.P.	133	
H600		448	15
H602		116	20
H555		169	
C650		41	
C651		72	
M680		100	
K910		8	
M130		150	
M131		100	
M455		800	
M756		50	
M309		10	
M026		10	
G890		2,300	69
G895		240	23
G900		50	
G935		230	
G940		182	
G950		182	
G945		160	
G839		900	
H030		210	
G805		97	
G800		54	
G995		152	
H035		50	
K145		46	
L495		384	
L312		359	30
L314		126	11
L311		179	13
L324		76	4

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AG NO	ON HAND	EXPENDED
L323	200	4
L225	200	8
L226	56	
L227	60	
L228	100	8
L229	65	8
L230	66	
L234	76	8
L237	66	
L238	70	
L239	70	8
LA02 Flare, Red	270	
LA03 Flare, Green	239	
LA04 Flare, Yellow	248	
LA05 Smoke, Red	148	
LA06 Smoke, Green	361	
LA07 Smoke, Yellow	258	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
ChuLai, VietNam
1200/10 Feb 1966

Periodic Logistic Report No 37

Period Covered: 1200/3 Feb 1966 to 1200/10 Feb 1966

Ref: (a) Map, VietNam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

Encl: (1) Ammunition Report

1. Location of Logistical Installation

a. Supply Installation at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	Officer	Enlisted	Civilian
U. S. Military	45	1199	0
Allied Military	1	5	0

b. Class I

Gratuitious issue of Health and Comfort items:

Total quantity of packs on hand	None
Total quantity of packs issued	None
Total quantity on requisition	264

c. Class II

	Auth Allow	Shortage
Communications		None
Engineer	1	1 PU 348 A/G (Generator)
Motor Transport	20	4 M422
	30	13 M274
Ordnance	8 (Prov)	3 M19 (60mm Mtr)
	36	1 Launcher Grenade M79
	308	3 Pistol Cal. .45

d. Class III

	O/H
MOGAS	100 gals.
Kerosene	1 drum
Diesel	None
SAE-10W	None
SAE-30W	1 drum
SAE-50W	1 drum
G090	20 gals.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GAA	2 Pails (35lbs ea.)
Cleaning Solvent	None

e. Class IV

	O/H
Sandbags	1000
Concertina	None
5' Fence Post	450
8' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	None
2' Fence Post	None

f. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

g. Problem Supply Items

(1) Oil Preservative.
(2) Electrolite Kits for BB-451
(3) Batteries for infra-red sights.
(4) M274's
(5) Elec. tubes 5678 for AN/PRC-6.
(6) Elec. tubes 5672 for AN/PRC-6.

h. Requisitions

(1) 81 Priority 2 requisitions outstanding.
(2) 85 Priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

	Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for		
	Organ. Maint	Field Maint	Available
Communications			
AN/PRC-47	1	0	4
AN/PRC-41	1	0	2
AN/PRC-10	1	2	47
AN/PRC-6	8	7	33
Radio Set, AN/TPS-21	0	2	0
Ordnance			
Sniperscope, P155	0	1	15
3.5" RL, M20A1B1	0	1	32
Flame Thrower M7A1	0	5	3
106mm RR, M40A16	0	1	7
MG, 7.62mm M60	0	3	32
Motor Transport			
M422	0	0	16
M274	1	5	11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. Construction. None

5. Miscellaneous

a. The shortage of servicable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.

b. Electrolite Kits for the BB-451 battery are still critically needed.

c. Truck support has been good. Requests for helicopters has been suspended due to erratic and undependable flight schedules.

L. A. CROUCH
Capt. USMC
S-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REPORT OF AMMUNITION ON HAND AND EXPENDED DURING THE PERIOD REPORTING

AC NO	ON HAND	EXPENDED
A130	162,374	2,400
A124	18,326	0
A127	43,900	450
A475	7,700	0
A576	3,200	0
A574	548	0
B568	1,276	24
C222	320	72
C225	960	0
C230	160	0
C226	160	210
B626 60mm HE	326	0
B630 60mm WP	23	0
B627 60mm Illumination	2	0
B628 60mm T.P.	133	0
H600	448	9
H602	116	2
H555	169	0
C650	41	0
C651	72	0
M680	100	0
K910	8	0
M130	150	0
M131	100	0
M455	800	0
M756	50	0
M309	10	0
M026	10	0
G890	2,300	42
G895	240	25
G900	50	0
G935	230	0
G940	182	7
G950	182	4
G945	160	7
G839	900	0
H030	210	0
G805	97	0
G800	54	0
G995	152	0
H035	50	0
K145	46	0
L312	384	32
L495	359	16
L314	126	9
L311	179	8
L324	76	4

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AC NO	ON HAND	EXPENDED
L323	200	0
L225	200	0
L226	56	0
L227	60	0
L228	100	0
L229	65	0
L230	66	0
L234	76	0
L237	66	0
L238	70	0
L239	70	0
LA02 Flare, Red	270	20
LA03 Flare, Green	239	20
LA04 Flare, Yellow	248	20
LA05 Smoke, Red	148	20
LA06 Smoke, Green	361	20
LA07 Smoke, Yellow	258	20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chulai, VietNam
1200/17 Feb 1966

S-4 CHRON

Periodic Logistic Report No 38

Period Covered: 1200/10 Feb 1966 to 1200/17 Feb 1966

Ref: (a) Map, VietNam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CO, 3rd MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

Encl: (1) Ammunition Report

1. **Location of Logistical Installation**

a. Supply Installation at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. **Supply**

a. **Supported Strength**

	Officer	Enlisted	Civilian
U. S. Military	45	1199	0
Allied Military	1	5	0

b. **Class I**

Gratuitious issue of Health and Comfort items:

Total quantity of packs on hand	None
Total quantity of packs issued	None
Total quantity on requisition	264

c. **Class II**

	Auth	Alloy	Shortages
Communications			None
Engineer	1		1 PU 348 A/G (Generator)
Motor Transport	20		5 M422
	30		13 M274
Ordnance	8	(Prov)	3 M19 (60mm Mtr)
	36		1 Launcher Grenade M79
	308		3 Pistol Cal. .45

d. **Class III**

	O/H
MOGAS	300 gals.
Kerosene	1 drum
Diesel	1 drum
SAE-10W	None
SAE-30W	2 drums
SAE-50W	None
GO90	10 gals.

Tab D-#3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GAA	1 Pail (35lbs ea.)
Cleaning Solvent	None

e. Class IV

	O/H
Sandbags	500
Concertina	71 Rolls
5' Fence Post	240
8' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	325
2' Fence Post	None
Barbed Wire 100'	10 Rolls
Barbed Wire 50'	110 Rolls

f. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

g. Problem Supply Items

(1) Oil Preservative.
(2) Electrolite Kits for BB-451
(3) Batteries for infra-red sights.
(4) M274's
(5) Elec. tubes 5678 for AN/PRC-4.
(6) Elec. tubes 5672 for AN/PRC-6.

h. Requisitions

(1) 67 Priority 2 requisitions outstanding.
(2) 84 Priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

	Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for		
	Organ. Maint	Field Maint	Available
Communications			
AN/PRC-47	1	0	4
AN/PRC-41	1	0	2
AN/PRC-10	0	1	48
AN/PRC-6	9	6	34
Radar Set, AN/TPS-21	0	2	0
Ordnance			
Sniperscope, F155	0	1	15
3.5" RL, M20A1B1	0	1	31
Flame Thrower M7A1	0	3	5
MG, 7.62mm M60	0	1	34
Motor Transport			
M422	4	0	11
M274	0	5	12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. Construction. None

5. Miscellaneous

a. The shortage of serviceable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.

b. Electrolite Kits for the BB-451 battery are still critically needed.

c. Truck support has been good. Helicopters are not being requested for logistical purposes due to the erratic and undependable flight schedules.

L. A. CROUCH
Capt. USMC
S-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REPORT OF AMMUNITI[illegible] HAND AND EXPENDED DURING TH[illegible]IOD REPORTING

AC NO	ON HAND	EXPENDED
A130	162,374	1,210
A124	18,326	0
A127	43,900	2,000
A475	7,700	0
A576	3,200	100
A574	548	0
B568	1,276	32
C222	320	214
C225	960	149
C230	160	0
C226	160	30
B626	326	0
B630	23	0
B627	2	0
B628	133	0
H600	448	0
H602	116	0
H555	169	0
C650	41	0
C651	72	0
M680	100	0
K910	8	0
M130	150	0
M131	100	0
M455	800	0
M756	50	0
M309	10	0
M026	10	0
G890	2,300	0
G895	240	33
G900	50	0
G935	230	[illegible]
G940	182	[illegible]
G950	182	0
G945	160	0
H839	900	0
H030	210	0
G805	97	0
G800	54	0
G995	152	0
H035	50	0
K145	46	0
L495	384	32
L312	359	45
L314	126	4
L311	179	0
L324	76	0

AC NO	ON HAND	EXPENDED
L323	200	0
L225	200	0
L226	56	0
L227	60	0
L228	100	0
L229	65	0
L230	66	0
L234	76	0
L237	66	0
L238	70	0
L239	70	0
LA02	270	0
LA03	239	0
LA04	248	0
LA05	148	0
LA06	361	0
LA07	258	7
[illegible]	[illegible]	

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chu Lai, Vietnam
1200/24 Feb 1966

Periodic Logistic Report No 39

Period Covered: 1200/17 Feb 1966 to 24 Feb 1966

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

Encl: (1) Ammunition Report

1. **Location of Logistical Installation**

a. Supply Installation at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. **Supply**

a. **Supported Strength**

	Officer	Enlisted	Civilian
U. S. Military	45	[illegible]	0
Allied Military	1		0

b. **Class I**

Gratuitious issue of Health and Comfort items:

Total quantity of packs on hand	None
Total quantity of packs issued	None
Total quantity on requisition	264

c. **Class II**

	Auth Allow	Shortages
Communications		None
Engineer	1	1 PU 348 A/G (Generator)
Motor Transport	20	5 M422
	30	16 M274
Ordnance	8 (Prev)	3 M19 (60mm Mtr)
	36	1 Launcher Grenade M79
	308	3 Pistol Cal. .45

d. **Class III**

	O/H
MOGAS	600 gals.
Kerosene	2 drums
Diesel	1 drum
SAE-10W	None
SAE-30W	3 drums
SAE-50W	None
OO90	1 drum

Tab D-44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GAA	1 Pail (35lbs on.)
Cleaning Solvent	None

e. Class IV

	O/H
Sandbags	500
Concertina	43 Rolls
5' Fence Post	100
8' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	250
2' Fence Post	None
Barbed Wire 100'	10 Rolls
Barbed Wire 50''	105 Rolls

f. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

g. Problem Supply Items

(1) Oil Preservative.
(2) Electrolite Kits for BB-451
(3) Batteries for infra-red sights.
(4) M274's and M422's
(5) Elec. tubes 5678 for AN/PRC-6.
(6) Elec. tubes 5672 for AN/PRC-6.

h. Requisitions

(1) 65 Priority 2 requisitions outstanding.
(2) 74 Priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

	Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for		
	Organ. Maint	Field Maint	Available
Communications			
AN/PRC-47	1	0	4
AN/PRC-41	1	0	2
AN/PRC-6	8	4	36
Radar Set, AN/TPS-21	0	2	0
Ordnance			
Sniperscope, F155	0	1	15
3.5" RL, M20A1B1	0	1	31
Motor Transport			
M422	0	3	12
M274	0	4	10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. Construction. None

5. Miscellaneous

a. The shortage of serviceable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.

b. Electrolite Kits for the BB-451 battery are still critically needed.

c. Truck support has been good. Helicopters are not being requested for logistical purposes due to the erratic and undependable flight schedules.

d. Critical need exists for M422 and M274. Presently have less than 50% of these vehicles available.

L. A. CROUCH
Capt. USMC
S-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REPORT OF AMMUNITI[illegible]ON HAND AND [illegible]ED DURING TH[illegible]ERIOD RE[illegible]ORTING

AC NO	ON HAND	EXPENDED
A130	162,[illegible]74	900
A124	18,326	0
A127	43,900	100
A475	7,700	0
A576	3,200	0
A574	548	0
B568	1,276	3
C222	320	115
C225	960	84
C230	160	123
C226	160	164
B626	326	0
B630	23	0
B627	2	0
B628	133	0
H600	448	0
H602	116	0
H555	169	0
C650	41	0
C651	72	0
M680	100	0
K910	8	0
M130	150	0
M131	100	0
M455	800	0
M756	50	0
M309	10	0
M026	10	0
G890	2,300	14
G895	240	100
G900	50	0
G935	230	0
G940	182	0
G950	182	9
G945	160	11
G839	900	0
H030	210	0
G805	97	0
G800	54	0
G995	152	0
[illegible]	50	0
K145	46	0
L495	384	16
L312	359	18
L314	126	48
L311	179	0
L324	76	0

AC NO	ON HAND	EXPENDED
L323	200	0
L225	200	0
L226	56	0
L227	60	0
L228	100	0
L229	65	0
L230	66	0
L234	76	0
L237	66	0
L238	70	0
L239	70	0
LA02	270	0
LA03	239	0
LA04	248	0
LA05	148	0
LA06	361	0
LA07	258	0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 141 for Period [illegible] to [illegible] Feb 66

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted 30
   b. No. male adults assisted 18
   c. No. children under 18 assisted 66
   d. Total persons assisted 104

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations 0
   b. No. extractions 0
   c. Other 0

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated 0
   b. No. projects under construction 0
   c. Total No. projects completed 0

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed. 0
   b. No. persons receiving food 0
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
   d. No. persons receiving clothing 0
   e. No. bars soap distributed 0
   f. No. persons receiving soap 0

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically 1
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically 0
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally 0
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet 0

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts 0
   b. No. followup contacts 1

Enclosure (1)

Tab D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

(a) SAM HAI Hamlet BT 515114
(b) AN TAY Hamlet BT 518085

(2) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP BT 488103

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen assisted by Village Health Workers.

2. Evacuation Assistance.

a. Mr Huynh Khue, age 34, was medically evacuated to Ly Tin for further transportation to Quang Ngai USOM Hospital. Mr Huynh has an infected spleen condition requiring hospitalization. He is the hamlet school teacher of Thanh Long, Ky Ha Village.

3. Construction Assistance.

a. Distribution of 925 sheets of roofing tin was made to 185 families in Hoa My Hamlet, Ky Hoa Village. Each family will receive 5 sheets. Distribution was made by the hamlet and village chief with marine assistance.

b. Construction of the refugee center has been delayed until 0800, 3 February. Cause for the delay was grave removal.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 142 for Period 011800H to 021800H Feb 66

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted 18
   b. No. male adults assisted 8
   c. No. children under 18 assisted 69
   d. Total persons assisted 95

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations 0
   b. No. extractions 0
   c. Other 0

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated 0
   b. No. projects under construction 0
   c. Total No. projects completed 0

4. Personnel Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed. 0
   b. No. persons receiving food 0
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
   d. No. persons receiving clothing 0
   e. No. bars soap distributed 0
   f. No. persons receiving soap 0

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically 0
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically 0
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally 0
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet 0

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts 1
   b. No. followup contacts 0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

(a) XUAN THUNG Hamlet (BT 515114)
(b) AN TAI Hamlet (BT 516035)

(2) KY [illegible] Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 403103)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen assisted by Village Health Workers.

2. General Information.

a. Removal of graves from refugee village completed. Construction will begin on schedule, 0800, 4 February.

EDWARD F. HAF
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 143 for Period 021800H to 031800H Feb 6

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted 28
   b. No. male adults assisted 23
   c. No. children under 18 assisted 114
   d. Total persons assisted 165

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations 0
   b. No. extractions 0
   c. Other 0

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated 0
   b. No. projects under construction 1
   c. Total No. projects completed 0

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed. 0
   b. No. persons receiving food 0
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
   d. No. persons receiving clothing 0
   e. No. bars soap distributed 0
   f. No. persons receiving soap 0

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically 0
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically 0
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally 0
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet 0

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts 0
   b. No. followup contacts 1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY [illegible] Village

(a) [illegible] LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)

(b) [illegible] TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140)

(2) KY [illegible] Village

(a) LAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen assisted by village health workers.

2. General Information.

a. Commenced construction of refugee camp in KY [illegible] Village at 0800. LAAM Battalion provided one catepillar with driver. Area should be leveled and ready for building construction on 5 February 1966.

EDWARD F. MAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 144 for Period 031800H to 041800H Feb 66

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	53
b. No. male adults assisted	44
c. No. children under 18 assisted	109
d. Total persons assisted	206

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	0
b. No. projects under construction	1
c. Total No. projects completed	1

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing	0
e. No. bars soap distributed	50
f. No. persons receiving soap	50

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	0
b. No. followup contacts	1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 487103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503127)

(b) HOA THANH Hamlet (BT 478160)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) XUAN THANH Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 518905)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen assisted by Village health workers.

2. Construction Assistance.

a. Grading of the area for Refugee Hamlet on Ky Hoa completed. Area ready for building Construction.

3. Personal Assistance.

a. Fifty bars of soap were distributed to the MedCAP patients on Ky Xuan. The recipients of the soap received instructions on health by Village Health Workers.

4. General Information.

a. Financial Team from province reimbursed 70 families of Ky Ha for their land which was purchased for Military use.

EDGARD F. RAY
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 145 for Period 141800H 051800H FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. 9
   b. No. male adults assisted. 9
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. 39
   d. Total persons assisted. 57

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. 0
   b. No. extractions 0
   c. Other 0

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. 0
   b. No. projects under construction 0
   c. Total No. projects completed. 0

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed 0
   b. No. persons receiving food. 0
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. 0
   e. No. persons receiving soap. 0

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. 0
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. 0
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. 0
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. 0

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. 0
   b. No. followup contacts 0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MEDCAP supplies at the following locati

(1) KI HA Village

(a) [illegible] Hamlet (BT 515114)
(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen assisted by Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 146 for Period 051800H 061800H FEB, 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. 1
   b. No. male adults assisted. 2
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. 12
   d. Total persons assisted. 15

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. 0
   b. No. extractions 0
   c. Other 0

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. 0
   b. No. projects under construction 0
   c. Total No. projects completed. 0

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed 0
   b. No. persons receiving food. 0
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. 0
   e. No. persons receiving soap. 0

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. 0
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. 0
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. 0
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. 0

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. 1
   b. No. followup contacts 0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following location.

(1) [illegible] Village

(a) Company CP (BI 487102)

b. Treatment was administered by company corpsmen.

c. Phan Loung, 8 year old male Vietnamese, received emergency medication at Battalion Aid Station for complicated case of Asthma.

2. General Assistance.

a. Marines from M Company, while on a combat patrol along Route #1, assisted a Vietnamese male in getting his automobile out of a ditch and onto the Highway.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, I[illegible] (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) [illegible], [illegible]h Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) [illegible]G, [illegible] Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar[illegible](-)(Rein) SitRep Number 147 for Period [illegible] to [illegible] Feb 66

A. Statistical Report.

1. [illegible]al Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted 46
   b. No. male adults assisted 39
   c. No. children under 18 assisted 157
   d. Total persons assisted 242

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations 18
   b. No. extractions 3
   c. Other 0

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated 0
   b. No. projects under construction 1
   c. Total No. projects completed 0

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed 0
   b. No. persons receiving food 0
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
   d. No. persons receiving clothing 0
   e. No. bars soap distributed 0
   f. No. persons receiving soap 0

5. [illegible]tion Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically 0
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically 0
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally 0
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet 0

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts 0
   b. No. follow contacts 0

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 488103)

(2) KY HDA Village

(a) HDA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140)

(3) KY NA Village

(a) XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 515114)
(b) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen assisted by village health workers.

2. Dental Assistance.

a. Dental MedCAP was performed in KY HDA Village at (BT 503129).

(1) Men 0

(2) Women 9

(3) Children 1

(4) Teeth extracted 15

b. Distributed sixty (60) toothbrushes and forty (40) tubes of tooth paste.

c. Village health workers assisted with dental treatment and delivered a lecture on dental hygiene.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFIARS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CO, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1st Bn, 4th Mar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number [redacted] for Period [redacted] to [redacted] [redacted] FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. male adults assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   d. Total persons assisted. . . . . [redacted]

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. 0
   b. No. extractions 0
   c. Other 0

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. 0
   b. No. projects under construction 0
   c. Total No. projects completed. 0

4. Personnel Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed 0
   b. No. persons receiving food. 0
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. 0
   e. No. persons receiving soap. 0

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. 0
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. 0
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. 0
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. 0

6. Contacts with civilian personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. 0
   b. No. follow up contacts 0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCap supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 488103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)

(b) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen assisted by Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number [redacted] for Period [redacted] to [redacted] FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. . . . . .
   b. No. male adults assisted. 15
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   d. Total persons assisted. . . . . [redacted]

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. 0
   b. No. extractions 0
   c. Other 0

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. 0
   b. No. projects under construction 0
   c. Total No. projects completed. 0

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed 0
   b. No. persons receiving food. 0
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. 0
   e. No. persons receiving soap. 0

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. 0
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. 0
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. 0
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. 0

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. 0
   b. No. followup contacts 0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) NY [illegible] Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 4[illegible]103)

(2) NY NOA Village

(a) NOA [illegible] Hamlet (BT 503129)

(3) NY HA Village

(a) SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen assisted by Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4th Mar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 150 for Period 091800H to 101800H FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. 21
   b. No. male adults assisted. 15
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. 112
   d. Total persons assisted. 148

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. 0
   b. No. extractions 0
   c. Other 0

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. 0
   b. No. projects under construction 0
   c. Total No. projects completed. 0

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed 0
   b. No. persons receiving food. 0
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. 0
   e. No. persons receiving soap. 0

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. 0
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. 0
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. 0
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. 0

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. 0
   b. No. followup contacts 1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 488103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 51[illegible]085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen assisted by village health workers.

c. Traveling MedCAP was performed by M Company. Patrols at SAM LINH, KY HA Village (BT 508108). Traveling MedCAP rendered treatment to 50 people, then continued with combat mission. M Company is presently attached to 1st Battalion, 4th Marines.

2. General Information.

a. Assistance was given to the payment of refugees in KY HA Village. The province team has reimbursed 350 of 600 villagers whose property was purchased by the Government of Viet Nam. Thirty Nine million piastres have thus far been paid to the former property owners.

EDWARD F. RAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Operation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 151 for Period 101800H to 111800H FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. male adults assisted. 20
   b. No. female adults assisted. 20
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. 110
   d. Total persons assisted. 150

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. 0
   b. No. extractions 0
   c. Other 0

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. 0
   b. No. projects under construction 0
   c. Total No. projects completed. 0

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed 0
   b. No. persons receiving food 0
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. 0
   e. No. persons receiving soap. 0

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. 0
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. 0
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. 0
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. 0

C. Contacts with Civil personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. 0
   b. No. followup contacts 1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 483103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) SAM MAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

2. General Assistance.

a. Three portable radios were distributed to the Hamlet Chiefs of KY XUAN Village. The radios were provided by the United States Overseas Mission for the purpose of providing remote areas with a news media.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number [redacted] for Period [redacted] to [redacted] FEB, 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. male adults assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   d. Total persons assisted. . . . . [redacted]

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. extractions . . . . . [redacted]
   c. Other . . . . . [redacted]

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. projects under construction . . . . . [redacted]
   c. Total No. projects completed. . . . . [redacted]

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed . . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. persons receiving food. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed . . . . . [redacted]
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. . . . . [redacted]
   e. No. persons receiving soap. . . . . [redacted]

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. . . . . [redacted]
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. . . . . [redacted]
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. . . . . [redacted]

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. follow contacts . . . . . [redacted]

[redacted] (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY KUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company OP (BT 408203)

(2) KY NGA Village

(a) NGA LONG Hamlet (BT 503189)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) KUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 518005)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

2. Personal Assistance.

a. Received shipment of 1,000 pounds of wheat. Wheat will be distributed to KY NGA Village workers who will be instrumental in the construction of the Refugee Camp in Nga Long Hamlet (BT 503189).

EDWARD F. RAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number [redacted] for Period [redacted]

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. male adults assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   d. Total persons assisted. . . . . [redacted]

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. extractions . . . . . [redacted]
   c. Other . . . . . [redacted]

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. projects under construction . . . . . [redacted]
   c. Total No. projects completed. . . . . [redacted]

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed . . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. persons receiving food. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed . . . . . [redacted]
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. . . . . [redacted]
   e. No. persons receiving soap. . . . . [redacted]

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. . . . . [redacted]
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. . . . . [redacted]
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. . . . . [redacted]

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. followup contacts . . . . . [redacted]

[redacted] (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140)

(2) KY HA Village (Traveling MedCAP Patrol)

(a) SAM LINH Peninsula (BT 508108)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

2. Construction Assistance.

a. Construction was continued on Refugee Camp in HOA LONG Hamlet, KY HOA Village (BT 503129). Present phase of construction is the raising of the base by transporting fill from a nearby hill. First Engineer Battalion has provided two "Front-End" loaders and one dump truck to assist in the Self-Help Project.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number [redacted] for Period [redacted] to [redacted] Feb. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. . . . . ____
   b. No. male adults assisted. 17
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. 15
   d. Total persons assisted. 32

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. . . . . ____
   b. No. extractions 0
   c. Other 0

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. . . . . ____
   b. No. projects under construction 0
   c. Total No. projects completed. 0

4. Personnel Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed . . . . . ____
   b. No. persons receiving food. 0
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. 0
   e. No. persons receiving soap. 0

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. . . . . ____
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. 0
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. 0
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. 0

6. Contacts with [illegible] personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. . . . . ____
   b. No. follow-up contacts 0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BF 488103)

(2) KY BOA Village

(a) BOA LONG Hamlet (BF 503129)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BF 515114)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (BF 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4th Mar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number [illegible] for Period [illegible] to [illegible] FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. . . . . [illegible]
   b. No. male adults assisted. . . . . [illegible]
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. . . . . [illegible]
   d. Total persons assisted. . . . . [illegible]

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. 0
   b. No. extractions 0
   c. Other 0

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. 0
   b. No. projects under construction 0
   c. Total No. projects completed. 0

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed 0
   b. No. persons receiving food. 0
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. 0
   e. No. persons receiving soap. 0

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. 0
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. 0
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. 0
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. 0

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. 0
   b. No. followup contacts 0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 488103*)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

2. Construction Assistance.

a. Construction was begun on four wells in the Refugee Camp in Hoa Long Hamlet, KY HA Village. United States Overseas Mission has provided 100 bags of cement for the Self-Help Project.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Off[illegible], 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number [illegible] for Period [illegible] to [illegible]

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. . . . . .
   b. No. male adults assisted. . . . . .
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. . . . . .
   d. Total persons assisted. . . . . .

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. . . . . .
   b. No. extractions . . . . . .
   c. Other . . . . . .

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. . . . . .
   b. No. projects under construction . . . . . .
   c. Total No. projects completed. . . . . .

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed . . . . . .
   b. No. persons receiving food. . . . . .
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed . . . . . .
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. . . . . .
   e. No. persons receiving soap. . . . . .

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. . . . . .
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. . . . . .
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. . . . . .
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. . . . . .
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. . . . . .

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. . . . . .
   b. No. followup contacts . . . . . .

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 488103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) XUAN THUNG Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. HAF
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 157 for Period 160800H to 172800H FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. . . . . .
   b. No. male adults assisted. 33
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. 21
   d. Total persons assisted. 0
   180

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. . . . . .
   b. No. extractions 0
   c. Other 0
   0

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. . . . . .
   b. No. projects under construction 0
   c. Total No. projects completed. 1
   0

4. Material Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed 0
   b. No. persons receiving food. 0
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. 0
   e. No. persons receiving soap. 0
   0

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. . . . . .
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. 0
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. 0
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. 0
   0

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. . . . . .
   b. No. followup contacts 0
   0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 488103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) BAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 510085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

2. General Information.

a. The Third Marine Division Band, in conjunction with the Civil Affairs Program, performed at Hoa Trung Hamlet (BT 490140), Ky Hoa Village and Ky Xuan Village Headquarters (BT 488103). The performance was thoroughly enjoyed and appreciated by 500 Vietnamese and 200 Marines.

EDWARD F. HAF
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number [redacted] for Period [redacted] to [redacted]

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. male adults assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   d. Total persons assisted. . . . . [redacted]

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. extractions . . . . . [redacted]
   c. Other . . . . . [redacted]

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. projects under construction . . . . . [redacted]
   c. Total No. projects completed. . . . . [redacted]

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed . . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. persons receiving food. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed . . . . . [redacted]
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. . . . . [redacted]
   e. No. persons receiving soap. . . . . [redacted]

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. . . . . [redacted]
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. . . . . [redacted]
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. . . . . [redacted]

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. follow contacts . . . . . [redacted]

[redacted] (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KI XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 488103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503127)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) XUAN THUNG Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 518835)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number [redacted] for Period [redacted] to [redacted]

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. male adults assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   d. Total persons assisted. . . . . [redacted]

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. extractions . . . . . [redacted]
   c. Other . . . . . [redacted]

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. projects under construction . . . . . [redacted]
   c. Total No. projects completed. . . . . [redacted]

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed . . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. persons receiving food. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed . . . . . [redacted]
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. . . . . [redacted]
   e. No. persons receiving soap. . . . . [redacted]

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. . . . . [redacted]
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. . . . . [redacted]
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. . . . . [redacted]

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. followup contacts . . . . . [redacted]

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY MA Village

(a) SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. KAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number [redacted] for Period [redacted] to [redacted] FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. male adults assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   d. Total persons assisted. . . . . [redacted]

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. extractions . . . . . [redacted]
   c. Other . . . . . [redacted]

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. projects under construction . . . . . [redacted]
   c. Total No. projects completed. . . . . [redacted]

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed . . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. persons receiving food. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed . . . . . [redacted]
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. . . . . [redacted]
   e. No. persons receiving soap. . . . . [redacted]

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. . . . . [redacted]
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. . . . . [redacted]
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. . . . . [redacted]

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts . . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. followup contacts . . . . . [redacted]

[redacted] (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment was rendered by the Battalion Surgeon and corpsmen with MedCAP supplies at (MT 411126), Ky Gharh Village.

b. Treatment was held in conjunction with a tactical operation. This is the first MedCAP to be administered in this location and the response was encouraging. MedCAP will again be rendered in this area the earliest opportunity.

2. Construction Assistance.

a. Elevation of the base at the site of the Refugee Camp was continued with the assistance of two "Front-End" loaders and one "Dump" Truck. RMK Construction Company and H&S Company, MASU, furnished the equipment to assist in the Self-Help Project.

EDWARD F. HAF
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Offi[illegible], 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 161 for Period [redacted] to [redacted] FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. 11
   b. No. male adults assisted. 15
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. 47
   d. persons assisted. 73

2. D[illegible] Assistance.
   a. [illegible] inations. 0
   b. [illegible] ex[illegible]tions 0
   c. Other 0

3. Construction As[illegible]ance.
   a. No. projects initiated. 0
   b. No. projects under construction 1
   c. Total No. projects completed. 0

4. Personal As[illegible]nce.
   a. No. poun[illegible] distributed 0
   b. No. perso[illegible]eiving food. 0
   c. No. pound [illegible]lothing distributed 0
   d. No. perso[illegible] receiving clothing. 0
   e. No. persons receiving soap. 0

5. Evacuation Ass[illegible]ance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. 0
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. 0
   c. No. adults evacua[illegible] operationally. 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. 0
   e. No. of persons re[illegible]ning to hamlet. 0

6. C[illegible] with local [illegible]rsonnel.
   a. [illegible]tial con[illegible]ts. 0
   b. No. [illegible]owup con[illegible]acts 0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedSAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY MA Village

(a) DUAN TEUNG Hamlet (BT 513114)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number [redacted] for Period [redacted] FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. male adults assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   d. Total persons assisted. . . . . [redacted]

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. extractions . . . . . [redacted]
   c. Other . . . . . [redacted]

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. projects under construction . . . . . [redacted]
   c. Total No. projects completed. . . . . [redacted]

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed . . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. persons receiving food. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed . . . . . [redacted]
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. . . . . [redacted]
   e. No. persons receiving soap. . . . . [redacted]

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. . . . . [redacted]
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. . . . . [redacted]
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. . . . . [redacted]

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. followup contacts . . . . . [redacted]

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 485103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA THUNG Hamlet (BT 480110)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) HAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 510085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. HAF
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 163 for Period 221800H to 231800H FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. male adults assisted. 12
   b. No. male adults assisted. 23
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. 77
   d. Total persons assisted. 112

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. 0
   b. No. extractions 0
   c. Other 0

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. 0
   b. No. projects under construction 1
   c. Total No. projects completed. 0

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed 0
   b. No. persons receiving food. 0
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. 0
   e. No. persons receiving soap. 0

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. 0
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. 0
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. 0
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. 0

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. 0
   b. No. followup contacts 0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 488103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) XUAN THUNG Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number [illegible] for Period [illegible] to [illegible] Feb. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. . . . . .
   b. No. male adults assisted. . . . . [illegible]
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. . . . . [illegible]
   d. Total persons assisted. . . . . [illegible]

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. 0
   b. No. extractions 0
   c. [illegible] 0

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. . . . . .
   b. No. projects under construction 0
   c. Total No. projects completed. 0

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed . . . . . .
   b. No. persons receiving food. 0
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. 0
   e. No. persons receiving soap. 0

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. . . . . .
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. 0
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. 0
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. 0

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts . . . . . .
   b. No. followup contacts 0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 488103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 488148)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

2. Construction Assistance.

a. Commenced construction on the dwellings at the refugee camp at Hoa Long Hamlet, Ky Hoa Village. Completion date is set for the end of March 1966.

EDGARD F. HAF
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number [illegible] for Period [illegible] to [illegible] 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. . . . . [illegible]
   b. No. male adults assisted. . . . . [illegible]
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. . . . . [illegible]
   d. Total persons assisted. . . . . [illegible]

2. D[illegible]sistance.
   a. [illegible]minations. . . . . [illegible]
   b. [illegible] actions . . . . . [illegible]
   c. [illegible]er . . . . . [illegible]

3. [illegible]struction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. . . . . [illegible]
   b. No. projects under construction . . . . . [illegible]
   c. Total No. projects completed. . . . . [illegible]

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed . . . . . [illegible]
   b. No. persons receiving food. . . . . [illegible]
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed . . . . . [illegible]
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. . . . . [illegible]
   e. No. persons receiving soap. . . . . [illegible]

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. . . . . [illegible]
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. . . . . [illegible]
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. . . . . [illegible]
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. . . . . [illegible]
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. . . . . [illegible]

6. C[illegible] with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. . . . . [illegible]
   b. No. followup contacts . . . . . [illegible]

Enclosure(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 458103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503189)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) XUAN THUNG Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 518065)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Dai[illegible] [illegible]l Affairs Situatio[illegible] Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Att[illegible]: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Re[illegible])
(2) CG, 3d Marine Divis[illegible] (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Numb[illegible] ____ for Period _____ to _____

A. Statis[illegible] [illegible]eport. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FEB. 1966

1. M[illegible] [illegible]ssistance.
   a. [illegible]emale adults assisted. . . . . _____
   b. [illegible] adults assisted. . . . . [illegible]
   c. [illegible] ch[illegible]en under 18 assisted. . . . . [illegible]
   d. [illegible]tal [illegible]ons assisted. . . . . [illegible]

2. [illegible]tal Assistanc[illegible]
   a. No. examinations. . . . . _____
   b. [illegible] extractions . . . . . [illegible]
   c. Other . . . . . [illegible]

3. Construction As[illegible]istance.
   a. No. proje[illegible] [illegible]iated. . . . . _____
   b. No. proje[illegible] [illegible]nder construction . . . . . [illegible]
   c. Total No. [illegible]ojects completed. . . . . [illegible]

4. Personal Assis[illegible]e.
   a. No. pounds [illegible] distributed . . . . . _____
   b. No. persons [illegible]eiving food. . . . . [illegible]
   c. No. pounds [illegible]lothing d[illegible]strib[illegible]ed . . . . . [illegible]
   d. No. persons receiving [illegible]lothing. . . . . [illegible]
   e. No. persons receiv[illegible] [illegible]oap. . . . . [illegible]

5. Eva[illegible] [illegible]n Assistance.
   a. [illegible]dults evacuated medically. . . . . _____
   b. [illegible] children under 18 evacuated medically. . . . . [illegible]
   c. [illegible] [illegible]dults evacu[illegible]ed operationally. . . . . [illegible]
   d. [illegible] [illegible]dren evac[illegible]ted operationally. . . . . [illegible]
   e. [illegible] o[illegible] [illegible]sons returning to hamlet. . . . . [illegible]

6. [illegible]acts with [illegible]al personnel.
   a. No. initial [illegible]tacts. . . . . _____
   b. No. followup contacts . . . . . [illegible]

[illegible] (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2. Executive Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company (BT 488103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA THUNG Hamlet (BT 480140)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 167 for Period [redacted] to [redacted] FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. 1
   b. No. male adults assisted. 1
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. 18
   d. Total persons assisted. 20

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. 0
   b. No. extractions 0
   c. Other 0

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. 0
   b. No. projects under construction 1
   c. Total No. projects completed. 0

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed 0
   b. No. persons receiving food. 0
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. 0
   e. No. persons receiving soap. 0

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. 0
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. 0
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. 0
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. 0
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. 0

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. 0
   b. No. followup contacts 0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY ROA Village

(a) ROA LONG Hamlet (BY 503129)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. MAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

Civil Affairs

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number [redacted] for Period [redacted] to [redacted] 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.
   a. No. female adults assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. male adults assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. children under 18 assisted. . . . . [redacted]
   d. Total persons assisted. . . . . [redacted]

2. Dental Assistance.
   a. No. examinations. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. extractions . . . . . [redacted]
   c. Other . . . . . [redacted]

3. Construction Assistance.
   a. No. projects initiated. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. projects under construction . . . . . [redacted]
   c. Total No. projects completed. . . . . [redacted]

4. Personal Assistance.
   a. No. pounds food distributed . . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. persons receiving food. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. pounds clothing distributed . . . . . [redacted]
   d. No. persons receiving clothing. . . . . [redacted]
   e. No. persons receiving soap. . . . . [redacted]

5. Evacuation Assistance.
   a. No. adults evacuated medically. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. . . . . [redacted]
   c. No. adults evacuated operationally. . . . . [redacted]
   d. No. children evacuated operationally. . . . . [redacted]
   e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. . . . . [redacted]

6. Contacts with local personnel.
   a. No. initial contacts. . . . . [redacted]
   b. No. follow up contacts . . . . . [redacted]

Enclosure(1)

DECLASSIFIED

3. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company GP (BT 488103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. MAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER